

**VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
VILLAGE BOARD MEETING**

August 1, 2017

7:30 p.m.

2200 Harnish Drive

-AGENDA-

- 1. CALL TO ORDER**
- 2. ROLL CALL – ESTABLISH QUORUM**
- 3. PLEDGE TO FLAG**
- 4. ADOPT AGENDA**
- 5. THE VILLAGE PROCLAIMS AUGUST 31, 2017 AS INTERNATIONAL OVERDOSE AWARENESS DAY**
- 6. AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION**
(Persons wishing to address the Board must register with the Village Clerk prior to call to order.)
- 7. CONSENT AGENDA/APPROVAL:**
All items listed under Consent Agenda are considered to be routine by the Village Board and may be approved/accepted by one motion with a voice vote.
 - A. APPROVE MEETING MINUTES:**
 - (1) Village Board Meeting Held July 18, 2017
 - (2) Committee of the Whole Meeting Held July 25, 2017
 - B. Village Treasurers Report for June 2017**
- 8. OMNIBUS AGENDA/APPROVAL:**
The following Ordinances, Resolutions, or Agreements are considered to be routine in nature and may be approved by one motion with a roll call vote. (Following approval, the Village Clerk will number all Ordinances and Resolutions in order.)
 - A. PASS ORDINANCES:**
 - (1) Pass an Ordinance to Approve Abating a Portion of Taxes Levied to Pay Principal of and Interest on Certain General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013
 - (2) Pass an Ordinance to Approve Abating a Portion of Taxes Levied to Pay Principal of and Interest on Certain General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A
 - (3) Pass an Ordinance to Approve the Final PUD for 1720 E. Algonquin Road, O'Reilly Auto Parts
 - (4) Pass an Ordinance to Approve McDonalds Remodel, 500 East Algonquin Road, Major PUD Amendment and Special Use Permit
 - (5) Pass an Ordinance to Approve a Revision to Appendix G of Chapter 22, Subdivision Ordinance, to Use a Drone to Review and Capture Images of Development Projects
 - (6) Pass an Ordinance Authorizing the Village of Algonquin to Accept a Conveyance of Real Property from the McHenry County Conservation District
 - B. ADOPT RESOLUTIONS:**
 - (1) Pass a Resolution Supporting the McHenry County STARFIRE Initiative
 - (2) Pass a Resolution Supporting the Village of Johnsburg's Efforts to Secure Grant Funding to Clean Up the Fox River
 - (3) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with Lake in the Hills for the Village of Algonquin to Provide Plan Review and Building Inspection Services
 - (4) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with School District 300 for Reciprocal Reporting
 - (5) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with School District 300 for Police Liaison Services
 - (6) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with Christopher Burke Engineering for Phase 2 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 1A Roadway Project in the Amount of \$392,400.46
 - (7) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving a Contract Amendment with HR Green Inc. for the Scott, Schuett, and Souwanas Phase 1 Design Project in the Amount of \$32,350.00

- (8) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with Trotter & Associates for Phase 1 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 3 Utility Project in the Amount of \$152,640.00
- (9) Pass a Resolution Accepting and Approving an Agreement with Trotter & Associates for Phase 2 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 2 Utility Project in the Amount of \$49,558.00
- (10) Pass A Resolution Approving a Variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance (43.10(B)) to Allow McHenry County Department of Transportation to Perform Pavement Maintenance on Algonquin Road, between Randall Road and Illinois Route 31, September through October 2017 During Evening Hours, Outside Peak Travel Times

9. DISCUSSION OF ITEMS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AND/OR OMNIBUS AGENDA

10. APPROVAL OF BILLS FOR PAYMENT AND PAYROLL EXPENSES AS RECOMMENDED BY THE VILLAGE MANAGER

- A. List of Bills Dated August 1, 2017 totaling \$1,316,336.93

11. COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE:

A. COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

B. GENERAL ADMINISTRATION

- (1) Pass a Resolution Approving a Variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance (43.10(B)) to Allow Plote Construction During Mainline Paving Operation Allow Equipment Only Startup at 6:00 am. Commence Work at 7:00 am and Cease No Later Than 11:30 pm

C. PUBLIC WORKS & SAFETY

12. VILLAGE CLERK'S REPORT

13. STAFF COMMUNICATIONS/REPORTS, AS REQUIRED

14. CORRESPONDENCE

15. OLD BUSINESS

16. EXECUTIVE SESSION: If required

17. NEW BUSINESS

18. ADJOURNMENT

PROCLAMATION

International Overdose Awareness Day

August 31, 2017

Whereas, International Overdose Awareness Day is recognized around the world as a day to acknowledge individuals whose lives have been lost and to raise awareness about the risks of overdose; and

Whereas, Overdose Awareness Day hopes to publicly challenge the stigma associated with substance abuse and overdose; and

Whereas, in McHenry County, over 200 people died from overdose since 2012. Fatalities due to overdose are now the leading cause of accidental death in the United States with over 59,000 in 2016; and

Whereas, Overdose Awareness Day acknowledges that overdose deaths devastate families, friend and communities. This day recognizes overdoses from all drugs allowing us to speak and educate more broadly about the issues while making a commitment to preventing future deaths. Accidental overdose is largely preventable, and

Whereas, Overdose Awareness Day sends a strong message to individuals who formerly used or currently use substances that they are valued.

Therefore, I, John Schmitt, President of the Village of Algonquin, do hereby proclaim August 31, 2017 as International Overdose Awareness Day.

John Schmitt, President





MINUTES OF THE REGULAR MEETING
OF THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN,
McHENRY & KANE COUNTIES, ILLINOIS HELD IN THE VILLAGE BOARD ROOM ON
JULY 18, 2017

CALL TO ORDER: President Schmitt called tonight's meeting to order at 7:30 PM. Village Clerk Jerry Kautz called the roll with the following trustees present; Debby Sosine, Janis Jasper, Jerrold Glogowski, Laura Brehmer, Jim Steigert.

Absent; John Spella. A quorum was established. (Trustee Spella was seated at 7:33 pm)

Staff in Attendance: Village Manager, Tim Schloneger; Community Development, Russ Farnum; Public Works, Michele Zimmerman; Police Chief John Bucci, and Attorney Kelly Cahill.

PLEDGE TO FLAG: Clerk Kautz led all present in the Pledge of Allegiance.

ADOPT AGENDA: Moved by Sosine, seconded by Glogowski, to adopt tonight's agenda, deleting Item 14, Executive Session. Voice vote: ayes carried.

AUDIENCE PARTICIPATION:

(1) Dan Barton and his Founders Days Festival Staff were present to discuss moving the event from Towne Park to Algonquin Lakes location. This is due to the flooding of the park and surrounding area. A straw poll was taken of the Board and they were favorable in allowing the event to move. The official vote will take place in the near future. Fireworks location is still being discussed due to Riverfront Park being flooded also.

(2) State Senator Karen McConnaughay, voiced her support for the Village and surrounding area during this difficult flooding period. Her District is located in Kane County.

CONSENT AGENDA: The following items are considered routine in nature and are approved/accepted by one motion with a voice vote:

A. APPROVE MEETING MINUTES:

(1) Village Board Meeting Held July 11, 2017

(2) Committee of the Whole July 11, 2017

B. VILLAGE MANAGER'S REPORT FOR JUNE 2017

Moved by Spella, seconded by Sosine, to approve the Consent Agenda of July 18, 2017.

Voice vote; ayes carried.

OMNIBUS AGENDA: The following Ordinances, Resolutions, or Agreements are considered to be routine in nature and may be approved by one motion with a roll call vote. (Following approval, the Village Clerk will number all Ordinances and Resolutions in order.)

ADOPT RESOLUTIONS:

(1) **Resolution 2017-R-31**, approving the closure of Route 62 for Founders Day Parade on July 29, 2017

(2) **Resolution 2017-R-32**, accepting and approving an Agreement with Flow-Technics, Inc. to Purchase Raw Sewage Pump Assembly Replacements in the amount of \$45,887.52

(3) **Resolution 2017-R-33**, accepting and approving an Agreement with Applied Ecological Services, Inc. for Design/Building Services for the Spella Park Pollinator Project in the amount of \$45,805.00

Moved by Steigert, seconded by Glogowski, to approve the Omnibus Agenda of July 18, 2017.

Roll call vote; voting aye –Sosine, Spella, Jasper, Glogowski, Brehmer, Steigert.

Motion carried; 6-ayes, 0-nays.

APPROVAL OF BILLS: Moved by Glogowski, seconded by Sosine, to approve the List of Bills for payment for 07/18/2017 in the amount of \$1,133,734.58 including payroll expenses, and insurance premiums as recommended for approval.

Roll call vote; voting aye –Sosine, Spella, Jasper, Glogowski, Brehmer, Steigert.

Motion carried; 6-ayes, 0-nays.

PAYMENT OF BILLS:

General	\$ 346,591.44
Cemetery	482.92
MFT	36,735.60
Swimming Pool	4,420.62
Street Improvement	56,790.82
Water & Sewer	138,073.34
Water & Sewer Improvement	11,943.75
Building Maintenance	16,213.21
Vehicle Maintenance Service	21,786.99
Total	\$ 633,038.69

COMMITTEE & CLERK'S REPORTS:

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE: No Report

VILLAGE CLERK ~ Clerk Kautz reported the future Village meeting schedule. He and other Board Members thanked all the volunteers and Staff for their efforts in helping combat the recent flooding of the Fox River. Mr. Schloneger also praised and explained the efforts of Public Works and Police during this difficult time.

STAFF REPORTS:

ADMINISTRATION ~ No Report:

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ~ Mr. Farnum reported the following:

- 1- Thanked Staff for their response during the flooding.
- 2- O'Reilly Auto Parts are interested in a site within Algonquin.
- 3- Glenloch project is going to begin soon.
- 4- A number of retail remodel projects are being discussed. Meijer Foods has completed most of their rehab with the pharmacy drive-thru to be completed.
- 5- The project at the former Great Bank site is moving along.
- 6- Eastside McDonald's is being remodeled and when finished will have only right in, right out onto Route 62.
- 7- Unfortunately the proposed Burger King next to McDonald's has been scrapped due to high cost of construction.

PUBLIC WORKS ~ Ms. Zimmerman reported the following:

- 1- Staff filled about 24,000 sandbags in the last 5 days
- 2- From Friday to Sunday 450 volunteers showed up to assist in the flooding efforts.
- 3- Staff is now waiting for water to recede from parks to assess damage.
- 4- Red Cross Flood Kits are now available at the Public Works Building for flood victims.

POLICE DEPARTMENT ~ Chief Bucci reported the following:

- 1- There are two new hires for officer and will start the Academy in August.
- 2- Final interviews are being held for the position of Sergeant.
- 3- The Department has received another prestigious accreditation for their efforts.

VILLAGE ATTORNEY ~ Ms. Cahill reporting:

- 1- Her office has been working on property issues and public works matters.

CORRESPONDENCE & MISCELLANEOUS: None

OLD BUSINESS: None

EXECUTIVE SESSION: None

NEW BUSINESS:

President Schmitt stated that the Proclamation of Disaster was set for the time period July 13, 2017 to July 21, 2017. The consensus of the Village Board was that the Proclamation of Disaster should be extended until July 28th.

ADJOURNMENT: There being no further business, it was moved by Spella, seconded by Sosine, to adjourn. Voice vote; ayes carried.

The meeting was adjourned at 8:09 pm.

Submitted:

Approved this 1st day of August 2017

Village Clerk, Jerry Kautz

Village President, John Schmitt

**Village of Algonquin
Committee of the Whole Meeting Minutes
Held in Village Board Room
July 25, 2017**

AGEINDA ITEM 1: Roll Call – Establish a Quorum

Trustee Sosine, Chairperson, called the Committee of the Whole meeting to order at 7:30 p.m. Present: Trustees Debby Sosine, John Spella, Janis Jasper, Jerry Glogowski, Laura Brehmer, Jim Steigert, and President Schmitt. A quorum was established.

Staff Members Present: Tim Schloneger, Mike Kumbara, Russ Farnum, Katie Parkhurst, Ben Mason, Todd Walker, Bob Mitchard, Shawn Hurtig, and Police Chief John Bucci. Attorney, Ruth Schlossberg and Village Clerk, Jerry Kautz were also in attendance.

AGENDA ITEM 2: Public Comment – Audience Participation

Mr. Bob Smith, Algonquin resident, voiced strong support for the new O'Reilly Auto Parts project saying it will be a great addition to the eastside of town.

AGENDA ITEM 3: Administer Oath of Office

Clerk Kautz Administered the Oath of Office to new Police Officers Anthony Hart-Davi and Haley Bucheleres

AGENDA ITEM 4: Proclamation

Clerk Kautz read the following Proclamation

The Village of Algonquin Proclaims August 1, 2017 as National Night Out

AGENDA ITEM 5: Community Development

A. Consider an Agreement with Lake in the Hills for the Village to Provide Plan Review Services

Mr. Schloneger explained, Lake in the Hills has requested that Algonquin provide inspection and plan review services to them from time to time. This agreement is similar to the agreements already in place with Huntley and other neighboring communities. This agreement is a win for both communities as it allows for the sharing of staff and pooling of resources to create more effective and efficient operations. Consensus of the Committee of the Whole was to move this item on to the Board for approval.

B. Consider the Final PUD for 1720 E. Algonquin Road, O'Reilly Auto Parts

Mr. Mason presented, Mr. Mike Young, on behalf of the petitioner O'Reilly Auto Enterprises, has submitted a petition to redevelop the former Wendy's site at 1720 E. Algonquin Road. The property is zoned B-2 PUD, General Retail and the building was originally constructed in 2002. The site is located at the northeast corner of the intersection with Chase Street. The existing building has been vacant for several years, and the developer is proposing to demolish the old restaurant, and redevelop the property with a new 7,630 square foot O'Reilly Auto Parts store. This petition involves a request for Final PUD for the redevelopment plan. The subject property was originally platted as part of Weck Industrial Park, and then re-subdivided when Wendy's was constructed in 2002 as Lot 1 in Wenchase Subdivision. The property is 1.2 acres in size and is located in front of ABRA Auto Body and west of the Gourmet House restaurant. The old Wendy's restaurant will be demolished and the O'Reilly Auto Parts store will be located in a similar location on the property, though will extend further east on the site due to the new building's larger overall size. The entrance to the store will face south toward Algonquin Road and parking will be provided on two sides of the building. There are a total of 36 parking spaces proposed on the site, which satisfies the village's minimum requirement of 31 spaces for a building of this size (7,630 square feet = 31 spaces @ 4 spaces per 1,000sf). Access to the site will be from the existing right-in/right-out along IL Route 62 (Algonquin Road), as well as a full access on Chase Street. In an effort to provide better connections between individual commercial parcels – which was a recommendation of the 2015 East Algonquin Corridor Study by Gruen, Gruen & Associates – the developer will be required to install a two-way cross-access to the adjacent property where Gourmet House is located.

The engineering plans show the new cross-access at the rear of the property, stubbed to O'Reilly's east lot line. The developer shall be required to obtain a construction easement from the neighboring property owner, and install the driveway connection to the Gourmet House parking lot.

A site development permit shall not be issued until a cross-access easement agreement is signed by the appropriate owners of O'Reilly Auto Parts and Gourmet House properties and recorded, all subject to prior review and approval by the Village. If Gourmet House refuses to sign the agreement; O'Reilly Auto Parts may proceed with the development and may stop the cross-access driveway at the property line. The developer is proposing sidewalks in front of the storefront entrance, as well as on the rear and west side of the building. There is an existing pedestrian sidewalk along both Algonquin Road and Chase Street. The developer is proposing to link the building's front walkway to the Algonquin Road sidewalk directly west of the right-in/right-out; to reduce vehicle conflict, Village Staff has recommended shifting the connection east of the entrance along Algonquin Road.

On July 10, 2017 the Planning and Zoning Commission considered the petition and unanimously recommended approval (4-0) of the request for the Final PUD, subject to the conditions listed by staff and to restrict delivery truck traffic to use East Algonquin Road and Chase Street only.

Staff concurs with the Planning and Zoning Commission and recommends approval of the Final Planned Unit Development with the following conditions:

1. That site construction shall not commence until a site development permit has been issued by the Village.

2. A site development permit shall not be issued until a cross-access easement agreement is signed by the appropriate owners of O'Reilly Auto Parts and Gourmet House properties and recorded, all subject to prior review and approval by the Village. If Gourmet House refuses to sign the agreement, O'Reilly Auto Parts may proceed with the development and may stop the cross-access driveway at the property line.

3. The Site Plan as prepared by HR Green with a latest revision date of May 11, 2017 shall be revised to incorporate comments from the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke.

During discussion, questions regarding the cross access to the Gourmet House next door were addressed. The members all thought this development is good thing for this part of the village.

When discussion ended, it was the consensus to move this item on to the Board for approval.

C. Consider the McDonalds Remodel, 500 East Algonquin Road, Major PUD Amendment and Special Use Permit

Ms. Parkhurst presented, Mr. Jeffrey Angres, McDonald's, has submitted a petition to amend the development plans for the existing McDonald's located at 500 East Algonquin Road. This petition involves a Major PUD Amendment to extensively remodel the interior and exterior of the building and add a second ordering station for the drive-through. The McDonald's received Final PUD approval and a Special Use Permit for the restaurant and drive-through in 1985 and an amendment to add the play place in 1995. McDonald's would like to completely remodel the interior and exterior of the building. The restaurant will remain open during the renovations and may have limited hours or only drive-through service for a portion of the construction. The complete remodel is expected to take eight weeks. The majority of the site will remain as is existing today. There are four major changes to the lot: 1) Extension of the parking lot, 2) addition of double ordering stations for the drive-through, 3) addition of the cross-access to the vacant lot, and 4) the change to a right in/right-out driveway. The parking lot at the rear of the property will be extended by 20 feet to create a new row of diagonal parking. Currently, this area has five parallel parking spaces. The new row will have 13 spaces, which helps make up the loss of other parking spaces on the site. There are 48 spaces plus 2 accessible spaces existing; with the change there will be 47 spaces plus 3 accessible spaces, no net change in the number of spaces. The amount of parking provided continues to be less than the parking standard in the code; however, the amount of parking has been working and a significant amount of the business is done through the drive-through. The traffic flow through the site will continue to be one-way. A second ordering station for the drive through will be added next to the existing station. The curb and pavement area will be modified to accommodate the new ordering station. Cross-access is shown to the lot to the east and shall be constructed to the property line as part of this project. The cross-access location is at the rear of the parking lot and will allow for two-way traffic once the vacant lot develops. The biggest change is the conversion of the entrance on East Algonquin Road to a right-in/right-out only This will eliminate the dangerous left-in movement that was causing traffic blocks on East Algonquin Road. Customers are able to use Eastgate Court, to enter/exit the site safely with the traffic signal at Eastgate Court and East Algonquin Road. The Village standard for accessible parking spaces shall be used (the parking fine is \$500). A bike rack shall be installed on site.

Staff concurs with the Planning and Zoning Commission and recommends approval of the Major PUD Amendment and Special Use Permit for McDonald's remodel with the conditions listed below:

1. The Architectural Elevations, as prepared by Lingle Design Group, Inc. with the latest revision date of March 22, 2107, shall be revised to address comments in the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memo. The existing building shall be used as the starting point for the remodel and facelift with the majority of the exterior to be redone. The overall color package shall be soft tans, browns and greys. The exterior walls shall be constructed with tan face brick on all elevations. The front, south elevation, shall be modernized with large windows, charcoal grey window framing system, a white metal canopy that wraps around the side of the building to cover the entry doors and grey metal trellis that continues around the building; there is a dark brown tile vertical element on the south elevation and also repeated at the main entrance on the east elevation. All rooftop mechanical equipment shall be screened with metal panels around the roof or by parapet walls. The back side of the parapet walls shall be painted grey to match the metal panels. The drive-through window areas are highlighted with a dark grey corrugated metal, this material shall be changed to the tile material. For lighting on the exterior of the building, the downcast wall sconces around the entire building that match the color of the canopy on which they are installed shall be acceptable. The accent lighting on the top of the wall features that are constructed with tile shall be downcast and the light fixture shall cover the bulb on all sides except the bottom. The flood lights, shown to highlight the wall above the canopy, shall be removed. More detail shall be provided for the lights on the white canopy to indicate how they are affixed to the canopy; no bulbs shall be visible. The brick shall not be painted now or in the future.

2. The Final Engineering Plans prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd., with a latest revision date of June 6, 2017 shall be revised to address comments from the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum, the June 27, 2017 memorandum from Christopher Burke Engineering, and the June 14, 2017 Police Department memorandum. The parking lot at the rear of the property shall be extended by 20 feet to create a new row of diagonal parking. The traffic flow shall continue to be one-way around the site. A second ordering station for the drive-through shall be added next to the existing station with curb and pavement modifications. Committee of the Whole – July 25, 2017 Case 2017-07 McDonald's Remodel E. Algonquin Rd—Major PUD Amendment and SU Cross-access, at the rear of the parking, shall be granted and constructed to the property line as part of this project and provide for two-way traffic once the vacant lot develops. The existing entrance on East Algonquin Road shall be converted to a right-in/right-out only. A barrier shall be installed to prohibit eastbound traffic from entering, as approved by IDOT. The Village standard for accessible parking spaces shall be used (the parking fine is \$500). A bike rack shall be installed on site. IDOT permits shall be obtained for work in the right-of-way. A new sanitary sewer main shall be constructed and an easement granted to the Village for the sewer main. A catch basin and pipe shall be utilized for the stormwater conveyance.

3. The Landscape Plan prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd with a latest revision date of June 6, 2017 shall be revised to address those comments contained in the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum, and the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memorandum. The landscape plan shall include plantings in the redone and new landscape islands and new plantings around the foundation of the building. The new landscaping shall include a mix of flowering and evergreen shrubs, perennials, ornamental grass and groundcovers, plus 3 new trees. A tree mitigation fee shall be charged if the new landscaping does not make up for the loss of trees, as determined by Public Works.

4. The Sign Plan, as prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd., with the latest revision date of May 12, 2017, shall be revised to address the comments in the July 5, 2017 memorandum from the Building Inspector. The existing monument sign shall remain with no changes. A maximum of two wall signs shall be permitted and shall conform to the Sign Code. A revised plan shall be submitted to show the actual signs with dimensions and locations. The existing enter/exit signs shall be replaced with new signs that meet the Sign Code and there shall only be one sign at each driveway. The menu boards, pre-browse menu boards, and ordering stations are acceptable as shown on the plans. Sign permits shall be submitted to the Community Development Department prior to any new signage or modifications to existing signage is done.

5. The Photometric Plan, as prepared by Security Lighting, with the latest revision date of June 5, 2017, shall be revised to address comments from the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum and the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memorandum. The plan indicates that the existing 13 lights shall remain in place with the ones at the rear parking lot be moved back to accommodate the new parking lot area. Detailed plans shall be submitted for review for the light fixtures that are being relocated. The Village encourages the conversion to LED fixtures.

6. A cross-access easement shall be granted by McDonald's to the adjacent property to the east to allow for access through the property. The two-way drive aisle shall be constructed from McDonald's

parking lot to the property line as part of this project. The cross-access easement shall be reviewed by the Village and recorded prior to a site development permit being issued.

7. McDonald's shall connect their sanitary sewer line to the new sanitary sewer main (to be installed as part of the development for the property to the east) at the time the new main is installed. McDonald's shall bear the cost of the installation of the new sewer line and proper abandonment of the existing sewer line.

During discussion, the members liked the overall plan but were concerned about the parking and ingress and egress. The new pattern will be right-in and right out only.

The consensus of the Committee of the Whole was to move this item on to the Board for approval

D. Consider a Revision to Appendix G of Chapter 22, Subdivision Ordinance to Use a Drone to Review and Capture Images of Development Projects

Ms. Parkhurst explained, the Village of Algonquin has a drone and staff has been using it to enhance our resources to better perform our jobs. Village staff would like to use the small unmanned aerial vehicle (drone) to take pictures and video of development projects prior to, during and after construction. In order to go on private property, the Village needs property owner permission. Staff would like to add the following language to the Development Application and the Public Improvements Completion Agreement documents. These are both documents that the property owner and petitioner sign as part of the development review process. The Public Improvements Completion Agreement is Appendix G in Chapter 22, Subdivision Ordinance and needs Village Board approval to update. The following language as proposed by staff and approved by the Village Attorney: "The Owner agrees to and does hereby grant to the Village permission to go upon or over any part of the Property for the purpose of taking video and pictures of the site and construction activities. This grant of permission includes authority for the Village to use a small unmanned aerial vehicle to capture images of the Property." Staff recommends approval of the proposed language to be added to the Public Improvements Completion Agreement and the Development Application. Staff would be happy to answer any questions.

Following discussion, it was the consensus of the Committee of the Whole was to move this item on to the Board for approval

AGENDA ITEM 6: General Administration

A. Consider a Resolution Supporting the McHenry County Starfire Initiative

Mr. Schloneger explained, the Village of Algonquin has taken a leadership role in expanding intergovernmental cooperation and shared services opportunities in the region. Recently, McHenry County approved a Resolution directing its staff to further pursue such initiatives. It is appropriate for the Village to acknowledge and reciprocate the County's Resolution with our own matching Resolution. The consensus of the Committee of the Whole was to move this item on to the Board for approval

B. Consider a Resolution in Support of the Village of Johnsburg's Efforts to Secure Grant Funding to Clean Up the Fox River

Mr. Schloneger explained, the Village of Johnsburg has requested that the Village of Algonquin pass a Resolution of support for their efforts to secure grant funding to construct the necessary collection system to improve the environmental condition of the Fox River.

The Committee of the Whole consensus was to forward to the Board for approval.

C. Consider Ordinances Abating a Portion of Taxes Heretofore Levied to Pay Principal of and Interest on Certain General Obligation Refunding Bonds

Mr. Schloneger explained, the Village ordinances that were approved in relation to Bond Series 2013 (Wastewater Treatment Facility expansion) and 2014A (Public Works Facility construction) require that Kane and McHenry County Clerks to annually levy taxes to provide funds for payment of the principal and interest coming due for each referenced bond series. The 2017 tax levy for these bond series are \$824,425.00 and \$630,375.00 respectively, or a total of \$1,454,800.00.

The Village has historically abated property taxes for our General Obligation Bond Series. As a condition to abate the debt service in the tax levy, the Village is required to have funds on deposit sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the bonds when due. Staff recommends approval of the tax abatement ordinances for Bond Series 2013 and 2014A.

The Committee of the Whole consensus was to forward the ordinances to the Board for approval.

D. Consider a Variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance for Longmeadow Parkway Construction

Mr. Mitchard and Mr. Hurtig explained, Plote Construction (General Contractor of the Longmeadow Pkwy -Section A2-B1) submitted a memo to President Schmitt asking for this variance. Longmeadow Pkwy is to be installed as a concrete pavement. Concrete pavements of this magnitude require specialized processes and equipment. Under the current working hours of the contract, these processes are greatly impacted and will have a negative impact to the quality and durability of the roadway. These impacts range from excessive jointing and higher potential for cracking, to long term issues such as road noise and increased maintenance.

Staff feels the request is appropriate and all but necessary in order for the Village to receive a high quality pavement that in the long run has the least amount of disruption to the adjacent neighbors, and recommends approval for the variance.

Plote Request:

During Mainline Paving Operations = Max 14 days (currently 24 days)

a) Start Time = 6:00 AM (currently 7:00 AM)

b) End Time = Max 11:30 PM (currently 9:00 PM)

During discussion the following residents voiced opposition to extending the hours. Roz Strapko, 2249 Moser Lane, Ruth Lesniak, 2131 Tracy Lane, and Cindy Ziglol-Grell, 2312 Tracy Lane, concerns included excessive noise, especially for those who worked shift hours, and bright construction lights used after dark. This was responded to by Mr. Mitchard, saying the lighting would only be used by the concrete saw cutters and not like the lights used by construction crews on highways. In all, the objectors said this is just not good for their neighborhood. Staff followed up explaining the reason for the extended hours is because a high quality of concrete is being used that requires an extended time to dry and be cut. In the long run this will be a quieter roadway without hearing tire bump sounds that would occur with a standard concrete build and last longer. Mr. Mitchard and Mr. Hurtig both stated this project is under the control of Kane County and the Village is just deciding if the extended hours are necessary. The time length would be approximately seven days for each direction in good weather. Trustee Glogowski then stated, the benefits for many outweigh those few who are inconvenienced.

Following discussion, a straw poll was taken and it was the majority consensus to forward this item to the Board for approval. Trustee Brehmer said she was not in favor.

E. Consider a Variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance for Randall Road Maintenance

Mr. Mitchard explained, McHenry County Division of Transportation is preparing to perform pavement maintenance (patching) on a portion of Algonquin Road, between Randall Road and Illinois Route 31. In an effort to minimize the impact to traffic and businesses, a large portion of this work is being planned to be performed at night, generally between peak travel times. The work is expected to take approximately four (4) weeks to complete and begin late September and end late October of this year. The McHenry County Division of Transportation respectfully requests a waiver of Village Ordinance 43.1 (B), allowing "Construction Activity" to occur outside the identified hours of work. The same request is being made to the Village of Lake in the Hills.

The consensus was to forward this item to the Board for approval.

AGENDA ITEM 7: Public Works and Safety

A. Consider a Reciprocal Reporting Agreement with School District 300

Mr. Schloneger explained, the reciprocal reporting agreement allows for the exchange of information between police and the schools, and the mandate to report specific incidents and violations of law.

Consensus was to approve at the Village Board level.

B. Consider an Agreement with School District 300 for Police Liaison Services

Mr. Schloneger explained, the police liaison renewal is the agreement that defines the duties, responsibilities, and costs associated with placement of a police officer at H.D. Jacobs High School.

Consensus was to approve at the Village Board level.

C. Consider a Property Transfer from McHenry County Conservation District for Algonquin Easement at Prairie Trail - Downtown Streetscape Project

Mr. Mitchard explained, as part of the dry utility lowering for the Downtown Streetscape Project, it is necessary for the Village to acquire new easement locations for the placement of these services. The area where the Village needs the new easements is located on McHenry County Conservation District property. Rather than have MCCD acquire the easements from the utility company for our project, it was decided that MCCD would just convey this property to the Village of Algonquin. By doing this, we have control over the land and the dedicating of the easement.

In order for MCCD to convey this property to the Village, The Village Board is required to pass the Ordinance. Once complete, the Village will move forward with granting the easement so the utility lowering can move forward.

The consensus was to forward with this item to the Board for approval.

D. Consider an Agreement with Christopher Burke Engineering for Phase 2 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 1A Roadway Project

Mr. Mitchard presented, staff has reviewed the proposal for the Phase 2 Design Engineering Services as indicated in the Request for Proposal for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 1A Roadway (VoA16-02-17A) project in the Village of Algonquin. This RFP was sent Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd of Rosemont, IL as they were the firm that successfully completed the Phase 1 design of this project. The proposal was reviewed with an emphasis on the understanding of the scope and schedule. The cost of the proposal is a total of \$392,400.46 and is based on estimated hours of work of staff at hourly rates, and includes all sub-consultant fees (Lakota Group). The Village has a budgeted amount of \$350,000.00 in the Capital Improvement fund code 04900300 - 42232. The budget number has been exceeded due to the complexity of the project (fee over typical % of standard project) and the need to establish design criteria for all future stages (streetscape design elements and details). In order to cover this additional expenditure, Public Works has reviewed the fund code and estimated that the Woods Creek Restoration construction oversight budget of \$100,000.00 is estimated to be underspent by \$75,000.00, providing ample budgetary coverage for the ≈\$43,000.00 overage.

The Committee of the Whole consensus is to pass this item on to the Board for approval,

E. Consider a Contract Amendment with HR Green Inc. for the Scott, Schuett, and Souwanas Phase 1 Design Project

Mr. Mitchard presented, the contract amendment # 1 proposal to the Scott, Schuett, and Souwanas Phase 1 Design contract with HR Green, Inc. The Village has a contract with HR Green to perform civil engineering services on the Scott, Schuett, and Souwanas Roadway Improvement project. During the kickoff meeting for this project several additional scope items surfaced that if pursued will require the approval of the attached contract amendment. Below is a bullet point list of those extra scope items that have contributed to the proposed \$32,350.00 contract amendment. Detailed breakdown of the scope follows

- Creek realignment design work for Souwanas Creek upstream and downstream of the proposed 3 sided culvert on Souwanas Drive just West of Riverwoods Drive
- Rehabilitation design work for WTP No. 1 detention facility and adjacent native area
- Additional topographic survey work on Sandbloom Road (pick up of well 6 and pedestrian crossing site distance)
- Alternate bike route analysis through the Algonquin Shores subdivision

The current contract for this project was approved in the amount of \$92,958.00, the above scope will add \$32,350.00. The Village appropriated \$150,000.00 for the design of this project. The Village expended \$27,224.00 on the geotechnical contract, thus this proposed addition will eclipse the budgeted total by \$2,532.00.

The Committee of the Whole consensus is to pass this item on to the Board for approval.

F. Consider an Agreement with Trotter & Associates for Phase 1 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 3 Utility Project

Mr. Mitchard explained the proposal for the Phase 1 Design Engineering Services as indicated in the Request for Proposal for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 3 Utility (VoA17-06-26A) project in the Village of Algonquin. Per your direction this Request for Proposal was only issued to Trotter & Associates, Inc. of Wasco, IL. The proposal was reviewed with an emphasis on the firm's qualifications, expertise, work

load, team makeup, and value. The cost of the proposal is a total of \$152,640.00 and is based on estimated hours of work of staff at hourly rates. The Village has a budgeted amount of \$500,000.00 in the Capital Improvement fund code 12900400 - 42232. This large discrepancy is likely due to the economy of scale factor. The total cost of construction was estimated at 6.7 million + contingency, with the Village typical design fee being 7% of cost of construction the budgeted 500K came about. However, due to the scale of this project and the familiarity that this design firm has with the project, the fee has come in much lower than anticipated. Based on all the above mentioned qualities it is Staff's recommendation that the Committee of the Whole consider Trotter & Associates, Inc. for this project. The consensus was to forward this item to the Board for approval.

G. Consider an Agreement with Trotter & Associates for Phase 2 Design Engineering Services for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 2 Utility Project

Mr. Mitchard presented the proposal is a total of \$152,640.00 and is based on estimated hours of work of staff at hourly rates. The Village has a budgeted amount of \$500,000.00 in the Capital Improvement fund code 12900400 - 42232. This large discrepancy is likely due to the economy of scale factor. The total cost of construction was estimated at 6.7 million + contingency, with the Village typical design fee being 7% of cost of construction the budgeted 500K came about. However, due to the scale of this project and the familiarity that this design firm has with the project, the fee has come in much lower than anticipated. Based on all the above mentioned qualities it is Staff's recommendation that the Committee of the Whole consider Trotter & Associates, Inc. for this project.

The Committee of the Whole consensus was to forward this agreement to the Board for approval.

AGENDA ITEM 8: Executive Session

A. Collective Bargaining & Acquisition of Property

Moved by Spella, seconded by Schmitt, to recess into Executive Session to discuss Collective Bargaining and Acquisition of Property at 8:40 pm.

Roll call: voting aye – Sosine, Spella, Jasper, Glogowski, Brehmer, Steigert, & President Schmitt. Motion carried; 7-ayes, 0-nays.

Moved by Schmitt, seconded by Jasper, to reconvene the Committee of Whole following discussion of collective bargaining and property acquisition.

Roll call: voting aye – Sosine, Spella, Jasper, Glogowski, Brehmer, Steigert, & President Schmitt. Motion carried; 7-ayes, 0-nays.

The Committee of the Whole was reconvened at 10:20 pm with no formal action required at this time.

AGENDA ITEM 9: Other Business

Ms. Brehmer asked if something can to done about reducing parking on one side of Harnish Drive near the D-300 Admin building during sporting events at the fields next door. Most people could use the parking lot that is available. She said it is a dangerous traffic condition during those times. Staff will look into this matter.

AGENDA ITEM 10: Adjournment

There being no further business, the Committee of the Whole meeting was adjourned at 10:26 p.m.

Submitted: Jerry Kautz, Village Clerk

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT STATE SALES TAX

MONTH OF SALE	MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF DISTRIBUTION	FY 12/13	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17
May	June	August	\$603,453	\$610,986	\$647,658	\$633,938	\$657,361
June	July	September	\$618,201	\$616,737	\$638,942	\$667,755	\$697,444
July	August	October	\$571,337	\$586,460	\$613,034	\$633,141	\$624,459
August	September	November	\$555,062	\$604,906	\$611,760	\$645,471	\$634,106
September	October	December	\$567,241	\$568,566	\$616,207	\$630,810	\$599,635
October	November	January	\$558,219	\$570,416	\$597,090	\$644,373	\$616,478
November	December	February	\$613,031	\$632,916	\$671,451	\$666,559	\$707,120
December	January	March	\$783,624	\$782,157	\$873,499	\$847,811	\$864,898
January	February	April	\$509,448	\$495,425	\$528,035	\$520,687	\$548,266
February	March	May	\$505,218	\$479,884	\$504,351	\$516,725	\$531,970
March	April	June	\$600,071	\$598,049	\$606,870	\$613,211	\$614,104
April	May	July	\$556,456	\$610,273	\$570,915	\$615,009	\$608,294
TOTAL			\$7,041,361	\$7,156,774	\$7,479,812	\$7,635,490	\$7,704,133

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$7,635,490	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$7,600,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$7,704,133	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	100.00%
DIFFERENCE:	\$68,643	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	101.37%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$7,704,133
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	0.90%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$104,133
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	1.4%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT INCOME TAXES

MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF VOUCHER	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
April	May	\$512,650	\$454,128	\$538,592	\$409,826	\$402,705
May	June	\$174,168	\$169,149	\$223,668	\$195,898	\$208,266
June	July	\$266,749	\$279,947	\$315,583	\$279,579	\$275,510
July	August	\$165,731	\$163,309	\$183,139	\$162,810	
August	September	\$161,683	\$159,699	\$174,429	\$177,836	
September	October	\$282,083	\$284,950	\$306,566	\$262,794	
October	November	\$186,764	\$192,112	\$202,137	\$176,382	
November	December	\$149,072	\$144,456	\$158,085	\$159,798	
December	January	\$276,057	\$244,756	\$296,613	\$258,376	
January	February	\$292,967	\$365,178	\$324,587	\$298,807	
February	March	\$167,330	\$159,308	\$187,914	\$156,397	
March	April	\$292,613	\$325,549	\$290,763	\$301,608	
TOTAL		\$2,927,866	\$2,942,543	\$3,202,075	\$2,840,111	\$886,481

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$885,302	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$2,640,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$886,481	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	25.00%
DIFFERENCE:	\$1,178	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	33.58%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$2,843,892
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	0.13%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$203,892
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	7.7%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT LOCAL USE TAX

MONTH OF USE	MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF VOUCHER	FY 12/13	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17
May	June	August	\$ 37,704	\$ 36,959	\$ 45,552	\$ 52,879	\$ 57,513
June	July	September	\$ 42,156	\$ 49,087	\$ 50,845	\$ 59,646	\$ 64,866
July	August	October	\$ 34,837	\$ 42,228	\$ 43,356	\$ 55,300	\$ 51,624
August	September	November	\$ 38,896	\$ 39,457	\$ 46,953	\$ 50,531	\$ 56,279
September	October	December	\$ 39,850	\$ 42,569	\$ 56,973	\$ 58,511	\$ 57,853
October	November	January	\$ 38,728	\$ 45,684	\$ 53,905	\$ 58,099	\$ 63,096
November	December	February	\$ 40,799	\$ 43,008	\$ 51,248	\$ 57,661	\$ 61,259
December	January	March	\$ 58,273	\$ 67,668	\$ 77,679	\$ 82,456	\$ 95,192
January	February	April	\$ 40,564	\$ 35,881	\$ 27,483	\$ 50,661	\$ 54,990
February	March	May	\$ 30,383	\$ 35,224	\$ 53,642	\$ 51,640	\$ 51,752
March	April	June	\$ 38,136	\$ 46,506	\$ 56,557	\$ 60,682	\$ 67,299
April	May	July	\$ 41,854	\$ 42,873	\$ 55,515	\$ 59,105	\$ 57,793
TOTAL			\$ 482,178	\$ 527,145	\$ 619,706	\$ 697,171	\$ 739,516

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR: \$697,171

YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR: \$739,516

DIFFERENCE: \$42,344

PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE: **6.07%**

BUDGETED REVENUE: \$711,500

PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED : 100.00%

PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE : 103.94%

PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE : \$739,516

EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET \$28,016

EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET **3.9%**

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection

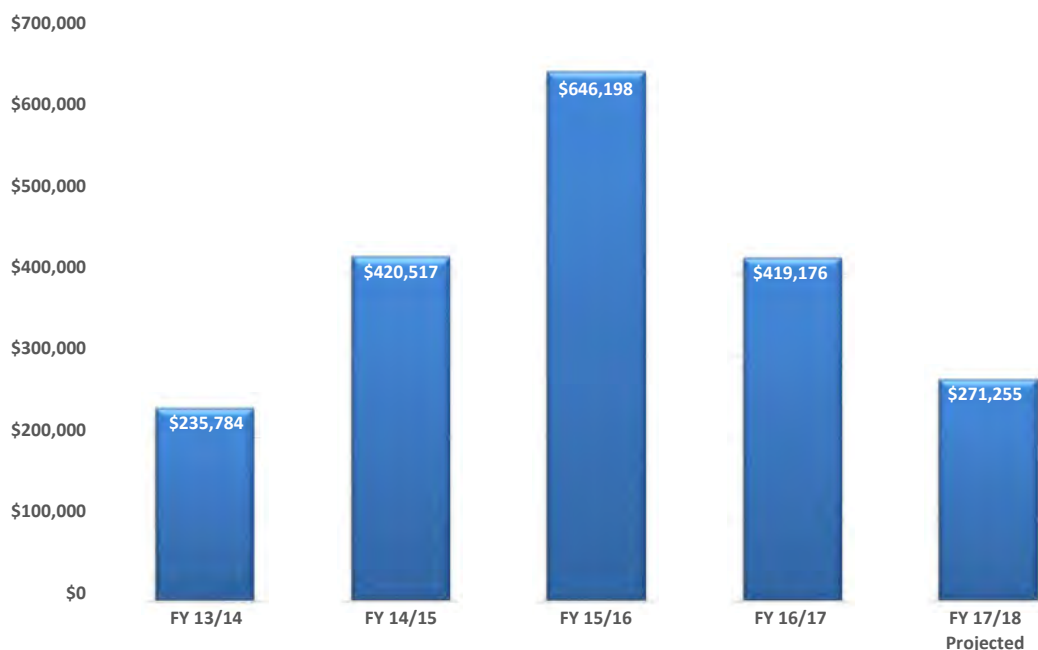


VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT ACTUAL BUILDING PERMITS

MONTH OF COLLECTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
May	\$21,251	\$99,733	\$351,494	\$55,482	\$43,903
June	\$16,611	\$59,439	\$32,607	\$63,801	\$33,287
July	\$42,327	\$69,151	\$34,161	\$33,635	
August	\$17,608	\$38,963	\$22,765	\$43,186	
September	\$13,255	\$41,466	\$21,118	\$31,970	
October	\$21,683	\$23,004	\$30,508	\$30,721	
November	\$32,686	\$9,730	\$47,146	\$28,352	
December	\$10,590	\$17,745	\$32,091	\$19,503	
January	\$7,273	\$12,027	\$12,370	\$11,796	
February	\$15,691	\$10,602	\$16,563	\$24,840	
March	\$12,014	\$21,452	\$21,685	\$27,555	
April	\$24,795	\$17,205	\$23,691	\$48,336	
TOTAL	\$235,784	\$420,517	\$646,198	\$419,176	\$77,190

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$119,283	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$360,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$77,190	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	16.67%
DIFFERENCE:	(\$42,093)	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	21.44%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$271,255
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	-35.29%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	(\$88,745)
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	-24.7%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection

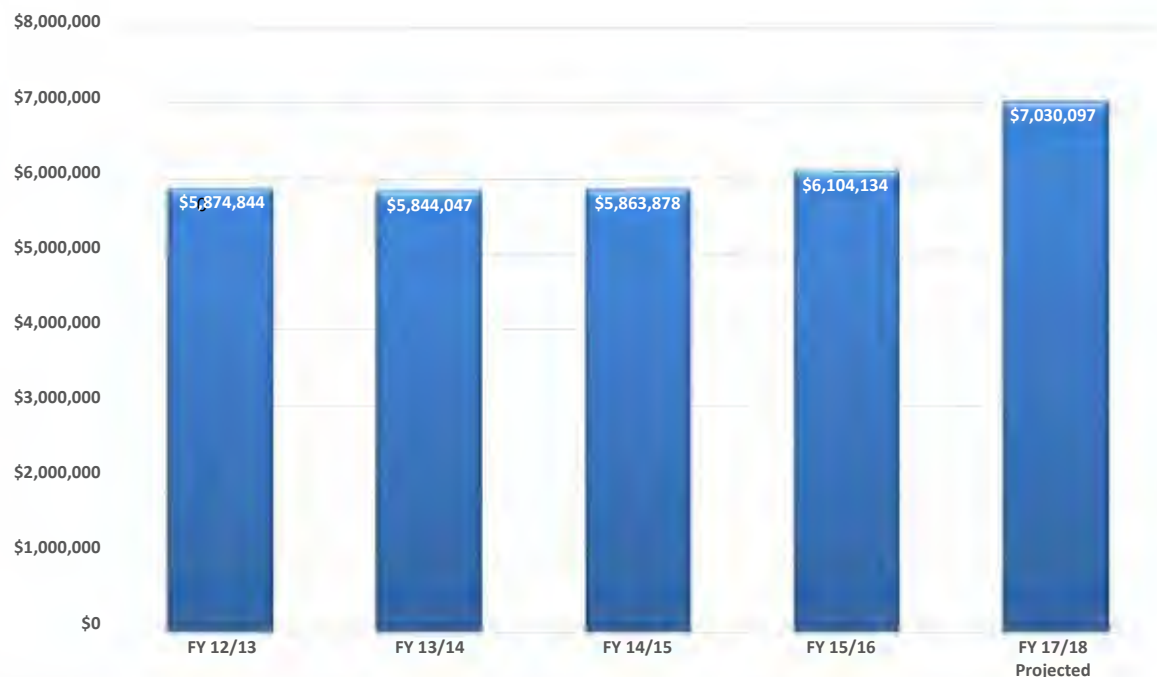


**VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
FINANCIAL REPORT
ACTUAL REAL ESTATE TAXES (ALL FUNDS & ACCOUNTS)**

MONTH OF DISTRIBUTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
May	\$374,979	\$445,328	\$261,082	\$108,636	\$317,494
June	\$2,544,259	\$2,463,484	\$2,683,059	\$2,937,429	\$3,190,642
July	\$68,005	\$93,220	\$111,344	\$127,174	\$0
August	\$641,645	\$479,013	\$514,185	\$166,376	\$0
September	\$2,057,597	\$2,165,224	\$2,114,217	\$2,330,971	\$0
October	\$101,648	\$124,332	\$129,886	\$362,181	\$0
November	\$47,431	\$49,456	\$50,104	\$71,366	\$0
December	\$39,280	\$23,989	\$0	\$0	\$0
January	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
February	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
March	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
April	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL RECV.	\$5,874,844	\$5,844,047	\$5,863,878	\$6,104,134	\$3,508,136

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$3,046,065	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$6,220,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$3,508,136	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	100.00%
DIFFERENCE:	\$462,071	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	56.40%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$7,030,097
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	15.17%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$810,097
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	13.0%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT MOTOR FUEL TAX

MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF VOUCHER	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
May	June	\$76,404	\$77,773	\$65,613	\$67,911	\$66,699
June	July	\$52,442	\$58,485	\$42,587	\$42,827	\$52,968
July	August	\$61,510	\$65,560	\$75,792	\$68,741	
August	September	\$72,230	\$44,518	\$73,025	\$65,281	
September	October	\$51,095	\$60,522	\$49,173	\$57,624	
October	November	\$65,641	\$65,138	\$63,891	\$66,707	
November	December	\$56,621	\$66,024	\$73,997	\$67,966	
December	January	\$75,186	\$75,663	\$67,811	\$71,277	
January	February	\$66,253	\$71,109	\$65,496	\$67,757	
February	March	\$61,019	\$53,978	\$66,009	\$64,602	
March	April	\$47,979	\$27,691	\$56,771	\$55,082	
April	May	\$55,391	\$69,881	\$68,379	\$65,785	
TOTAL		\$741,770	\$736,341	\$768,543	\$761,561	\$119,667

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$110,737	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$773,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$119,667	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	16.67%
DIFFERENCE:	\$8,930	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	15.48%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$822,971.73
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	8.06%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$49,972
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	6.5%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT HOME RULE SALES TAX

MONTH OF SALE	MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF DISTRIBUTION	FY 12/13	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17
May	June	August	\$ 315,038	\$ 333,175	\$ 346,362	\$ 340,851	\$ 351,045
June	July	September	\$ 335,147	\$ 339,579	\$ 345,165	\$ 360,282	\$ 387,673
July	August	October	\$ 299,726	\$ 309,615	\$ 317,095	\$ 335,802	\$ 342,613
August	September	November	\$ 291,349	\$ 322,490	\$ 322,000	\$ 344,530	\$ 342,141
September	October	December	\$ 301,463	\$ 305,743	\$ 322,909	\$ 337,820	\$ 327,435
October	November	January	\$ 292,706	\$ 301,688	\$ 314,552	\$ 348,800	\$ 336,427
November	December	February	\$ 341,442	\$ 347,477	\$ 372,043	\$ 366,699	\$ 395,952
December	January	March	\$ 456,277	\$ 455,744	\$ 504,127	\$ 491,975	\$ 508,712
January	February	April	\$ 262,026	\$ 245,160	\$ 263,324	\$ 269,758	\$ 283,108
February	March	May	\$ 266,535	\$ 249,895	\$ 262,141	\$ 276,618	\$ 284,683
March	April	June	\$ 321,330	\$ 316,206	\$ 319,833	\$ 336,820	\$ 336,804
April	May	July	\$ 296,032	\$ 317,888	\$ 296,959	\$ 310,896	\$ 330,613
TOTAL			\$ 3,779,070	\$ 3,844,660	\$ 3,986,510	\$ 4,120,849	\$ 4,227,205

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$4,120,849	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$4,150,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$4,227,205	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	100.00%
DIFFERENCE:	\$106,356	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	101.86%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$4,227,205
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	2.58%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$77,205
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	1.9%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

FINANCIAL REPORT

ACTUAL UTILITY TAXES

MONTH OF LIABILITY	MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF VOUCHER	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
April	May	June	\$62,491	\$63,224	\$57,720	\$58,712	\$61,187
May	June	July	\$72,987	\$75,928	\$71,026	\$71,834	
June	July	August	\$91,786	\$82,405	\$71,563	\$88,150	
July	August	September	\$79,796	\$76,164	\$86,897	\$93,455	
August	September	October	\$92,023	\$84,736	\$86,287	\$87,513	
September	October	November	\$65,562	\$62,019	\$61,057	\$62,840	
October	November	December	\$68,198	\$63,990	\$60,652	\$60,955	
November	December	January	\$92,487	\$95,060	\$79,390	\$20,798	
December	January	February	\$111,542	\$103,911	\$96,268	\$162,433	
January	February	March	\$102,805	\$87,223	\$84,147	\$18,461	
February	March	April	\$90,790	\$87,697	\$77,410	\$135,149	
March	April	May	\$67,894	\$69,367	\$66,960	\$63,368	
TOTAL			\$998,361	\$951,723	\$899,377	\$923,668	\$61,187

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$58,712	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$925,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$61,187	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	8.33%
DIFFERENCE:	\$2,476	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	6.61%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$962,614
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	4.22%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$37,614
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	4.07%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT TELECOMMUNICATION TAX

MONTH OF LIABILITY	MONTH OF COLLECTION	MONTH OF VOUCHER	FY 12/13	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17
May	June	August	\$55,803	\$52,133	\$39,891	\$41,573	\$62,206
June	July	September	\$54,912	\$49,241	\$39,258	\$42,181	\$61,518
July	August	October	\$54,723	\$51,845	\$39,476	\$66,839	\$61,211
August	September	November	\$56,708	\$49,752	\$39,258	\$65,603	\$62,356
September	October	December	\$53,978	\$50,589	\$38,462	\$64,232	\$58,913
October	November	January	\$56,737	\$52,563	\$38,649	\$65,388	\$58,203
November	December	February	\$54,713	\$49,458	\$36,164	\$59,894	\$60,949
December	January	March	\$53,902	\$50,455	\$39,392	\$71,401	\$59,444
January	February	April	\$52,069	\$49,465	\$36,429	\$61,857	\$56,654
February	March	May	\$51,637	\$47,752	\$41,238	\$60,446	\$55,429
March	April	June	\$53,050	\$49,465	\$46,247	\$65,656	\$58,353
April	May	July	\$52,053	\$47,706	\$42,129	\$62,499	\$53,291
TOTAL			\$650,285	\$600,423	\$476,592	\$727,570	\$708,529

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR: \$727,570

YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR: \$708,529

DIFFERENCE: -\$19,041

PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE: **-2.62%**

BUDGETED REVENUE: \$763,000

PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED : 100.00%

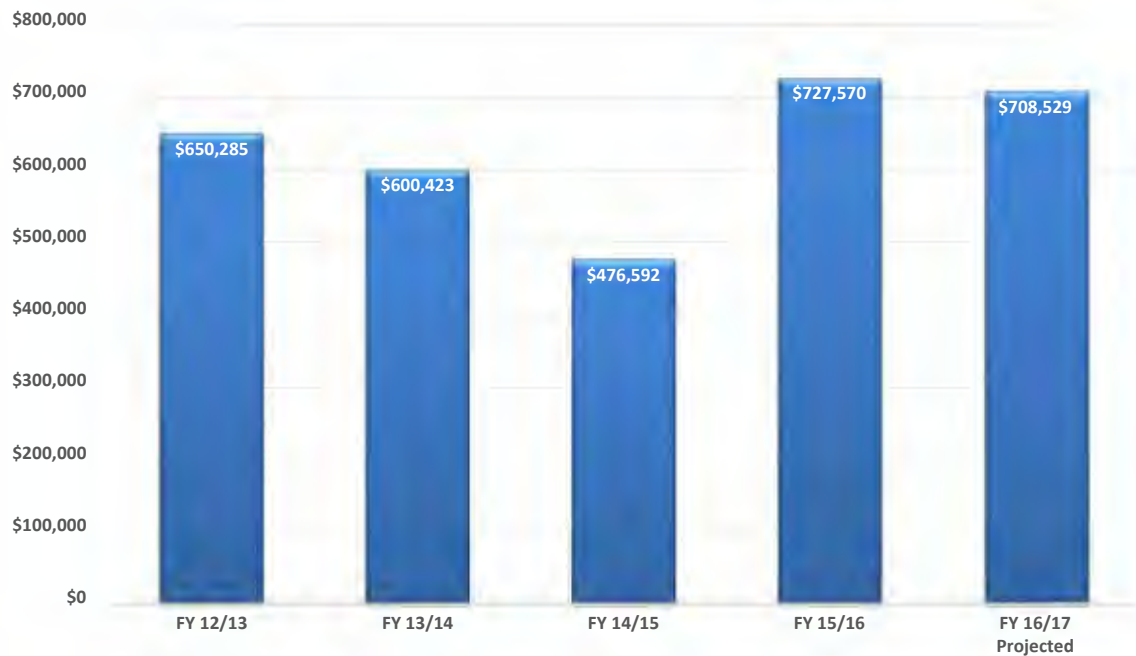
PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE : 92.86%

PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE : \$708,529

EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET (\$54,471)

EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET **-7.1%**

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection

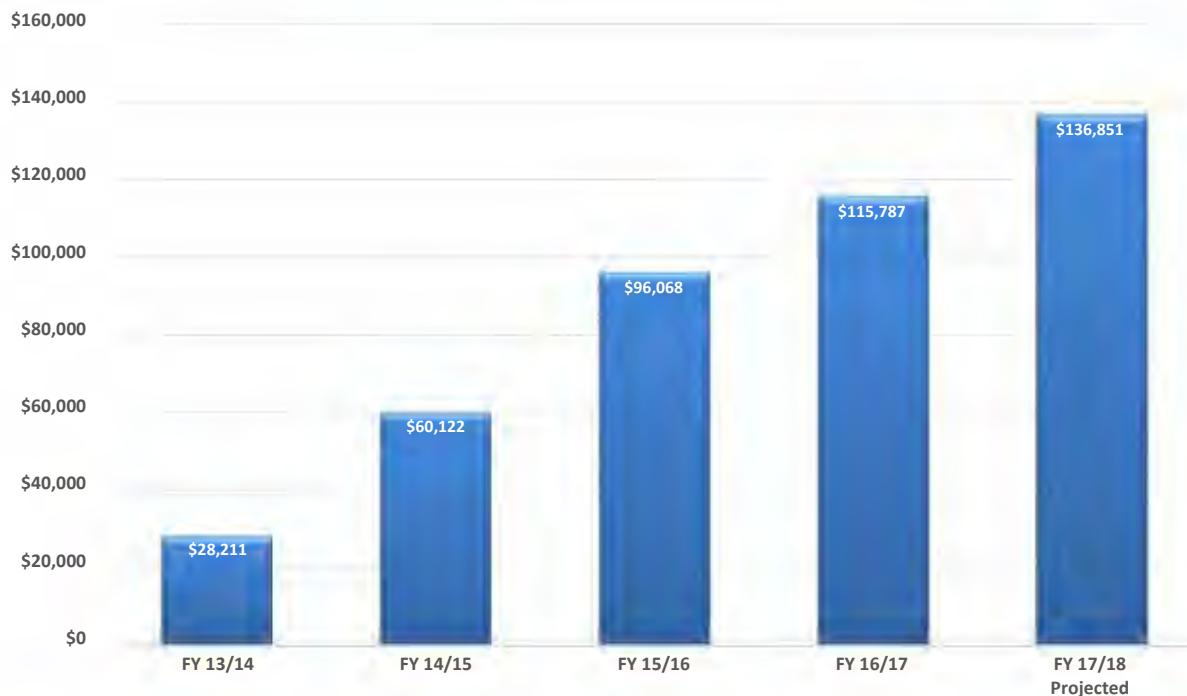


VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT VIDEO GAMING TERMINAL TAX

MONTH OF WAGER	MONTH OF DISTRIBUTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
May	July	\$ -	\$ 4,339	\$ 5,596	\$ 9,105	\$ 10,762
June	August	\$ 392	\$ 3,613	\$ 5,655	\$ 8,378	
July	September	\$ 869	\$ 4,027	\$ 5,873	\$ 10,709	
August	October	\$ 936	\$ 5,071	\$ 5,487	\$ 9,897	
September	November	\$ 973	\$ 4,215	\$ 4,940	\$ 8,532	
October	December	\$ 1,908	\$ 4,709	\$ 6,246	\$ 8,366	
November	January	\$ 1,982	\$ 5,804	\$ 6,713	\$ 9,284	
December	February	\$ 2,975	\$ 5,508	\$ 6,488	\$ 11,447	
January	March	\$ 3,859	\$ 5,218	\$ 7,030	\$ 8,538	
February	April	\$ 4,713	\$ 5,523	\$ 6,694	\$ 9,343	
March	May	\$ 4,866	\$ 6,625	\$ 20,764	\$ 11,662	
April	June	\$ 4,739	\$ 5,469	\$ 14,583	\$ 10,525	
TOTAL		\$ 28,211	\$ 60,122	\$ 96,068	\$ 115,787	\$ 10,762

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$9,105	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$108,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$10,762	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	8.33%
DIFFERENCE:	\$1,656	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	9.96%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$136,851
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	18.19%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	\$28,851
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	26.7%

5 Year Comparison With Current Year Projection



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT WATER FEES

MONTH OF USE	MONTH OF COLLECTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
April	May	\$232,009	\$203,152	\$226,359	\$207,597	\$216,658
May	June	\$281,415	\$260,877	\$246,816	\$249,258	\$266,133
June	July	\$246,198	\$244,158	\$246,855	\$295,582	
July	August	\$289,411	\$271,067	\$277,054	\$262,880	
August	September	\$316,954	\$292,227	\$272,358	\$275,296	
September	October	\$243,992	\$206,372	\$242,060	\$261,195	
October	November	\$238,081	\$255,539	\$291,696	\$217,796	
November	December	\$232,438	\$208,753	\$171,770	\$217,406	
December	January	\$220,556	\$238,899	\$250,371	\$250,668	
January	February	\$254,090	\$236,378	\$204,234	\$210,433	
February	March	\$208,454	\$201,071	\$203,510	\$198,488	
March	April	\$246,211	\$219,459	\$248,636	\$233,034	
TOTAL		\$2,729,618	\$3,100,178	\$2,881,720	\$2,879,633	\$482,790

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$456,855	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$3,216,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$482,790	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	16.67%
DIFFERENCE:	\$25,935	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	15.01%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$3,043,109
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	5.68%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	(\$172,891)
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	-5.4%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection

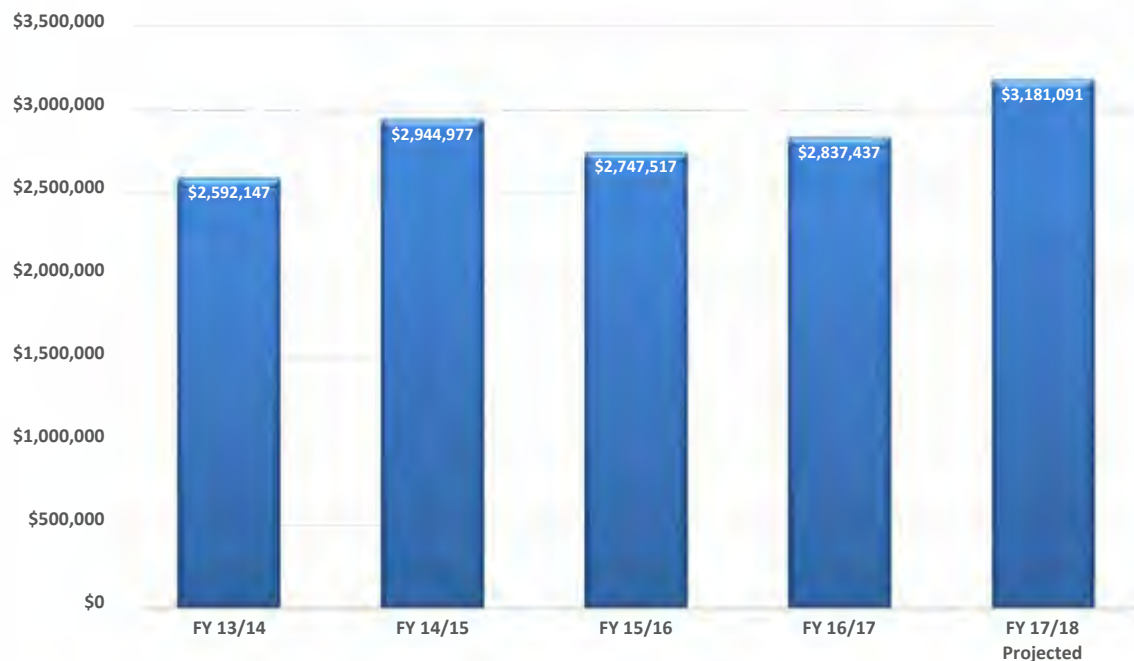


VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN REVENUE REPORT SEWER FEES

MONTH OF USE	MONTH OF COLLECTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
April	May	\$217,334	\$193,570	\$215,477	\$197,449	\$219,504
May	June	\$262,582	\$249,054	\$235,462	\$237,522	\$268,148
June	July	\$234,795	\$232,618	\$235,349	\$281,529	
July	August	\$276,077	\$258,436	\$264,092	\$249,838	
August	September	\$302,596	\$279,825	\$259,020	\$263,099	
September	October	\$233,112	\$193,263	\$231,335	\$249,769	
October	November	\$227,230	\$244,259	\$277,633	\$223,205	
November	December	\$222,227	\$199,710	\$163,066	\$222,768	
December	January	\$211,078	\$228,429	\$238,957	\$257,722	
January	February	\$243,041	\$225,653	\$195,305	\$215,346	
February	March	\$199,020	\$192,819	\$194,709	\$201,853	
March	April	\$235,061	\$209,703	\$237,112	\$237,337	
TOTAL		\$2,592,147	\$2,944,977	\$2,747,517	\$2,837,437	\$487,652

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$434,971	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$3,281,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$487,652	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	16.67%
DIFFERENCE:	\$52,681	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	14.86%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$3,181,091
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	12.11%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	(\$99,909)
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	-3.0%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection

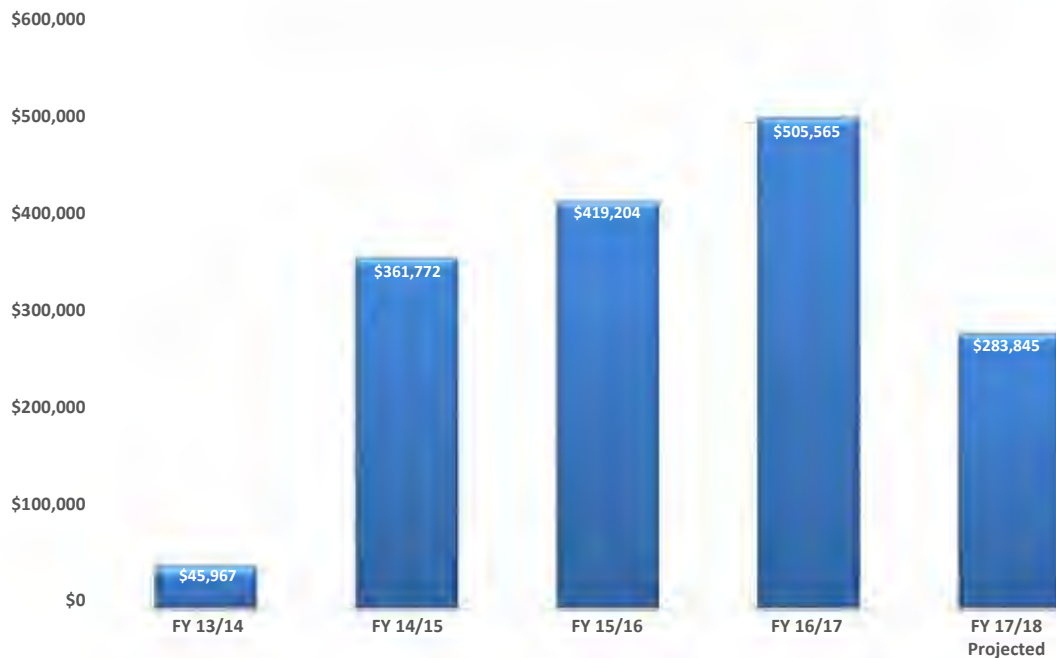


VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN FINANCIAL REPORT WATER & SEWER TAP-ON FEES

MONTH OF COLLECTION	FY 13/14	FY 14/15	FY 15/16	FY 16/17	FY 17/18
May	\$0	\$78,036	\$114,358	\$72,302	\$48,698
June	\$0	\$69,532	\$42,396	\$42,396	\$15,698
July	\$0	\$57,224	\$0	\$58,094	
August	\$0	\$15,698	\$26,698	\$56,967	
September	\$0	\$15,698	\$26,698	\$15,698	
October	\$0	\$15,698	\$22,000	\$38,572	
November	\$26,467	\$0	\$41,526	\$22,000	
December	\$0	\$31,396	\$31,396	\$37,698	
January	\$0	\$84,234	\$15,698	\$21,348	
February	\$0	\$0	\$15,698	\$26,698	
March	\$0	\$47,094	\$26,698	\$58,094	
April	\$19,500	-\$52,838	\$56,038	\$55,698	
TOTAL	\$45,967	\$361,772	\$419,204	\$505,565	\$64,396

YEAR TO DATE LAST YEAR:	\$114,698	BUDGETED REVENUE:	\$390,000
YEAR TO DATE THIS YEAR:	\$64,396	PERCENTAGE OF YEAR COMPLETED :	16.67%
DIFFERENCE:	(\$50,302)	PERCENTAGE OF REVENUE TO DATE :	16.51%
		PROJECTION OF ANNUAL REVENUE :	\$283,845
PERCENTAGE OF CHANGE:	-43.86%	EST. DOLLAR DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	(\$106,155)
		EST. PERCENT DIFF ACTUAL TO BUDGET	-27.2%

5 Year Comparison with Current Year Projection





Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 1
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
01 GENERAL						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
31 TAXES						
01000500 31010 SALES TAX	7,700,000	7,700,000	1,146,073.90	614,103.60	6,553,926.10	14.9%*
01000500 31020 INCOME TAX	3,300,000	3,300,000	577,056.34	368,907.15	2,722,943.66	17.5%*
01000500 31180 CABLE/VIDEO SERVICE	530,000	530,000	137,741.00	.00	392,259.00	26.0%*
01000500 31190 TELECOMMUNICATION T	125,000	125,000	19,342.91	9,919.98	105,657.09	15.5%*
01000500 31510 RET - POLICE	2,430,000	2,430,000	1,214,864.06	1,091,446.13	1,215,135.94	50.0%*
01000500 31520 RET - IMRF	400,000	400,000	199,976.64	179,661.04	200,023.36	50.0%*
01000500 31530 RET - ROAD & BRIDGE	390,000	390,000	198,539.16	175,570.40	191,460.84	50.9%*
01000500 31550 RET - SCHOOL CROSSI	15,000	15,000	7,499.97	6,738.05	7,500.03	50.0%*
01000500 31560 RET - INSURANCE	300,000	300,000	149,982.49	134,745.78	150,017.51	50.0%*
01000500 31570 RET - FICA	550,000	550,000	274,967.87	247,033.91	275,032.13	50.0%*
01000500 31575 RET - ESDA	5,000	5,000	2,501.42	2,247.30	2,498.58	50.0%*
01000500 31580 RET - POLICE PENSIO	1,900,000	1,900,000	949,893.30	853,393.74	950,106.70	50.0%*
01000500 31590 PERS PROPERTY REPL.	6,000	6,000	736.68	736.68	5,263.32	12.3%*
01000500 31591 PERS PROPERTY REPL.	54,000	54,000	9,044.34	.00	44,955.66	16.7%*
TOTAL TAXES	17,705,000	17,705,000	4,888,220.08	3,684,503.76	12,816,779.92	27.6%
32 LICENSES & PERMITS						
01000100 32070 PLANNING / ZONING	8,000	8,000	29,285.00	1,820.00	-21,285.00	366.1%*
01000100 32080 LIQUOR LICENSES	116,000	116,000	107,200.00	107,200.00	9,600.00	91.7%*
01000100 32085 LICENSES	55,000	55,000	2,317.00	2,055.00	53,683.00	2.4%*
01000100 32100 BUILDING PERMITS	360,000	360,000	77,189.70	33,286.74	282,810.30	21.4%*
01000100 32101 SITE DEVELOPMENT FE	1,000	1,000	360.00	.00	640.00	36.0%*
01000100 32102 PUBLIC ART FEE	1,000	1,000	615.60	25.00	384.40	61.6%*
01000100 32110 OUTSOURCED SERVICES	25,000	25,000	4,170.40	-485.00	20,829.60	16.7%*
TOTAL LICENSES & PERMITS	566,000	566,000	221,137.70	143,901.74	346,662.30	39.1%
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
01000100 33008 INTERGOVERNMENTAL A	15,000	15,000	8,178.00	8,178.00	6,822.00	54.5%*



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 2
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
01000100 33030 DONATIONS-OPER-GEN	30,000	30,000	16,734.97	2,372.20	13,265.03	55.8%*
01000100 33100 DONATIONS-MAKEUP TA	55,000	55,000	8,318.10	2,076.96	46,681.90	15.1%*
01000200 33010 INTERGOVERNMENTAL A	105,000	105,000	55,038.82	.00	49,961.18	52.4%*
01000200 33031 DONATIONS-OPER-PUB	20,000	20,000	1,282.39	-5,719.40	18,717.61	6.4%*
01000300 33032 DONATIONS-OPER-PUB	10,000	10,000	1,796.09	675.36	8,203.91	18.0%*
01000300 33232 GRANTS-OPERATING -P	0	0	37,500.00	37,500.00	-37,500.00	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	235,000	235,000	128,848.37	45,083.12	106,151.63	54.8%

34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES

01000100 34010 HISTORICAL COMMISSI	400	400	50.00	50.00	350.00	12.5%*
01000100 34012 REPORTS/MAPS/ORDINA	500	500	70.00	38.00	430.00	14.0%*
01000100 34100 RENTAL INCOME	38,000	38,000	-120.00	-120.00	38,120.00	-.3%*
01000100 34101 MAINTENANCE FEE	2,500	2,500	822.00	534.00	1,678.00	32.9%*
01000100 34105 PLATTING FEES	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%*
01000100 34410 RECREATION PROGRAMS	190,000	190,000	25,865.00	12,835.10	164,135.00	13.6%*
01000100 34720 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES	0	0	35.00	.00	-35.00	100.0%*
01000200 34018 TRUCK WEIGHT PERMIT	5,500	5,500	4,025.00	3,925.00	1,475.00	73.2%*
01000200 34020 POLICE ACCIDENT REP	4,000	4,000	735.00	400.00	3,265.00	18.4%*
01000200 34025 POLICE TRAINING REI	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%*
01000300 34102 PARK USAGE FEES	12,000	12,000	875.00	375.00	11,125.00	7.3%*
01000300 34230 SIGNAGE BILLINGS	400	400	48.00	.00	352.00	12.0%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	259,300	259,300	32,405.00	18,037.10	226,895.00	12.5%

35 FINES & FORFEITURES

01000100 35012 BUILDING PERMIT FIN	20,000	20,000	6,555.00	3,355.00	13,445.00	32.8%*
01000100 35095 MUNICIPAL COURT	10,000	10,000	831.50	300.00	9,168.50	8.3%*
01000200 35050 POLICE FINES	10,000	10,000	144.00	-14,856.00	9,856.00	1.4%*
01000200 35053 MUNICIPAL - POLICE	75,000	75,000	15,933.50	7,073.50	59,066.50	21.2%*
01000200 35060 COUNTY - DUI FINES	10,000	10,000	1,748.00	414.00	8,252.00	17.5%*
01000200 35062 COUNTY - COURT FINE	160,000	160,000	28,203.13	12,804.55	131,796.87	17.6%*
01000200 35063 COUNTY - DRUG FINES	1,000	1,000	2.00	2.00	998.00	.2%*
01000200 35064 COUNTY - PROSECUTIO	17,000	17,000	3,619.88	1,771.88	13,380.12	21.3%*
01000200 35065 COUNTY - VEHICLE FI	10,000	10,000	2,262.33	931.33	7,737.67	22.6%*
01000200 35066 COUNTY - ELECTRONIC	1,500	1,500	314.00	164.00	1,186.00	20.9%*
01000200 35067 COUNTY - WARRANT EX	1,000	1,000	210.00	.00	790.00	21.0%*
01000200 35068 COUNTY - AUTO EXPUN	0	0	75.00	75.00	-75.00	100.0%*



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 3
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
01000200 35080 FORFEITED FUNDS	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%*
01000200 35085 ADMINISTRATIVE TOWI	35,000	35,000	4,730.00	1,500.00	30,270.00	13.5%*
01000200 35090 TRAFFIC LIGHT ENFOR	0	0	10,393.51	2,914.62	-10,393.51	100.0%*
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	355,500	355,500	75,021.85	16,449.88	280,478.15	21.1%

36 INVESTMENT INCOME

01000500 36001 INTEREST	500	500	101.96	52.83	398.04	20.4%*
01000500 36002 INTEREST - INSURANC	100	100	12.58	7.63	87.42	12.6%*
01000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME	25,000	25,000	9,894.24	5,203.75	15,105.76	39.6%*
01000500 36050 INVESTMENT INCOME -	75,000	75,000	11,701.10	6,263.89	63,298.90	15.6%*
01000500 36250 GAIN / LOSS ON INVE	0	0	-.07	-.03	.07	100.0%
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	100,600	100,600	21,709.81	11,528.07	78,890.19	21.6%

37 OTHER INCOME

01000100 37905 SALE OF SURPLUS PRO	25,000	25,000	50,792.64	5,007.86	-25,792.64	203.2%*
01000200 37100 RESTITUTION-PUBLIC	500	500	.00	.00	500.00	.0%*
01000300 37100 RESTITUTION-PUBLIC	5,000	5,000	300.00	-300.00	4,700.00	6.0%*
01000500 37900 MISCELLANEOUS REVEN	100	100	258.50	33.50	-158.50	258.5%*
TOTAL OTHER INCOME	30,600	30,600	51,351.14	4,741.36	-20,751.14	167.8%

38 OTHER FINANCING SOUR

01000500 38016 TRANSFER FROM DEVEL	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%*
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOUR	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	19,287,000	19,287,000	5,418,693.95	3,924,245.03	13,870,106.05	28.1%

10 RECREATION

33 DONATIONS & GRANTS

01001100 33025 DONATIONS - RECREAT	3,000	3,000	100.00	100.00	2,900.00	3.3%*
------------------------------------	-------	-------	--------	--------	----------	-------



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 4
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	3,000	3,000	100.00	100.00	2,900.00	3.3%
TOTAL RECREATION	3,000	3,000	100.00	100.00	2,900.00	3.3%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	19,290,000	19,290,000	5,418,793.95	3,924,345.03	13,873,006.05	28.1%
TOTAL GENERAL	19,290,000	19,290,000	5,418,793.95	3,924,345.03	13,873,006.05	28.1%
TOTAL REVENUES	19,290,000	19,290,000	5,418,793.95	3,924,345.03	13,873,006.05	
02 CEMETERY						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
02000100 34100 RENTAL INCOME	22,600	22,600	22,688.86	22,688.86	-88.86	100.4%*
02000100 34300 LOTS & GRAVES	4,000	4,000	750.00	.00	3,250.00	18.8%*
02000100 34310 GRAVE OPENING	10,000	10,000	1,275.00	425.00	8,725.00	12.8%*
02000100 34320 PERPETUAL CARE	1,000	1,000	250.00	.00	750.00	25.0%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	37,600	37,600	24,963.86	23,113.86	12,636.14	66.4%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
02000500 36001 INTEREST	50	50	.96	.56	49.04	1.9%*
02000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME	1,300	1,300	364.03	192.34	935.97	28.0%*
02000500 36026 INTEREST - CEMETERY	50	50	2.74	1.35	47.26	5.5%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	1,400	1,400	367.73	194.25	1,032.27	26.3%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	39,000	39,000	25,331.59	23,308.11	13,668.41	65.0%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	39,000	39,000	25,331.59	23,308.11	13,668.41	65.0%
TOTAL CEMETERY	39,000	39,000	25,331.59	23,308.11	13,668.41	65.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	39,000	39,000	25,331.59	23,308.11	13,668.41	



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 5
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
03 MFT						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
03000300 33015 MFT ALLOTMENTS	773,000	773,000	132,484.19	66,699.36	640,515.81	17.1%*
03000300 33017 MFT HIGH GROWTH ALL	37,000	37,000	.00	.00	37,000.00	.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	810,000	810,000	132,484.19	66,699.36	677,515.81	16.4%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
03000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME	3,000	3,000	3,156.83	1,627.43	-156.83	105.2%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	3,000	3,000	3,156.83	1,627.43	-156.83	105.2%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	813,000	813,000	135,641.02	68,326.79	677,358.98	16.7%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	813,000	813,000	135,641.02	68,326.79	677,358.98	16.7%
TOTAL MFT	813,000	813,000	135,641.02	68,326.79	677,358.98	16.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	813,000	813,000	135,641.02	68,326.79	677,358.98	
04 STREET IMPROVEMENT						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
31 TAXES						
04000500 31011 HOME RULE SALES TAX	4,220,000	4,220,000	621,486.21	336,803.60	3,598,513.79	14.7%*



Village of Algonquin

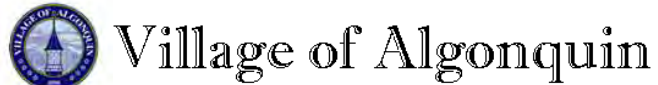
07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 6
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
<u>04000500 31190 TELECOMMUNICATION T</u>	325,000	325,000	51,201.81	26,258.77	273,798.19	15.8%*
<u>04000500 31495 UTILITY TAX RECEIPT</u>	925,000	925,000	124,555.07	61,187.36	800,444.93	13.5%*
TOTAL TAXES	5,470,000	5,470,000	797,243.09	424,249.73	4,672,756.91	14.6%
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>04000300 33032 DONATIONS-OPER-PUB</u>	0	0	273.13	273.13	-273.13	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	0	0	273.13	273.13	-273.13	100.0%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>04000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	200	200	95.43	47.57	104.57	47.7%*
<u>04000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME</u>	9,800	9,800	11,512.57	6,103.77	-1,712.57	117.5%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	10,000	10,000	11,608.00	6,151.34	-1,608.00	116.1%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	5,480,000	5,480,000	809,124.22	430,674.20	4,670,875.78	14.8%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	5,480,000	5,480,000	809,124.22	430,674.20	4,670,875.78	14.8%
TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENT	5,480,000	5,480,000	809,124.22	430,674.20	4,670,875.78	14.8%
TOTAL REVENUES	5,480,000	5,480,000	809,124.22	430,674.20	4,670,875.78	
05 SWIMMING POOL						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>05000100 33030 DONATIONS-OPER-GEN</u>	0	0	8.00	.00	-8.00	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	0	0	8.00	.00	-8.00	100.0%



P 7
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
<hr/>						
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
<hr/>						
05000100 34100 RENTAL INCOME	23,000	23,000	16,830.00	1,000.00	6,170.00	73.2%*
05000100 34500 SWIMMING FEES - ANN	36,000	36,000	30,615.00	12,575.00	5,385.00	85.0%*
05000100 34510 SWIMMING FEES - DAI	26,000	26,000	7,935.00	7,420.00	18,065.00	30.5%*
05000100 34520 SWIMMING LESSONS	22,000	22,000	14,211.00	9,191.00	7,789.00	64.6%*
05000100 34560 CONCESSIONS	8,500	8,500	4,874.41	4,484.85	3,625.59	57.3%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	115,500	115,500	74,465.41	34,670.85	41,034.59	64.5%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<hr/>						
05000500 36001 INTEREST	0	0	.32	.32	-.32	100.0%*
05000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME	0	0	43.89	30.99	-43.89	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	44.21	31.31	-44.21	100.0%
38 OTHER FINANCING SOUR						
<hr/>						
05000500 38001 TRANSFER FROM GENER	145,000	145,000	27,000.00	.00	118,000.00	18.6%*
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOUR	145,000	145,000	27,000.00	.00	118,000.00	18.6%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	260,500	260,500	101,517.62	34,702.16	158,982.38	39.0%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	260,500	260,500	101,517.62	34,702.16	158,982.38	39.0%
TOTAL SWIMMING POOL	260,500	260,500	101,517.62	34,702.16	158,982.38	39.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	260,500	260,500	101,517.62	34,702.16	158,982.38	
06 PARK IMPROVEMENT						
<hr/>						
000 UNDEFINED						
<hr/>						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
<hr/>						
31 TAXES						



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 8
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
<u>06000500 31175 VIDEO GAMING TERMIN</u>	108,000	108,000	22,187.24	10,524.80	85,812.76	20.5%*
<u>06000500 31190 TELECOMMUNICATION T</u>	270,000	270,000	43,237.08	22,174.07	226,762.92	16.0%*
TOTAL TAXES	378,000	378,000	65,424.32	32,698.87	312,575.68	17.3%
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>06000300 33152 DONATIONS-REFORESTA</u>	0	0	2,200.00	.00	-2,200.00	100.0%*
<u>06000300 33153 DONATIONS - WATERSH</u>	0	0	1,348.12	250.00	-1,348.12	100.0%*
<u>06000300 33232 GRANTS-OPERATING -P</u>	0	0	10,000.00	10,000.00	-10,000.00	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	0	0	13,548.12	10,250.00	-13,548.12	100.0%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>06000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	2,000	2,000	23.81	12.23	1,976.19	1.2%*
<u>06000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME</u>	0	0	635.96	351.93	-635.96	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	2,000	2,000	659.77	364.16	1,340.23	33.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	380,000	380,000	79,632.21	43,313.03	300,367.79	21.0%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	380,000	380,000	79,632.21	43,313.03	300,367.79	21.0%
TOTAL PARK IMPROVEMENT	380,000	380,000	79,632.21	43,313.03	300,367.79	21.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	380,000	380,000	79,632.21	43,313.03	300,367.79	
07 WATER & SEWER						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>07000400 33035 DONATIONS-OPERATING</u>	12,000	12,000	126.07	43.69	11,873.93	1.1%*



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 9
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	12,000	12,000	126.07	43.69	11,873.93	1.1%
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
<u>07000400 34100 RENTAL INCOME</u>	75,000	75,000	170.00	130.00	74,830.00	.2%*
<u>07000400 34700 WATER FEES</u>	3,216,000	3,216,000	482,790.33	266,132.59	2,733,209.67	15.0%*
<u>07000400 34710 SEWER FEES</u>	3,281,000	3,281,000	487,652.39	268,148.16	2,793,347.61	14.9%*
<u>07000400 34715 INFRASTRUCTURE FEE</u>	1,200,000	1,200,000	220,686.00	110,476.00	979,314.00	18.4%*
<u>07000400 34720 ADMINISTRATIVE FEES</u>	1,000	1,000	490.00	280.00	510.00	49.0%*
<u>07000400 34730 W & S LATE CHARGES</u>	65,000	65,000	10,578.13	4,470.70	54,421.87	16.3%*
<u>07000400 34740 WATER TURN ON CHARG</u>	10,000	10,000	2,433.71	1,303.31	7,566.29	24.3%*
<u>07000400 34820 METER SALES</u>	24,000	24,000	3,514.00	502.00	20,486.00	14.6%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	7,872,000	7,872,000	1,208,314.56	651,442.76	6,663,685.44	15.3%
35 FINES & FORFEITURES						
<u>07000400 35010 FINES/PENALTIES</u>	500	500	.00	.00	500.00	.0%*
TOTAL FINES & FORFEITURES	500	500	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>07000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	1,000	1,000	305.05	154.76	694.95	30.5%*
<u>07000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME</u>	14,000	14,000	4,589.63	2,443.91	9,410.37	32.8%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	15,000	15,000	4,894.68	2,598.67	10,105.32	32.6%
37 OTHER INCOME						
<u>07000400 37100 RESTITUTION</u>	500	500	630.81	630.81	-130.81	126.2%*
<u>07000400 37905 SALE OF SURPLUS PRO</u>	10,000	10,000	28,022.92	8,149.00	-18,022.92	280.2%*
TOTAL OTHER INCOME	10,500	10,500	28,653.73	8,779.81	-18,153.73	272.9%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	7,910,000	7,910,000	1,241,989.04	662,864.93	6,668,010.96	15.7%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	7,910,000	7,910,000	1,241,989.04	662,864.93	6,668,010.96	15.7%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 10
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
TOTAL WATER & SEWER	7,910,000	7,910,000	1,241,989.04	662,864.93	6,668,010.96	15.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	7,910,000	7,910,000	1,241,989.04	662,864.93	6,668,010.96	
12 WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
<u>12000400 34800 WATER TAP-ONS</u>	200,000	200,000	34,080.00	8,040.00	165,920.00	17.0%*
<u>12000400 34810 SEWER TAP-ONS</u>	190,000	190,000	30,316.00	7,658.00	159,684.00	16.0%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	390,000	390,000	64,396.00	15,698.00	325,604.00	16.5%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>12000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	200	200	36.56	18.36	163.44	18.3%*
<u>12000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME</u>	9,800	9,800	9,693.57	5,033.75	106.43	98.9%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	10,000	10,000	9,730.13	5,052.11	269.87	97.3%
38 OTHER FINANCING SOUR						
<u>12000500 38007 TRANSFER FROM W&S O</u>	1,200,000	1,200,000	.00	.00	1,200,000.00	.0%*
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOUR	1,200,000	1,200,000	.00	.00	1,200,000.00	.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,600,000	1,600,000	74,126.13	20,750.11	1,525,873.87	4.6%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	1,600,000	1,600,000	74,126.13	20,750.11	1,525,873.87	4.6%
TOTAL WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT	1,600,000	1,600,000	74,126.13	20,750.11	1,525,873.87	4.6%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,600,000	1,600,000	74,126.13	20,750.11	1,525,873.87	
16 DEVELOPMENT FUND						



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 11
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
31 TAXES						
<u>16000500 31496 HOTEL TAX RECEIPTS</u>	50,000	50,000	10,905.85	3,770.41	39,094.15	21.8%*
TOTAL TAXES	50,000	50,000	10,905.85	3,770.41	39,094.15	21.8%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>16000500 36015 INTEREST - CUL DE S</u>	2,200	2,200	.02	.01	2,199.98	.0%*
<u>16000500 36016 INTEREST - HOTEL TA</u>	800	800	11.90	5.85	788.10	1.5%*
<u>16000500 36017 INTEREST - INV POOL</u>	0	0	836.41	441.38	-836.41	100.0%*
<u>16000500 36018 INTEREST - INV POOL</u>	0	0	234.71	123.20	-234.71	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	3,000	3,000	1,083.04	570.44	1,916.96	36.1%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	53,000	53,000	11,988.89	4,340.85	41,011.11	22.6%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	53,000	53,000	11,988.89	4,340.85	41,011.11	22.6%
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT FUND	53,000	53,000	11,988.89	4,340.85	41,011.11	22.6%
TOTAL REVENUES	53,000	53,000	11,988.89	4,340.85	41,011.11	
24 VILLAGE CONSTRUCTION						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>24000100 33050 DONATIONS-CAPITAL-G</u>	8,000	8,000	2,300.00	400.00	5,700.00	28.8%*



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 12
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	8,000	8,000	2,300.00	400.00	5,700.00	28.8%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>24000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	25	25	4.31	2.16	20.69	17.2%*
<u>24000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME</u>	75	75	33.11	17.49	41.89	44.1%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	100	100	37.42	19.65	62.58	37.4%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	8,100	8,100	2,337.42	419.65	5,762.58	28.9%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	8,100	8,100	2,337.42	419.65	5,762.58	28.9%
TOTAL VILLAGE CONSTRUCTION	8,100	8,100	2,337.42	419.65	5,762.58	28.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	8,100	8,100	2,337.42	419.65	5,762.58	
28 BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>28 33160 DONATIONS</u>	0	0	20.00	10.00	-20.00	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	0	0	20.00	10.00	-20.00	100.0%
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
<u>28 34900 SERVICE FUND BILLINGS</u>	927,500	927,500	225,183.19	92,473.78	702,316.81	24.3%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	927,500	927,500	225,183.19	92,473.78	702,316.81	24.3%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	927,500	927,500	225,203.19	92,483.78	702,296.81	24.3%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	927,500	927,500	225,203.19	92,483.78	702,296.81	24.3%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 13
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
TOTAL BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE	927,500	927,500	225,203.19	92,483.78	702,296.81	24.3%
TOTAL REVENUES	927,500	927,500	225,203.19	92,483.78	702,296.81	
29 VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
33 DONATIONS & GRANTS						
<u>29 33160 DONATIONS</u>	0	0	20.00	10.00	-20.00	100.0%*
TOTAL DONATIONS & GRANTS	0	0	20.00	10.00	-20.00	100.0%
34 CHARGES FOR SERVICES						
<u>29 34900 SERVICE FUND BILLINGS</u>	865,000	865,000	87,785.91	49,529.20	777,214.09	10.1%*
<u>29 34920 FUEL BILLINGS</u>	193,000	193,000	32,488.19	15,404.51	160,511.81	16.8%*
<u>29 34921 FIRE DISTRICT FUEL BILLIN</u>	37,000	37,000	4,807.63	3,007.95	32,192.37	13.0%*
<u>29 34922 FLEET MAINT. BILLINGS</u>	60,000	60,000	12,901.57	9,440.69	47,098.43	21.5%*
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	1,155,000	1,155,000	137,983.30	77,382.35	1,017,016.70	11.9%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,155,000	1,155,000	138,003.30	77,392.35	1,016,996.70	11.9%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	1,155,000	1,155,000	138,003.30	77,392.35	1,016,996.70	11.9%
TOTAL VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE	1,155,000	1,155,000	138,003.30	77,392.35	1,016,996.70	11.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	1,155,000	1,155,000	138,003.30	77,392.35	1,016,996.70	
32 DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
31 TAXES						



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 14
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
<hr/>						
<u>32000500 31565 RET - DOWNTOWN TIF</u>	160,000	160,000	186,667.08	176,561.32	-26,667.08	116.7%*
TOTAL TAXES	160,000	160,000	186,667.08	176,561.32	-26,667.08	116.7%
<hr/>						
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>32000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	25	25	15.26	9.66	9.74	61.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	25	25	15.26	9.66	9.74	61.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	160,025	160,025	186,682.34	176,570.98	-26,657.34	116.7%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	160,025	160,025	186,682.34	176,570.98	-26,657.34	116.7%
TOTAL DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT	160,025	160,025	186,682.34	176,570.98	-26,657.34	116.7%
TOTAL REVENUES	160,025	160,025	186,682.34	176,570.98	-26,657.34	
<hr/>						
53 POLICE PENSION						
<hr/>						
000 UNDEFINED						
<hr/>						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
<hr/>						
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>53 36145 INVESTMENT INCOME - PP</u>	1,503,000	1,503,000	131,201.74	98,179.25	1,371,798.26	8.7%*
<u>53 36250 GAIN / LOSS ON INVESTMENT</u>	0	0	270,357.75	23,697.31	-270,357.75	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	1,503,000	1,503,000	401,559.49	121,876.56	1,101,440.51	26.7%
<hr/>						
37 OTHER INCOME						
<u>53 37010 EMPLOYEE CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	421,000	421,000	67,295.65	32,925.99	353,704.35	16.0%*



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 15
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
<u>53 37020 EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS</u>	1,900,000	1,900,000	949,893.30	853,393.74	950,106.70	50.0%*
<u>53 37030 PENSION PRIOR YEAR CONTRI</u>	9,650	9,650	1,565.25	784.58	8,084.75	16.2%*
<u>53 37032 PENSION INTEREST FROM MEM</u>	1,850	1,850	346.63	171.36	1,503.37	18.7%*
<u>53 37900 MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE</u>	0	0	86.17	.00	-86.17	100.0%*
TOTAL OTHER INCOME	2,332,500	2,332,500	1,019,187.00	887,275.67	1,313,313.00	43.7%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	3,835,500	3,835,500	1,420,746.49	1,009,152.23	2,414,753.51	37.0%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	3,835,500	3,835,500	1,420,746.49	1,009,152.23	2,414,753.51	37.0%
TOTAL POLICE PENSION	3,835,500	3,835,500	1,420,746.49	1,009,152.23	2,414,753.51	37.0%
TOTAL REVENUES	3,835,500	3,835,500	1,420,746.49	1,009,152.23	2,414,753.51	
60 SSA 1 - RIVERSIDE PLAZA						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
31 TAXES						
<u>60000500 31566 RET - SPECIAL SERVI</u>	70,000	70,000	5,750.00	5,750.00	64,250.00	8.2%*
TOTAL TAXES	70,000	70,000	5,750.00	5,750.00	64,250.00	8.2%
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
<u>60000500 36001 INTEREST</u>	0	0	1.28	.70	-1.28	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	0	0	1.28	.70	-1.28	100.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	70,000	70,000	5,751.28	5,750.70	64,248.72	8.2%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	70,000	70,000	5,751.28	5,750.70	64,248.72	8.2%
TOTAL SSA 1 - RIVERSIDE PLAZA	70,000	70,000	5,751.28	5,750.70	64,248.72	8.2%
TOTAL REVENUES	70,000	70,000	5,751.28	5,750.70	64,248.72	



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:29
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD REVENUE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 16
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL ESTIM REV	REVISED EST REV	ACTUAL YTD REVENUE	ACTUAL MTD REVENUE	REMAINING REVENUE	PCT COLL
99 DEBT SERVICE						
000 UNDEFINED						
00 UNDESIGNATED						
36 INVESTMENT INCOME						
99000500 36001 INTEREST	3,500	3,500	.06	.03	3,499.94	.0%*
99000500 36020 INTEREST - INVESTME	0	0	1,368.15	768.17	-1,368.15	100.0%*
TOTAL INVESTMENT INCOME	3,500	3,500	1,368.21	768.20	2,131.79	39.1%
38 OTHER FINANCING SOUR						
99000500 38001 TRANSFER FROM GENER	625,000	625,000	312,000.00	156,000.00	313,000.00	49.9%*
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOUR	625,000	625,000	312,000.00	156,000.00	313,000.00	49.9%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	628,500	628,500	313,368.21	156,768.20	315,131.79	49.9%
TOTAL UNDEFINED	628,500	628,500	313,368.21	156,768.20	315,131.79	49.9%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	628,500	628,500	313,368.21	156,768.20	315,131.79	49.9%
TOTAL REVENUES	628,500	628,500	313,368.21	156,768.20	315,131.79	
GRAND TOTAL	42,610,125	42,610,125	10,190,236.90	6,731,163.10	32,421,688.10	23.9%

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Jodie Proschwitz **



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 1
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
01 GENERAL							
100 GENERAL SVCS. ADMINISTRATION							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
41 PERSONNEL							
01100100 41103 IMRF	115,500	106,000	17,209.01	8,664.90	.00	88,790.99	16.2%
01100100 41104 FICA	80,500	73,000	12,164.89	6,124.75	.00	60,835.11	16.7%
01100100 41105 SUI	3,000	2,600	58.24	35.34	.00	2,541.76	2.2%
01100100 41106 INSURANCE	158,500	146,000	24,822.81	12,411.36	.00	121,177.19	17.0%
01100100 41110 SALARIES	971,000	887,000	153,535.78	77,505.72	.00	733,464.22	17.3%
01100100 41130 SALARY ELECTED	57,000	57,000	9,500.00	4,750.00	.00	47,500.00	16.7%
01100100 41140 OVERTIME	5,500	5,500	964.83	271.15	.00	4,535.17	17.5%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	1,391,000	1,277,100	218,255.56	109,763.22	.00	1,058,844.44	17.1%
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
01100100 42210 TELEPHONE	16,700	16,700	2,482.75	2,278.06	2,924.70	11,292.55	32.4%
01100100 42211 NATURAL GAS	1,500	1,500	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.0%
01100100 42228 INVESTMENT MANAGEME	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%
01100100 42230 LEGAL SERVICES	80,000	80,000	.00	.00	.00	80,000.00	.0%
01100100 42231 AUDIT SERVICES	29,000	29,000	.00	.00	26,581.60	2,418.40	91.7%
01100100 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	66,000	66,000	3,479.00	1,939.00	15,400.00	47,121.00	28.6%
01100100 42242 PUBLICATIONS	2,600	2,600	.00	.00	668.20	1,931.80	25.7%
01100100 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS	6,500	6,500	217.64	217.64	2,777.68	3,504.68	46.1%
01100100 42245 VILLAGE COMMUNICATI	16,000	16,000	.00	.00	.00	16,000.00	.0%
01100100 42260 PHYSICAL EXAMS	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
01100100 42272 LEASES - NON CAPITA	6,200	6,200	1,133.28	884.31	4,465.96	600.76	90.3%
01100100 42305 MUNICIPAL COURT	8,500	8,500	568.75	568.75	200.00	7,731.25	9.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	238,500	238,500	7,881.42	5,887.76	53,018.14	177,600.44	25.5%
43 COMMODITIES							
01100100 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES	8,500	8,500	479.84	479.84	4,322.89	3,697.27	56.5%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 2
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01100100 43317 POSTAGE</u>	10,000	10,000	2,930.36	3,552.01	540.93	6,528.71	34.7%
<u>01100100 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
<u>01100100 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	8,000	8,000	4,620.00	4,620.00	.00	3,380.00	57.8%
<u>01100100 43340 FUEL</u>	500	500	227.95	84.84	.00	272.05	45.6%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	27,500	27,500	8,258.15	8,736.69	4,863.82	14,378.03	47.7%
44 MAINTENANCE							
<u>01100100 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	4,000	4,000	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0%
<u>01100100 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	150,000	150,000	30,838.30	11,360.35	.00	119,161.70	20.6%
<u>01100100 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	4,500	4,500	193.16	193.16	632.53	3,674.31	18.3%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	158,500	158,500	31,031.46	11,553.51	632.53	126,836.01	20.0%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01100100 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	37,500	37,500	4,698.32	2,678.03	70.62	32,731.06	12.7%
<u>01100100 47741 ELECTED OFFICIALS E</u>	500	500	.00	.00	129.95	370.05	26.0%
<u>01100100 47743 ENVIRONMENTAL PROGR</u>	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
<u>01100100 47745 PRESIDENTS EXPENSES</u>	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	45.00	955.00	4.5%
<u>01100100 47750 HISTORIC COMMISSION</u>	2,500	2,500	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.0%
<u>01100100 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
<u>01100600 47790 INTEREST EXPENSE</u>	500	500	91.07	44.98	387.33	21.60	95.7%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	44,500	44,500	4,789.39	2,723.01	632.90	39,077.71	12.2%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,860,000	1,746,100	270,215.98	138,664.19	59,147.39	1,416,736.63	18.9%
10 RECREATION							
41 PERSONNEL							
<u>01101100 41103 IMRF</u>	0	9,500	1,180.88	590.44	.00	8,319.12	12.4%
<u>01101100 41104 FICA</u>	0	7,500	1,013.88	582.87	.00	6,486.12	13.5%
<u>01101100 41105 SUI</u>	0	400	25.90	21.39	.00	374.10	6.5%
<u>01101100 41106 INSURANCE</u>	0	12,500	1,957.28	978.64	.00	10,542.72	15.7%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 3
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01101100 41110 SALARIES</u>	0	84,000	12,955.95	7,265.07	.00	71,044.05	15.4%
<u>01101100 41113 SALARY RECREATION I</u>	15,000	15,000	1,472.51	941.63	.00	13,527.49	9.8%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	15,000	128,900	18,606.40	10,380.04	.00	110,293.60	14.4%

42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

<u>01101100 42210 TELEPHONE</u>	0	700	23.87	23.87	55.08	621.05	11.3%
<u>01101100 42225 BANK PROCESSING FEE</u>	0	300	45.54	23.06	.00	254.46	15.2%
<u>01101100 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC</u>	0	7,000	360.00	360.00	.00	6,640.00	5.1%
<u>01101100 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS</u>	0	17,000	.00	.00	.00	17,000.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	0	25,000	429.41	406.93	55.08	24,515.51	1.9%

43 COMMODITIES

<u>01101100 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>	0	200	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0%
<u>01101100 43317 POSTAGE</u>	0	6,200	44.46	13.18	.00	6,155.54	.7%
<u>01101100 43332 OFFICE FURNITURE &</u>	0	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
<u>01101100 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	0	3,100	3,100.00	.00	.00	.00	100.0%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	0	10,500	3,144.46	13.18	.00	7,355.54	29.9%

47 OTHER EXPENSES

<u>01101100 47701 RECREATION PROGRAMS</u>	250,000	212,000	4,469.97	4,469.97	52,438.78	155,091.25	26.8%
<u>01101100 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	0	2,150	.00	.00	.00	2,150.00	.0%
<u>01101100 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	0	350	.00	.00	.00	350.00	.0%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	250,000	214,500	4,469.97	4,469.97	52,438.78	157,591.25	26.5%
TOTAL RECREATION	265,000	378,900	26,650.24	15,270.12	52,493.86	299,755.90	20.9%
TOTAL GENERAL SVCS. ADMINISTRATIO	2,125,000	2,125,000	296,866.22	153,934.31	111,641.25	1,716,492.53	19.2%

200 POLICE

00 UNDESIGNATED

41 PERSONNEL



Village of Algonquin

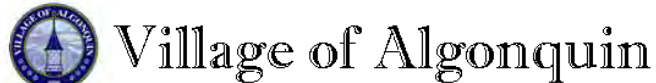
07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 4
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<hr/>							
01200200 41102 PENSION CONTRIBUTIO	1,900,000	1,900,000	949,893.30	853,393.74	.00	950,106.70	50.0%
01200200 41103 IMRF	63,000	63,000	11,474.43	6,485.94	.00	51,525.57	18.2%
01200200 41104 FICA	392,000	392,000	65,979.92	33,986.18	.00	326,020.08	16.8%
01200200 41105 SUI	6,500	6,500	153.36	52.21	.00	6,346.64	2.4%
01200200 41106 INSURANCE	645,000	645,000	106,100.01	51,418.83	.00	538,899.99	16.4%
01200200 41110 SALARIES	530,000	530,000	104,165.61	59,694.92	.00	425,834.39	19.7%
01200200 41120 SALARY SWORN OFFICE	4,292,000	4,292,000	727,074.08	361,982.17	.00	3,564,925.92	16.9%
01200200 41122 SALARY CROSSING GUA	17,500	17,500	2,275.00	350.00	.00	15,225.00	13.0%
01200200 41140 OVERTIME	250,000	250,000	46,577.13	31,912.13	.00	203,422.87	18.6%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	8,096,000	8,096,000	2,013,692.84	1,399,276.12	.00	6,082,307.16	24.9%
<hr/>							
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<hr/>							
01200200 42210 TELEPHONE	27,775	27,775	4,367.15	4,039.30	3,684.73	19,723.12	29.0%
01200200 42211 NATURAL GAS	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
01200200 42212 ELECTRIC	600	600	27.45	27.45	572.55	.00	100.0%
01200200 42215 ALARM LINES	53,000	53,000	8,831.74	8,831.74	.00	44,168.26	16.7%
01200200 42225 BANK PROCESSING FEE	200	200	20.14	10.06	.00	179.86	10.1%
01200200 42230 LEGAL SERVICES	81,500	81,500	.00	.00	.00	81,500.00	.0%
01200200 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	18,650	18,650	14,222.00	14,222.00	105.00	4,323.00	76.8%
01200200 42242 PUBLICATIONS	1,350	1,350	.00	.00	.00	1,350.00	.0%
01200200 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS	5,500	5,500	.00	.00	.00	5,500.00	.0%
01200200 42250 SEECOM	600,000	600,000	158,054.94	158,054.94	.00	441,945.06	26.3%
01200200 42270 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	7,225	7,225	503.42	499.21	2,046.58	4,675.00	35.3%
01200200 42272 LEASES - NON CAPITA	4,200	4,200	712.00	356.00	3,560.00	-72.00	101.7%*
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	802,000	802,000	186,738.84	186,040.70	9,968.86	605,292.30	24.5%
<hr/>							
43 COMMODITIES							
<hr/>							
01200200 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES	10,500	10,500	266.44	266.44	1,820.42	8,413.14	19.9%
01200200 43309 MATERIALS	32,000	32,000	830.57	830.57	723.10	30,446.33	4.9%
01200200 43317 POSTAGE	3,200	3,200	360.84	161.20	188.84	2,650.32	17.2%
01200200 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL	12,800	12,800	.00	.00	.00	12,800.00	.0%
01200200 43332 OFFICE FURNITURE &	12,000	12,000	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	.0%
01200200 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP	35,000	35,000	500.00	500.00	24,629.92	9,870.08	71.8%
01200200 43335 VEHICLES & EQUIP (N	79,300	79,300	.00	.00	.00	79,300.00	.0%



P 5
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01200200 43340 FUEL</u>	80,000	80,000	12,149.31	4,746.90	212.00	67,638.69	15.5%
<u>01200200 43364 D.A.R.E. / COMMUNIT</u>	8,500	8,500	.00	.00	.00	8,500.00	.0%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	273,300	273,300	14,107.16	6,505.11	27,574.28	231,618.56	15.3%
44 MAINTENANCE							
<u>01200200 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	167,000	167,000	18,700.06	10,117.77	.00	148,299.94	11.2%
<u>01200200 44421 MAINT - EQUIPMENT</u>	16,000	16,000	2,636.73	1,576.23	.00	13,363.27	16.5%
<u>01200200 44422 MAINT - RADIOS</u>	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%
<u>01200200 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	172,000	172,000	35,839.38	13,418.44	.00	136,160.62	20.8%
<u>01200200 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	10,300	10,300	1,904.00	1,904.00	.00	8,396.00	18.5%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	370,300	370,300	59,080.17	27,016.44	.00	311,219.83	16.0%
45 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT							
<u>01200200 45597 CAPITAL LEASE PAYME</u>	23,200	23,200	3,772.21	1,890.24	21,255.91	-1,828.12	107.9%*
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	23,200	23,200	3,772.21	1,890.24	21,255.91	-1,828.12	107.9%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01200200 47720 BOARD OF POLICE COM</u>	3,900	3,900	.00	.00	2,042.76	1,857.24	52.4%
<u>01200200 47730 EMERGENCY SERVICE D</u>	8,000	8,000	1,165.88	582.94	.00	6,834.12	14.6%
<u>01200200 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	40,000	40,000	1,689.30	1,663.44	250.00	38,060.70	4.8%
<u>01200200 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	50,000	50,000	4,111.41	2,967.93	44,703.86	1,184.73	97.6%
<u>01200200 47770 INVESTIGATIONS</u>	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
<u>01200600 47790 INTEREST EXPENSE</u>	1,300	1,300	247.79	119.76	734.33	317.88	75.5%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	105,200	105,200	7,214.38	5,334.07	47,730.95	50,254.67	52.2%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	9,670,000	9,670,000	2,284,605.60	1,626,062.68	106,530.00	7,278,864.40	24.7%
TOTAL POLICE	9,670,000	9,670,000	2,284,605.60	1,626,062.68	106,530.00	7,278,864.40	24.7%
300 COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT							
00 UNDESIGNATED							



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 6
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
41 PERSONNEL							
<u>01300100 41103 IMRF</u>	108,000	108,000	17,337.05	8,671.34	.00	90,662.95	16.1%
<u>01300100 41104 FICA</u>	71,000	71,000	11,506.22	5,771.43	.00	59,493.78	16.2%
<u>01300100 41105 SUI</u>	1,500	1,500	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.0%
<u>01300100 41106 INSURANCE</u>	108,000	108,000	17,147.50	8,573.75	.00	90,852.50	15.9%
<u>01300100 41110 SALARIES</u>	918,000	918,000	152,950.85	76,479.75	.00	765,049.15	16.7%
<u>01300100 41132 SALARY PLANNING/ZON</u>	2,000	2,000	430.00	430.00	.00	1,570.00	21.5%
<u>01300100 41140 OVERTIME</u>	3,000	3,000	723.43	381.72	.00	2,276.57	24.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	1,211,500	1,211,500	200,095.05	100,307.99	.00	1,011,404.95	16.5%
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<u>01300100 42210 TELEPHONE</u>	10,400	10,400	1,700.68	1,622.63	1,055.96	7,643.36	26.5%
<u>01300100 42211 NATURAL GAS</u>	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
<u>01300100 42230 LEGAL SERVICES</u>	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
<u>01300100 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC</u>	110,000	110,000	4,114.80	4,114.80	26,801.20	79,084.00	28.1%
<u>01300100 42242 PUBLICATIONS</u>	1,200	1,200	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.0%
<u>01300100 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS</u>	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
<u>01300100 42272 LEASES - NON CAPITA</u>	2,400	2,400	384.25	192.52	2,161.77	-146.02	106.1%*
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	146,000	146,000	6,199.73	5,929.95	30,018.93	109,781.34	24.8%
43 COMMODITIES							
<u>01300100 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>	3,300	3,300	407.42	407.42	1,653.62	1,238.96	62.5%
<u>01300100 43317 POSTAGE</u>	1,500	1,500	344.17	143.17	.00	1,155.83	22.9%
<u>01300100 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	300	300	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0%
<u>01300100 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	2,900	2,900	.00	.00	.00	2,900.00	.0%
<u>01300100 43340 FUEL</u>	8,000	8,000	1,472.95	585.43	.00	6,527.05	18.4%
<u>01300100 43362 PUBLIC ART</u>	5,000	5,000	3,772.52	3,772.52	165.00	1,062.48	78.8%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	21,000	21,000	5,997.06	4,908.54	1,818.62	13,184.32	37.2%
44 MAINTENANCE							
<u>01300100 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	19,000	19,000	3,551.26	671.11	.00	15,448.74	18.7%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 7
glytodbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01300100 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	35,000	35,000	8,135.28	3,148.66	.00	26,864.72	23.2%
<u>01300100 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	3,000	3,000	204.00	204.00	275.57	2,520.43	16.0%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	57,000	57,000	11,890.54	4,023.77	275.57	44,833.89	21.3%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01300100 47710 ECONOMIC DEVELOPMEN</u>	52,430	52,430	.00	.00	.00	52,430.00	.0%
<u>01300100 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	7,260	7,260	300.00	175.00	135.00	6,825.00	6.0%
<u>01300100 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	600	600	.00	.00	.00	600.00	.0%
<u>01300600 47790 INTEREST EXPENSE</u>	210	210	23.57	11.39	81.18	105.25	49.9%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	60,500	60,500	323.57	186.39	216.18	59,960.25	.9%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,496,000	1,496,000	224,505.95	115,356.64	32,329.30	1,239,164.75	17.2%
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	1,496,000	1,496,000	224,505.95	115,356.64	32,329.30	1,239,164.75	17.2%
400 PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
41 PERSONNEL							
<u>01400300 41103 IMRF</u>	26,000	26,000	4,050.73	2,025.86	.00	21,949.27	15.6%
<u>01400300 41104 FICA</u>	18,000	18,000	2,682.75	1,341.69	.00	15,317.25	14.9%
<u>01400300 41105 SUI</u>	300	300	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0%
<u>01400300 41106 INSURANCE</u>	18,000	18,000	2,663.36	1,331.68	.00	15,336.64	14.8%
<u>01400300 41110 SALARIES</u>	215,000	215,000	35,479.55	17,744.17	.00	179,520.45	16.5%
<u>01400300 41140 OVERTIME</u>	400	400	.00	.00	.00	400.00	.0%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	277,700	277,700	44,876.39	22,443.40	.00	232,823.61	16.2%
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<u>01400300 42210 TELEPHONE</u>	6,150	6,150	762.04	707.39	731.66	4,656.30	24.3%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 8
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01400300 42211 NATURAL GAS</u>	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
<u>01400300 42230 LEGAL SERVICES</u>	6,000	6,000	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.0%
<u>01400300 42242 PUBLICATIONS</u>	400	400	297.40	297.40	.00	102.60	74.4%
<u>01400300 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS</u>	50	50	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0%
<u>01400300 42260 PHYSICAL EXAMS</u>	300	300	.00	.00	.00	300.00	.0%
<u>01400300 42270 EQUIPMENT RENTAL</u>	500	500	37.16	33.78	262.84	200.00	60.0%
<u>01400300 42272 LEASES - NON CAPITA</u>	2,400	2,400	384.23	192.51	2,161.72	-145.95	106.1%*
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	16,300	16,300	1,480.83	1,231.08	3,156.22	11,662.95	28.4%
43 COMMODITIES							
<u>01400300 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>	1,300	1,300	69.64	69.64	680.36	550.00	57.7%
<u>01400300 43317 POSTAGE</u>	800	800	84.98	51.40	458.61	256.41	67.9%
<u>01400300 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	200	200	.00	.00	.00	200.00	.0%
<u>01400300 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	12,900	12,900	5,500.00	500.00	.00	7,400.00	42.6%
<u>01400300 43340 FUEL</u>	2,500	2,500	250.64	122.14	.00	2,249.36	10.0%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	17,700	17,700	5,905.26	743.18	1,138.97	10,655.77	39.8%
44 MAINTENANCE							
<u>01400300 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	12,000	12,000	860.24	18.00	.00	11,139.76	7.2%
<u>01400300 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	41,000	41,000	11,297.30	5,812.85	.00	29,702.70	27.6%
<u>01400300 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	2,600	2,600	23.72	23.72	15.77	2,560.51	1.5%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	55,600	55,600	12,181.26	5,854.57	15.77	43,402.97	21.9%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01400300 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	8,100	8,100	1,679.42	1,691.10	10.00	6,410.58	20.9%
<u>01400300 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
<u>01400600 47790 INTEREST EXPENSE</u>	100	100	23.55	11.38	81.13	-4.68	104.7%*
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	8,700	8,700	1,702.97	1,702.48	91.13	6,905.90	20.6%
48 TRANSFERS							
<u>01400500 48099 TRANSFER TO DEBT SE</u>	625,000	625,000	312,000.00	156,000.00	.00	313,000.00	49.9%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 9
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
TOTAL TRANSFERS	625,000	625,000	312,000.00	156,000.00	.00	313,000.00	49.9%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,001,000	1,001,000	378,146.71	187,974.71	4,402.09	618,451.20	38.2%
TOTAL PUBLIC WORKS ADMINISTRATION	1,001,000	1,001,000	378,146.71	187,974.71	4,402.09	618,451.20	38.2%
500 GENERAL SERVICES PUBLIC WORKS							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
41 PERSONNEL							
01500300 41103 IMRF	189,000	189,000	26,669.56	13,151.98	.00	162,330.44	14.1%
01500300 41104 FICA	127,000	127,000	19,073.97	9,949.38	.00	107,926.03	15.0%
01500300 41105 SUI	3,200	3,200	153.37	135.69	.00	3,046.63	4.8%
01500300 41106 INSURANCE	289,000	289,000	43,963.32	22,073.16	.00	245,036.68	15.2%
01500300 41110 SALARIES	1,590,000	1,590,000	252,085.69	131,347.42	.00	1,337,914.31	15.9%
01500300 41140 OVERTIME	65,000	65,000	4,624.68	2,202.77	.00	60,375.32	7.1%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	2,263,200	2,263,200	346,570.59	178,860.40	.00	1,916,629.41	15.3%
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
01500300 42210 TELEPHONE	20,400	20,400	2,213.80	2,159.15	1,256.18	16,930.02	17.0%
01500300 42211 NATURAL GAS	1,850	1,850	.00	.00	.00	1,850.00	.0%
01500300 42212 ELECTRIC	375,200	375,200	2,813.38	2,813.38	372,386.62	.00	100.0%
01500300 42230 LEGAL SERVICES	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
01500300 42232 ENGINEERING/DESIGN	3,600	3,600	.00	.00	.00	3,600.00	.0%
01500300 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	274,350	274,350	65,710.22	65,710.22	149,789.67	58,850.11	78.5%
01500300 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS	1,300	1,300	.00	.00	.00	1,300.00	.0%
01500300 42253 COMMUNITY EVENTS	1,500	1,500	.00	.00	.00	1,500.00	.0%
01500300 42260 PHYSICAL EXAMS	1,800	1,800	330.00	330.00	30.00	1,440.00	20.0%
01500300 42264 SNOW REMOVAL	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
01500300 42270 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	19,000	19,000	192.64	192.64	7,500.00	11,307.36	40.5%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	703,000	703,000	71,260.04	71,205.39	530,962.47	100,777.49	85.7%
43 COMMODITIES							
01500300 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 10
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01500300 43309 MATERIALS</u>	47,750	47,750	2,029.50	2,029.50	2,831.52	42,888.98	10.2%
<u>01500300 43317 POSTAGE</u>	100	100	.00	.00	.00	100.00	.0%
<u>01500300 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	27,600	27,600	3,396.64	3,396.64	6,049.11	18,154.25	34.2%
<u>01500300 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	14,300	14,300	10,000.00	.00	.00	4,300.00	69.9%
<u>01500300 43335 VEHICLES & EQUIP (N</u>	42,500	42,500	.00	.00	15,500.00	27,000.00	36.5%
<u>01500300 43340 FUEL</u>	68,000	68,000	12,012.26	6,260.09	.00	55,987.74	17.7%
<u>01500300 43360 PARK UPGRADES</u>	90,250	90,250	.00	.00	.00	90,250.00	.0%
<u>01500300 43366 SIGN PROGRAM</u>	24,500	24,500	3,462.40	3,462.40	3,811.65	17,225.95	29.7%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	315,500	315,500	30,900.80	15,148.63	28,192.28	256,406.92	18.7%
44 MAINTENANCE							
<u>01500300 44402 MAINT - TREE PLANTI</u>	54,300	54,300	.00	.00	32.92	54,267.08	.1%
<u>01500300 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	287,000	287,000	27,950.76	16,860.58	.00	259,049.24	9.7%
<u>01500300 44421 MAINT - EQUIPMENT</u>	269,000	269,000	12,775.92	7,777.47	.00	256,224.08	4.7%
<u>01500300 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	180,500	180,500	43,169.19	21,767.79	.00	137,330.81	23.9%
<u>01500300 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	1,500	1,500	47.28	47.28	378.43	1,074.29	28.4%
<u>01500300 44427 MAINT - CURB & SIDE</u>	3,200	3,200	.00	.00	.00	3,200.00	.0%
<u>01500300 44428 MAINT - STREETS</u>	40,000	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%
<u>01500300 44429 MAINT - STREET LIGH</u>	12,000	12,000	625.28	.00	.00	11,374.72	5.2%
<u>01500300 44430 MAINT - TRAFFIC SIG</u>	25,500	25,500	197.00	197.00	.00	25,303.00	.8%
<u>01500300 44431 MAINT - STORM SEWER</u>	11,700	11,700	568.76	568.76	1,089.93	10,041.31	14.2%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	884,700	884,700	85,334.19	47,218.88	1,501.28	797,864.53	9.8%
45 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT							
<u>01500300 45590 CAPITAL PURCHASE</u>	180,000	180,000	.00	.00	.00	180,000.00	.0%
TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	180,000	180,000	.00	.00	.00	180,000.00	.0%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01500300 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	21,100	21,100	2,097.21	1,797.21	.00	19,002.79	9.9%
<u>01500300 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	19,500	19,500	492.19	492.19	7,847.91	11,159.90	42.8%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	40,600	40,600	2,589.40	2,289.40	7,847.91	30,162.69	25.7%

48 TRANSFERS



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 11
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>01500500 48005 TRANSFER TO SWIMMIN</u>	145,000	145,000	27,000.00	.00	.00	118,000.00	18.6%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	145,000	145,000	27,000.00	.00	.00	118,000.00	18.6%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	4,532,000	4,532,000	563,655.02	314,722.70	568,503.94	3,399,841.04	25.0%
TOTAL GENERAL SERVICES PUBLIC WOR	4,532,000	4,532,000	563,655.02	314,722.70	568,503.94	3,399,841.04	25.0%
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<u>01900100 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC</u>	12,800	12,800	64.00	64.00	.00	12,736.00	.5%
<u>01900100 42236 INSURANCE</u>	513,000	513,000	6,251.50	4,924.00	.00	506,748.50	1.2%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	525,800	525,800	6,315.50	4,988.00	.00	519,484.50	1.2%
43 COMMODITIES							
<u>01900100 43333 IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIE</u>	250,200	250,200	23,207.61	16,759.86	56,602.92	170,389.47	31.9%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	250,200	250,200	23,207.61	16,759.86	56,602.92	170,389.47	31.9%
47 OTHER EXPENSES							
<u>01900100 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	3,090.00	16,910.00	15.5%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	3,090.00	16,910.00	15.5%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	796,000	796,000	29,523.11	21,747.86	59,692.92	706,783.97	11.2%
TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	796,000	796,000	29,523.11	21,747.86	59,692.92	706,783.97	11.2%
TOTAL GENERAL	19,620,000	19,620,000	3,777,302.61	2,419,798.90	883,099.50	14,959,597.89	23.8%
TOTAL EXPENSES	19,620,000	19,620,000	3,777,302.61	2,419,798.90	883,099.50	14,959,597.89	



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 12
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

02	CEMETERY	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
02 CEMETERY								
940 CEMETERY OPERATING								
00 UNDESIGNATED								
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
	<u>02400100 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC</u>	27,700	27,700	3,100.00	1,550.00	17,900.00	6,700.00	75.8%
	<u>02400100 42236 INSURANCE</u>	1,100	1,100	.00	.00	.00	1,100.00	.0%
	<u>02400100 42290 GRAVE OPENING</u>	8,000	8,000	.00	.00	7,500.00	500.00	93.8%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	36,800	36,800	3,100.00	1,550.00	25,400.00	8,300.00	77.4%
43 COMMODITIES								
	<u>02400100 43319 BUILDING SUPPLIES</u>	1,050	1,050	.00	.00	.00	1,050.00	.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	1,050	1,050	.00	.00	.00	1,050.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	37,850	37,850	3,100.00	1,550.00	25,400.00	9,350.00	75.3%
	TOTAL CEMETERY OPERATING	37,850	37,850	3,100.00	1,550.00	25,400.00	9,350.00	75.3%
	TOTAL CEMETERY	37,850	37,850	3,100.00	1,550.00	25,400.00	9,350.00	75.3%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	37,850	37,850	3,100.00	1,550.00	25,400.00	9,350.00	
03 MFT								
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL								
00 UNDESIGNATED								
43 COMMODITIES								
	<u>03900300 43309 MATERIALS</u>	482,500	482,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	333,059.25	31.0%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 13
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

03	MFT	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>03900300 43370</u>	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE MAIN</u>	225,000	0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0%
<u>03900300 43370 M1433</u>	<u>INFRASTRUCTURE</u>	0	225,000	.00	.00	.00	225,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	707,500	707,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	558,059.25	21.1%
45 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT								
<u>03900300 45593</u>	<u>CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</u>	70,000	0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0%
<u>03900300 45593 M1433</u>	<u>CAPITAL IMPROV</u>	0	70,000	.00	.00	.00	70,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	70,000	70,000	.00	.00	.00	70,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	777,500	777,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	628,059.25	19.2%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	777,500	777,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	628,059.25	19.2%
	TOTAL MFT	777,500	777,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	628,059.25	19.2%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	777,500	777,500	39,757.65	39,757.65	109,683.10	628,059.25	
04 STREET IMPROVEMENT								
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL								
00 UNDESIGNATED								
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
<u>04900300 42230</u>	<u>LEGAL SERVICES</u>	25,000	25,000	.00	.00	.00	25,000.00	.0%
<u>04900300 42232</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DESIGN</u>	2,161,000	172,000	.00	.00	1,961.62	170,038.38	1.1%
<u>04900300 42232 S1213</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	30,000	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.0%
<u>04900300 42232 S1242</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	6,000	.00	.00	.00	6,000.00	.0%
<u>04900300 42232 S1261</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	150,000	.00	.00	17,750.24	132,249.76	11.8%
<u>04900300 42232 S1413</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	15,000	.00	.00	5,958.08	9,041.92	39.7%
<u>04900300 42232 S1612</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	30,000	535.00	535.00	.00	29,465.00	1.8%
<u>04900300 42232 S1623</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	150,000	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.0%
<u>04900300 42232 S1632</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	15,000	.00	.00	.00	15,000.00	.0%
<u>04900300 42232 S1642</u>	<u>ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	150,000	.00	.00	14,184.98	135,815.02	9.5%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 14
glytddbud

FOR 2018 02

04	STREET IMPROVEMENT	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
04900300	42232 S1643 ENGINEERING/DE	0	260,000	.00	.00	.00	260,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1644 ENGINEERING/DE	0	125,000	.00	.00	.00	125,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1701 ENGINEERING/DE	0	125,000	.00	.00	.00	125,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1713 ENGINEERING/DE	0	5,000	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1732 ENGINEERING/DE	0	250,000	.00	.00	.00	250,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1751 ENGINEERING/DE	0	10,000	.00	.00	1,332.08	8,667.92	13.3%
04900300	42232 S1761 ENGINEERING/DE	0	10,000	.00	.00	1,332.07	8,667.93	13.3%
04900300	42232 S1772 ENGINEERING/DE	0	6,000	.00	.00	460.00	5,540.00	7.7%
04900300	42232 S1782 ENGINEERING/DE	0	6,000	.00	.00	460.00	5,540.00	7.7%
04900300	42232 S1792 ENGINEERING/DE	0	6,000	.00	.00	460.00	5,540.00	7.7%
04900300	42232 S1801 ENGINEERING/DE	0	20,000	.00	.00	3,470.00	16,530.00	17.4%
04900300	42232 S1811 ENGINEERING/DE	0	50,000	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1812 ENGINEERING/DE	0	30,000	.00	.00	.00	30,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1821 ENGINEERING/DE	0	90,000	.00	.00	.00	90,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1822 ENGINEERING/DE	0	50,000	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1831 ENGINEERING/DE	0	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1841 ENGINEERING/DE	0	70,000	.00	.00	.00	70,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 S1851 ENGINEERING/DE	0	150,000	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.0%
04900300	42232 ST711 ENGINEERING/DE	0	80,000	.00	.00	.00	80,000.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES		2,186,000	2,186,000	535.00	535.00	47,369.07	2,138,095.93	2.2%
43 COMMODITIES								
04900300	43370 INFRASTRUCTURE MAIN	2,359,000	119,000	600.00	600.00	.00	118,400.00	.5%
04900300	43370 S1125 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	8,000	.00	.00	.00	8,000.00	.0%
04900300	43370 S1243 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	12,000	1,000.00	1,000.00	.00	11,000.00	8.3%
04900300	43370 S1624 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	2,000,000	163,848.29	163,848.29	.00	1,836,151.71	8.2%
04900300	43370 S1773 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	36,000	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	.0%
04900300	43370 S1783 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	36,000	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	.0%
04900300	43370 S1793 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	36,000	.00	.00	.00	36,000.00	.0%
04900300	43370 S1802 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
04900300	43370 ST702 INFRASTRUCTURE	0	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
TOTAL COMMODITIES		2,359,000	2,367,000	165,448.29	165,448.29	.00	2,201,551.71	7.0%
45 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT								
04900300	45593 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	4,961,000	200,000	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.0%
04900300	45593 S1014 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	400,000	.00	.00	.00	400,000.00	.0%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 15
glytddbud

FOR 2018 02

04	STREET IMPROVEMENT	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
04900300	45593 SI214 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	700,000	.00	.00	1,590.75	698,409.25	.2%
04900300	45593 SI262 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
04900300	45593 SI414 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	150,000	.00	.00	.00	150,000.00	.0%
04900300	45593 SI613 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	300,000	2,328.50	2,328.50	14,450.00	283,221.50	5.6%
04900300	45593 SI645 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	2,150,000	.00	.00	.00	2,150,000.00	.0%
04900300	45593 SI724 CAPITAL IMPROV	0	203,000	.00	.00	.00	203,000.00	.0%
04900300	45595 LAND ACQUISITION	0	0	237,378.68	.00	.00	-237,378.68	100.0%*
04900300	45595 SI735 LAND ACQUISITI	0	750,000	.00	.00	.00	750,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	4,961,000	4,953,000	239,707.18	2,328.50	16,040.75	4,697,252.07	5.2%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	9,506,000	9,506,000	405,690.47	168,311.79	63,409.82	9,036,899.71	4.9%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	9,506,000	9,506,000	405,690.47	168,311.79	63,409.82	9,036,899.71	4.9%
	TOTAL STREET IMPROVEMENT	9,506,000	9,506,000	405,690.47	168,311.79	63,409.82	9,036,899.71	4.9%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	9,506,000	9,506,000	405,690.47	168,311.79	63,409.82	9,036,899.71	
05 SWIMMING POOL								
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL								
00 UNDESIGNATED								
41 PERSONNEL								
05900100	41104 FICA	6,500	6,500	1,540.59	1,432.62	.00	4,959.41	23.7%
05900100	41105 SUI	750	750	171.16	159.17	.00	578.84	22.8%
05900100	41110 SALARIES	85,000	85,000	20,138.18	18,726.66	.00	64,861.82	23.7%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL	92,250	92,250	21,849.93	20,318.45	.00	70,400.07	23.7%
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES								
05900100	42210 TELEPHONE	1,950	1,950	179.15	133.72	1,149.72	621.13	68.1%
05900100	42211 NATURAL GAS	4,800	4,800	16.81	16.81	3,233.19	1,550.00	67.7%
05900100	42212 ELECTRIC	6,850	6,850	237.51	237.51	5,762.49	850.00	87.6%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 16
glytddbud

FOR 2018 02

05	SWIMMING POOL	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
05900100 42213	WATER	5,000	5,000	2,015.28	782.96	.00	2,984.72	40.3%
05900100 42234	PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	1,200	1,200	840.00	840.00	.00	360.00	70.0%
05900100 42236	INSURANCE	7,500	7,500	.00	.00	.00	7,500.00	.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	27,300	27,300	3,288.75	2,011.00	10,145.40	13,865.85	49.2%
43 COMMODITIES								
05900100 43308	OFFICE SUPPLIES	1,250	1,250	700.00	.00	.00	550.00	56.0%
05900100 43320	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL	10,950	10,950	9,960.76	1,017.62	.00	989.24	91.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	12,200	12,200	10,660.76	1,017.62	.00	1,539.24	87.4%
44 MAINTENANCE								
05900100 44423	MAINT - BUILDING	99,000	99,000	27,756.98	4,758.43	.00	71,243.02	28.0%
05900100 44445	MAINT - OUTSOURCED	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	119,000	119,000	27,756.98	4,758.43	.00	91,243.02	23.3%
47 OTHER EXPENSES								
05900100 47701	RECREATION PROGRAMS	1,300	1,300	.00	.00	.00	1,300.00	.0%
05900100 47740	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE	1,450	1,450	420.00	420.00	.00	1,030.00	29.0%
05900100 47760	UNIFORMS & SAFETY I	1,700	1,700	1,443.63	1,443.63	.00	256.37	84.9%
05900100 47800	CONCESSIONS	5,300	5,300	2,651.96	2,651.96	2,647.54	.50	100.0%
	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	9,750	9,750	4,515.59	4,515.59	2,647.54	2,586.87	73.5%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	260,500	260,500	68,072.01	32,621.09	12,792.94	179,635.05	31.0%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	260,500	260,500	68,072.01	32,621.09	12,792.94	179,635.05	31.0%
	TOTAL SWIMMING POOL	260,500	260,500	68,072.01	32,621.09	12,792.94	179,635.05	31.0%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	260,500	260,500	68,072.01	32,621.09	12,792.94	179,635.05	

06 PARK IMPROVEMENT

900 NONDEPARTMENTAL



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 17
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

06	PARK IMPROVEMENT	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
00	UNDESIGNATED							
42	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
	<u>06900300 42232 ENGINEERING/DESIGN</u>	95,000	45,000	.00	.00	.00	45,000.00	.0%
	<u>06900300 42232 P1712 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	50,000	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	95,000	95,000	.00	.00	.00	95,000.00	.0%
43	COMMODITIES							
	<u>06900300 43370 INFRASTRUCTURE MAIN</u>	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%
44	MAINTENANCE							
	<u>06900300 44402 MAINT - TREE PLANTI</u>	11,000	11,000	.00	.00	.00	11,000.00	.0%
	<u>06900300 44408 MAINT - WETLAND MIT</u>	6,000	6,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	.00	3,500.00	41.7%
	<u>06900300 44425 MAINT - OPEN SPACE</u>	26,000	26,000	.00	.00	4,036.75	21,963.25	15.5%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	43,000	43,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,036.75	36,463.25	15.2%
45	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT							
	<u>06900300 45593 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT</u>	100,000	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	100,000	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	273,000	273,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,036.75	266,463.25	2.4%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	273,000	273,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,036.75	266,463.25	2.4%
	TOTAL PARK IMPROVEMENT	273,000	273,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,036.75	266,463.25	2.4%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	273,000	273,000	2,500.00	2,500.00	4,036.75	266,463.25	

07 WATER & SEWER

700 WATER OPERATING



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 18
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

07	WATER & SEWER		ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<hr/>									
00 UNDESIGNATED									
<hr/>									
41 PERSONNEL									
<hr/>									
07700400	41103	IMRF	130,000	130,000	20,459.83	10,940.09	.00	109,540.17	15.7%
07700400	41104	FICA	85,000	85,000	13,697.00	7,375.14	.00	71,303.00	16.1%
07700400	41105	SUI	1,800	1,800	19.95	16.25	.00	1,780.05	1.1%
07700400	41106	INSURANCE	180,000	180,000	28,307.54	14,202.04	.00	151,692.46	15.7%
07700400	41110	SALARIES	1,064,000	1,064,000	180,632.19	96,845.48	.00	883,367.81	17.0%
07700400	41140	OVERTIME	26,000	26,000	3,855.96	2,204.80	.00	22,144.04	14.8%
TOTAL PERSONNEL			1,486,800	1,486,800	246,972.47	131,583.80	.00	1,239,827.53	16.6%
<hr/>									
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES									
<hr/>									
07700400	42210	TELEPHONE	18,600	18,600	2,513.92	2,247.03	5,459.67	10,626.41	42.9%
07700400	42211	NATURAL GAS	24,500	31,000	545.44	545.44	2,654.56	27,800.00	10.3%
07700400	42212	ELECTRIC	250,000	250,000	7,891.81	7,891.81	237,908.19	4,200.00	98.3%
07700400	42225	BANK PROCESSING FEE	22,000	22,000	3,951.99	2,110.37	.00	18,048.01	18.0%
07700400	42226	ACH REBATE	0	0	3,435.00	1,720.00	.00	-3,435.00	100.0%*
07700400	42230	LEGAL SERVICES	4,000	4,000	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0%
07700400	42231	AUDIT SERVICES	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	4,549.20	450.80	91.0%
07700400	42232	ENGINEERING/DESIGN	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
07700400	42234	PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	194,800	189,800	9,656.37	9,656.37	51,846.97	128,296.66	32.4%
07700400	42236	INSURANCE	92,000	92,000	.00	.00	.00	92,000.00	.0%
07700400	42242	PUBLICATIONS	1,300	1,300	.00	.00	.00	1,300.00	.0%
07700400	42243	PRINTING & ADVERTIS	3,700	3,700	302.01	302.01	2,542.00	855.99	76.9%
07700400	42260	PHYSICAL EXAMS	1,600	1,600	15.00	15.00	.00	1,585.00	.9%
07700400	42270	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			638,500	640,000	28,311.54	24,488.03	304,960.59	306,727.87	52.1%
<hr/>									
43 COMMODITIES									
<hr/>									
07700400	43308	OFFICE SUPPLIES	600	600	.00	.00	250.00	350.00	41.7%
07700400	43309	MATERIALS	19,300	19,300	.00	.00	1,083.47	18,216.53	5.6%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 19
glytodbud

FOR 2018 02

07	WATER & SEWER	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>07700400 43317</u>	<u>POSTAGE</u>	26,300	26,300	4,109.61	2,062.73	.00	22,190.39	15.6%
<u>07700400 43320</u>	<u>SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	17,000	17,000	2,492.69	2,492.69	2,164.53	12,342.78	27.4%
<u>07700400 43332</u>	<u>OFFICE FURNITURE &</u>	1,400	1,800	.00	.00	.00	1,800.00	.0%
<u>07700400 43333</u>	<u>IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	61,200	61,200	9,739.88	1,433.90	9,020.99	42,439.13	30.7%
<u>07700400 43340</u>	<u>FUEL</u>	17,000	17,000	2,818.52	1,342.59	.00	14,181.48	16.6%
<u>07700400 43342</u>	<u>CHEMICALS</u>	199,100	199,100	9,306.00	9,306.00	160,691.85	29,102.15	85.4%
<u>07700400 43345</u>	<u>LAB SUPPLIES</u>	11,700	11,700	.00	.00	.00	11,700.00	.0%
<u>07700400 43348</u>	<u>METERS & METER SUPP</u>	18,400	18,400	2,126.50	2,126.50	.00	16,273.50	11.6%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	372,000	372,400	30,593.20	18,764.41	173,210.84	168,595.96	54.7%

44 MAINTENANCE

<u>07700400 44410</u>	<u>MAINT - BOOSTER STA</u>	17,900	17,900	.00	.00	14.99	17,885.01	.1%
<u>07700400 44411</u>	<u>MAINT - STORAGE FAC</u>	17,000	17,000	.00	.00	177.53	16,822.47	1.0%
<u>07700400 44412</u>	<u>MAINT - TREATMENT F</u>	93,600	93,600	106.51	106.51	2,826.94	90,666.55	3.1%
<u>07700400 44415</u>	<u>MAINT - DISTRIBUTIO</u>	57,400	57,400	2,895.10	2,895.10	2,187.75	52,317.15	8.9%
<u>07700400 44418</u>	<u>MAINT - WELLS</u>	92,300	92,300	52.72	52.72	1,009.57	91,237.71	1.2%
<u>07700400 44420</u>	<u>MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	28,000	28,000	3,881.17	1,429.01	.00	24,118.83	13.9%
<u>07700400 44421</u>	<u>MAINT - EQUIPMENT</u>	37,000	37,000	2,503.57	1,363.82	.00	34,496.43	6.8%
<u>07700400 44423</u>	<u>MAINT - BUILDING</u>	94,000	94,000	25,370.61	12,116.05	.00	68,629.39	27.0%
<u>07700400 44426</u>	<u>MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	800	800	23.72	23.72	189.77	586.51	26.7%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	438,000	438,000	34,833.40	17,986.93	6,406.55	396,760.05	9.4%

47 OTHER EXPENSES

<u>07700400 47740</u>	<u>TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	10,500	10,500	744.00	744.00	64.00	9,692.00	7.7%
<u>07700400 47760</u>	<u>UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	11,200	11,200	331.31	331.31	2,734.44	8,134.25	27.4%
	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	21,700	21,700	1,075.31	1,075.31	2,798.44	17,826.25	17.9%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	2,957,000	2,958,900	341,785.92	193,898.48	487,376.42	2,129,737.66	28.0%
	TOTAL WATER OPERATING	2,957,000	2,958,900	341,785.92	193,898.48	487,376.42	2,129,737.66	28.0%

800 SEWER OPERATING

00 UNDESIGNATED

41 PERSONNEL



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 20
glytddbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
07800400 41103 IMRF	109,000	109,000	17,704.13	9,532.25	.00	91,295.87	16.2%
07800400 41104 FICA	73,400	73,400	12,082.07	6,595.10	.00	61,317.93	16.5%
07800400 41105 SUI	1,600	1,600	43.29	33.20	.00	1,556.71	2.7%
07800400 41106 INSURANCE	143,000	143,000	22,360.26	11,223.96	.00	120,639.74	15.6%
07800400 41110 SALARIES	915,000	915,000	159,998.44	87,108.36	.00	755,001.56	17.5%
07800400 41140 OVERTIME	20,000	20,000	2,033.69	1,124.52	.00	17,966.31	10.2%
TOTAL PERSONNEL	1,262,000	1,262,000	214,221.88	115,617.39	.00	1,047,778.12	17.0%

42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

07800400 42210 TELEPHONE	21,400	21,400	1,866.29	1,831.16	690.93	18,842.78	11.9%
07800400 42211 NATURAL GAS	14,000	14,000	240.75	240.75	16,559.25	-2,800.00	120.0%*
07800400 42212 ELECTRIC	317,000	317,000	12,475.65	12,475.65	306,774.35	-2,250.00	100.7%*
07800400 42225 BANK PROCESSING FEE	22,000	22,000	3,951.97	2,110.36	.00	18,048.03	18.0%
07800400 42226 ACH REBATE	0	0	3,450.00	1,728.00	.00	-3,450.00	100.0%*
07800400 42230 LEGAL SERVICES	4,000	4,000	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0%
07800400 42231 AUDIT SERVICES	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	4,549.20	450.80	91.0%
07800400 42232 ENGINEERING/DESIGN	4,000	4,000	.00	.00	.00	4,000.00	.0%
07800400 42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	163,000	161,100	8,917.13	8,917.13	27,296.20	124,886.67	22.5%
07800400 42236 INSURANCE	82,000	82,000	.00	.00	.00	82,000.00	.0%
07800400 42242 PUBLICATIONS	1,100	1,100	.00	.00	.00	1,100.00	.0%
07800400 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS	1,100	1,100	302.00	302.00	.00	798.00	27.5%
07800400 42260 PHYSICAL EXAMS	1,600	1,600	45.00	45.00	.00	1,555.00	2.8%
07800400 42262 SLUDGE REMOVAL	256,500	256,500	.00	.00	70,000.00	186,500.00	27.3%
07800400 42270 EQUIPMENT RENTAL	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
07800400 42272 LEASES - NON CAPITA	1,300	1,300	.00	.00	.00	1,300.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	895,000	893,100	31,248.79	27,650.05	425,869.93	435,981.28	51.2%

43 COMMODITIES

07800400 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES	550	550	.00	.00	250.00	300.00	45.5%
07800400 43309 MATERIALS	28,000	28,000	.00	.00	1,083.47	26,916.53	3.9%
07800400 43317 POSTAGE	26,000	26,000	4,109.58	2,062.72	.00	21,890.42	15.8%
07800400 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL	17,000	17,000	1,917.26	1,917.26	2,839.99	12,242.75	28.0%
07800400 43332 OFFICE FURNITURE &	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
07800400 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP	70,100	70,100	9,739.88	1,433.90	9,220.99	51,139.13	27.0%
07800400 43340 FUEL	12,500	12,500	2,920.04	1,999.03	.00	9,579.96	23.4%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 21
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<u>07800400 43342 CHEMICALS</u>	73,000	73,000	9,237.27	9,237.27	36,112.00	27,650.73	62.1%
<u>07800400 43345 LAB SUPPLIES</u>	7,000	7,000	.00	.00	2,000.00	5,000.00	28.6%
<u>07800400 43348 METERS & METER SUPP</u>	18,350	18,350	2,126.50	2,126.50	.00	16,223.50	11.6%
TOTAL COMMODITIES	272,500	272,500	30,050.53	18,776.68	51,506.45	190,943.02	29.9%

44 MAINTENANCE

<u>07800400 44412 MAINT - TREATMENT F</u>	170,000	170,000	16,937.75	16,937.75	8,446.00	144,616.25	14.9%
<u>07800400 44414 MAINT - LIFT STATIO</u>	66,400	66,400	.00	.00	2,348.00	64,052.00	3.5%
<u>07800400 44416 MAINT - COLLECTION</u>	14,500	14,500	.00	.00	3,201.33	11,298.67	22.1%
<u>07800400 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	23,000	23,000	8,591.86	5,812.88	.00	14,408.14	37.4%
<u>07800400 44421 MAINT - EQUIPMENT</u>	45,500	45,500	4,149.86	3,232.35	.00	41,350.14	9.1%
<u>07800400 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	101,000	101,000	28,735.99	12,706.03	.00	72,264.01	28.5%
<u>07800400 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	1,100	1,100	23.72	23.72	489.77	586.51	46.7%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE	421,500	421,500	58,439.18	38,712.73	14,485.10	348,575.72	17.3%

47 OTHER EXPENSES

<u>07800400 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	11,450	11,450	2,491.00	2,491.00	100.00	8,859.00	22.6%
<u>07800400 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	13,500	13,500	335.09	335.09	5,102.68	8,062.23	40.3%
<u>07800400 47790 INTEREST EXPENSE</u>	50	50	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0%
TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	25,000	25,000	2,826.09	2,826.09	5,202.68	16,971.23	32.1%

48 TRANSFERS

<u>07800500 48012 TRANSFER TO W&S IMP</u>	1,200,000	1,200,000	.00	.00	.00	1,200,000.00	.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	1,200,000	1,200,000	.00	.00	.00	1,200,000.00	.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	4,076,000	4,074,100	336,786.47	203,582.94	497,064.16	3,240,249.37	20.5%
TOTAL SEWER OPERATING	4,076,000	4,074,100	336,786.47	203,582.94	497,064.16	3,240,249.37	20.5%

908 WATER & SEWER BOND INTEREST

00 UNDESIGNATED



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 22
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
46 DEBT SERVICES							
<u>07080400 46680 BOND PAYMENT</u>	630,000	630,000	.00	.00	.00	630,000.00	.0%
<u>07080400 46681 BOND INTEREST EXPEN</u>	179,000	179,000	.00	.00	.00	179,000.00	.0%
<u>07080400 46682 BOND FEES</u>	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	811,000	811,000	.00	.00	.00	811,000.00	.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	811,000	811,000	.00	.00	.00	811,000.00	.0%
TOTAL WATER & SEWER BOND INTEREST	811,000	811,000	.00	.00	.00	811,000.00	.0%
TOTAL WATER & SEWER	7,844,000	7,844,000	678,572.39	397,481.42	984,440.58	6,180,987.03	21.2%
TOTAL EXPENSES	7,844,000	7,844,000	678,572.39	397,481.42	984,440.58	6,180,987.03	
12 WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT							
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<u>12900400 42230 LEGAL SERVICES</u>	20,000	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 ENGINEERING/DESIGN</u>	1,987,000	950,000	.00	.00	8,058.00	941,942.00	.8%
<u>12900400 42232 W1721 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	10,000	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1722 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	10,000	.00	.00	.00	10,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1741 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	100,000	.00	.00	11,359.50	88,640.50	11.4%
<u>12900400 42232 W1742 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	200,000	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1751 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	60,000	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1752 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	50,000	.00	.00	.00	50,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1811 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	500,000	.00	.00	.00	500,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1821 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	35,000	.00	.00	276.25	34,723.75	.8%
<u>12900400 42232 W1822 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1831 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	20,000	.00	.00	.00	20,000.00	.0%
<u>12900400 42232 W1832 ENGINEERING/DE</u>	0	12,000	.00	.00	.00	12,000.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	2,007,000	2,007,000	.00	.00	19,693.75	1,987,306.25	1.0%
43 COMMODITIES							



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 23
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

12	WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
	<u>12900400 43370 INFRASTRUCTURE MAIN</u>	965,000	965,000	.00	.00	.00	965,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	965,000	965,000	.00	.00	.00	965,000.00	.0%
45	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT							
	<u>12900400 45520 WATER TREATMENT PLA</u>	850,000	0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45520 W1723 WATER TREATMEN</u>	0	450,000	.00	.00	.00	450,000.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45520 W1823 WATER TREATMEN</u>	0	400,000	.00	.00	.00	400,000.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45526 WASTEWATER COLLECTI</u>	1,300,000	0	.00	.00	.00	.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45526 W1743 WASTEWATER COL</u>	0	1,300,000	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45565 WATER MAIN</u>	1,500,000	200,000	.00	.00	.00	200,000.00	.0%
	<u>12900400 45565 W1743 WATER MAIN</u>	0	1,300,000	.00	.00	.00	1,300,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	3,650,000	3,650,000	.00	.00	.00	3,650,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	6,622,000	6,622,000	.00	.00	19,693.75	6,602,306.25	.3%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	6,622,000	6,622,000	.00	.00	19,693.75	6,602,306.25	.3%
	TOTAL WATER & SEWER IMPROVEMENT	6,622,000	6,622,000	.00	.00	19,693.75	6,602,306.25	.3%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	6,622,000	6,622,000	.00	.00	19,693.75	6,602,306.25	
16	DEVELOPMENT FUND							
923	CUL DE SAC FUND							
00	UNDESIGNATED							
42	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
	<u>16230300 42264 SNOW REMOVAL</u>	40,000	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	40,000	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	40,000	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CUL DE SAC FUND	40,000	40,000	.00	.00	.00	40,000.00	.0%



Village of Algonquin

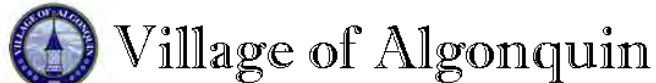
07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 24
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
926 HOTEL TAX FUND							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
<u>16260100 42252 REGIONAL / MARKETIN</u>	13,000	13,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	2,291.00	82.4%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	13,000	13,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	2,291.00	82.4%
48 TRANSFERS							
<u>16260500 48001 TRANSFER TO GENERAL</u>	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%
TOTAL TRANSFERS	35,000	35,000	.00	.00	.00	35,000.00	.0%
TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	48,000	48,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	37,291.00	22.3%
TOTAL HOTEL TAX FUND	48,000	48,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	37,291.00	22.3%
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT FUND	88,000	88,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	77,291.00	12.2%
TOTAL EXPENSES	88,000	88,000	10,709.00	7,209.00	.00	77,291.00	
28 BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE							
900 NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00 UNDESIGNATED							
41 PERSONNEL							
<u>28900000 41103 IMRF</u>	41,000	41,000	5,860.99	2,947.42	.00	35,139.01	14.3%
<u>28900000 41104 FICA</u>	27,500	27,500	4,115.01	2,123.97	.00	23,384.99	15.0%



P 25
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

28	BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
28900000	41105 SUI	700	700	25.79	19.00	.00	674.21	3.7%
28900000	41106 INSURANCE	53,000	53,000	8,433.52	4,216.76	.00	44,566.48	15.9%
28900000	41110 SALARIES	338,000	338,000	54,850.66	28,164.22	.00	283,149.34	16.2%
28900000	41140 OVERTIME	16,000	16,000	618.33	434.62	.00	15,381.67	3.9%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL	476,200	476,200	73,904.30	37,905.99	.00	402,295.70	15.5%

42 CONTRACTUAL SERVICES

28900000	42210	TELEPHONE	5,750	5,750	536.06	504.81	367.28	4,846.66	15.7%
28900000	42211	NATURAL GAS	1,000	1,000	.00	.00	.00	1,000.00	.0%
28900000	42234	PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	39,200	39,200	.00	.00	.00	39,200.00	.0%
28900000	42242	PUBLICATIONS	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
28900000	42243	PRINTING & ADVERTIS	50	50	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0%
28900000	42260	PHYSICAL EXAMS	0	0	30.00	30.00	.00	-30.00	100.0%*
28900000	42270	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES			47,000	47,000	566.06	534.81	367.28	46,066.66	2.0%

43 COMMODITIES

28900000	43308	OFFICE SUPPLIES	150	150	.00	.00	37.91	112.09	25.3%
28900000	43317	POSTAGE	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
28900000	43319	BUILDING SUPPLIES	137,450	137,450	36,225.36	11,045.03	.00	101,224.64	26.4%
28900000	43320	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL	4,400	4,400	1,535.89	1,535.89	.00	2,864.11	34.9%
28900000	43333	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP	1,200	1,200	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.0%
28900000	43340	FUEL	2,500	2,500	555.39	291.81	.00	1,944.61	22.2%
TOTAL COMMODITIES			146,200	146,200	38,316.64	12,872.73	37.91	107,845.45	26.2%

44 MAINTENANCE

28900000	44420	MAINT - VEHICLES	6,000	6,000	894.77	305.98	.00	5,105.23	14.9%
28900000	44421	MAINT - EQUIPMENT	5,000	5,000	.00	.00	.00	5,000.00	.0%
28900000	44426	MAINT - OFFICE EQUI	1,000	1,000	23.72	23.72	374.77	601.51	39.8%
28900000	44445	MAINT - OUTSOURCED	225,800	225,800	84,766.33	24,813.25	.00	141,033.67	37.5%
TOTAL MAINTENANCE			237,800	237,800	85,684.82	25,142.95	374.77	151,740.41	36.2%

47 OTHER EXPENSES



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 26
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

28	BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
28900000	47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE	15,880	15,880	150.00	150.00	.00	15,730.00	.9%
28900000	47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I	4,420	4,420	200.68	200.68	1,683.24	2,536.08	42.6%
28900000	47776 PARTS/FLUID INVENT	0	0	-16,684.08	8,688.72	.00	16,684.08	100.0%
	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	20,300	20,300	-16,333.40	9,039.40	1,683.24	34,950.16	-72.2%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	927,500	927,500	182,138.42	85,495.88	2,463.20	742,898.38	19.9%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	927,500	927,500	182,138.42	85,495.88	2,463.20	742,898.38	19.9%
	TOTAL BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE	927,500	927,500	182,138.42	85,495.88	2,463.20	742,898.38	19.9%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	927,500	927,500	182,138.42	85,495.88	2,463.20	742,898.38	
29	VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE							
900	NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00	UNDESIGNATED							
41	PERSONNEL							
29900000	41103 IMRF	32,000	32,000	4,670.07	2,331.26	.00	27,329.93	14.6%
29900000	41104 FICA	22,000	22,000	3,148.67	1,573.02	.00	18,851.33	14.3%
29900000	41105 SUI	600	600	6.36	3.30	.00	593.64	1.1%
29900000	41106 INSURANCE	45,000	45,000	7,212.44	3,606.22	.00	37,787.56	16.0%
29900000	41110 SALARIES	266,000	266,000	42,647.89	21,338.01	.00	223,352.11	16.0%
29900000	41140 OVERTIME	10,000	10,000	65.27	.00	.00	9,934.73	.7%
	TOTAL PERSONNEL	375,600	375,600	57,750.70	28,851.81	.00	317,849.30	15.4%
42	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
29900000	42210 TELEPHONE	4,200	4,200	600.89	569.68	422.44	3,176.67	24.4%
29900000	42211 NATURAL GAS	1,200	1,200	.00	.00	.00	1,200.00	.0%
29900000	42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	10,150	10,150	128.75	128.75	3,871.25	6,150.00	39.4%
29900000	42242 PUBLICATIONS	4,800	4,800	1,500.00	1,500.00	.00	3,300.00	31.3%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 27
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

29	VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
	<u>29900000 42243 PRINTING & ADVERTIS</u>	50	50	.00	.00	.00	50.00	.0%
	<u>29900000 42270 EQUIPMENT RENTAL</u>	3,000	3,000	85.40	85.40	2,414.60	500.00	83.3%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	23,400	23,400	2,315.04	2,283.83	6,708.29	14,376.67	38.6%
43 COMMODITIES								
	<u>29900000 43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES</u>	200	200	.00	.00	37.91	162.09	19.0%
	<u>29900000 43317 POSTAGE</u>	500	500	.00	.00	10.00	490.00	2.0%
	<u>29900000 43320 SMALL TOOLS & SUPPL</u>	14,700	14,700	7,928.00	7,928.00	.00	6,772.00	53.9%
	<u>29900000 43333 IT EQUIPMENT & SUPP</u>	2,600	2,600	.00	.00	.00	2,600.00	.0%
	<u>29900000 43340 FUEL</u>	2,000	2,000	888.41	599.04	.00	1,111.59	44.4%
	<u>29900000 43350 PARTS / FLUIDS - FL</u>	354,300	354,300	28,817.18	17,683.87	.00	325,482.82	8.1%
	<u>29900000 43351 FUEL - COST OF SALE</u>	230,000	230,000	26,761.52	14,463.02	.00	203,238.48	11.6%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	604,300	604,300	64,395.11	40,673.93	47.91	539,856.98	10.7%
44 MAINTENANCE								
	<u>29900000 44420 MAINT - VEHICLES</u>	4,000	4,000	1,289.71	364.00	.00	2,710.29	32.2%
	<u>29900000 44421 MAINT - EQUIPMENT</u>	2,500	2,500	.00	.00	.00	2,500.00	.0%
	<u>29900000 44423 MAINT - BUILDING</u>	55,000	55,000	14,040.16	7,385.18	.00	40,959.84	25.5%
	<u>29900000 44426 MAINT - OFFICE EQUI</u>	1,000	1,000	23.72	23.72	371.77	604.51	39.5%
	<u>29900000 44440 MAINT - OUTSOURCED</u>	70,000	70,000	3,667.85	2,993.95	.00	66,332.15	5.2%
	TOTAL MAINTENANCE	132,500	132,500	19,021.44	10,766.85	371.77	113,106.79	14.6%
47 OTHER EXPENSES								
	<u>29900000 47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE</u>	10,150	10,150	332.00	332.00	.00	9,818.00	3.3%
	<u>29900000 47760 UNIFORMS & SAFETY I</u>	9,050	9,050	618.15	618.15	6,655.27	1,776.58	80.4%
	<u>29900000 47775 FUEL INVENTORY VARI</u>	0	0	10,534.31	3,949.45	.00	-10,534.31	100.0%*
	<u>29900000 47776 PARTS/FLUID INVENT</u>	0	0	-12,818.79	-7,995.76	.00	12,818.79	100.0%
	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	19,200	19,200	-1,334.33	-3,096.16	6,655.27	13,879.06	27.7%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,155,000	1,155,000	142,147.96	79,480.26	13,783.24	999,068.80	13.5%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	1,155,000	1,155,000	142,147.96	79,480.26	13,783.24	999,068.80	13.5%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 28
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

29	VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
	TOTAL VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE	1,155,000	1,155,000	142,147.96	79,480.26	13,783.24	999,068.80	13.5%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	1,155,000	1,155,000	142,147.96	79,480.26	13,783.24	999,068.80	
32	DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT							
900	NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00	UNDESIGNATED							
42	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
	32900100 42232 ENGINEERING/DESIGN	60,000	60,000	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	60,000	60,000	.00	.00	.00	60,000.00	.0%
45	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT							
	32900100 45593 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	100,000	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT	100,000	100,000	.00	.00	.00	100,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	160,000	160,000	.00	.00	.00	160,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	160,000	160,000	.00	.00	.00	160,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT	160,000	160,000	.00	.00	.00	160,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	160,000	160,000	.00	.00	.00	160,000.00	
53	POLICE PENSION							
900	NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00	UNDESIGNATED							
41	PERSONNEL							
	53900000 41195 DISABILITY/RETIREME	1,170,000	1,170,000	245,392.21	154,785.39	.00	924,607.79	21.0%



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 29
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

53	POLICE PENSION	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
	TOTAL PERSONNEL	1,170,000	1,170,000	245,392.21	154,785.39	.00	924,607.79	21.0%
42	CONTRACTUAL SERVICES							
53900000	42222 STENO FEES	500	500	825.20	.00	.00	-325.20	165.0%*
53900000	42228 INVESTMENT MANAGEME	87,000	87,000	701.43	314.52	.00	86,298.57	.8%
53900000	42230 LEGAL SERVICES	16,000	16,000	6,552.40	449.64	.00	9,447.60	41.0%
53900000	42234 PROFESSIONAL SERVIC	23,500	23,500	1,565.00	795.00	.00	21,935.00	6.7%
53900000	42260 PHYSICAL EXAMS	0	0	5,037.00	5,037.00	.00	-5,037.00	100.0%*
	TOTAL CONTRACTUAL SERVICES	127,000	127,000	14,681.03	6,596.16	.00	112,318.97	11.6%
43	COMMODITIES							
53900000	43308 OFFICE SUPPLIES	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
	TOTAL COMMODITIES	500	500	.00	.00	.00	500.00	.0%
47	OTHER EXPENSES							
53900000	47740 TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUE	10,000	10,000	4,532.25	.00	.00	5,467.75	45.3%
	TOTAL OTHER EXPENSES	10,000	10,000	4,532.25	.00	.00	5,467.75	45.3%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	1,307,500	1,307,500	264,605.49	161,381.55	.00	1,042,894.51	20.2%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	1,307,500	1,307,500	264,605.49	161,381.55	.00	1,042,894.51	20.2%
	TOTAL POLICE PENSION	1,307,500	1,307,500	264,605.49	161,381.55	.00	1,042,894.51	20.2%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	1,307,500	1,307,500	264,605.49	161,381.55	.00	1,042,894.51	
99	DEBT SERVICE							
900	NONDEPARTMENTAL							
00	UNDESIGNATED							
46	DEBT SERVICES							



Village of Algonquin

07/24/2017 15:34
jproschwitz

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
YTD EXPENSE BUDGET REPORT- JUNE 2017

P 30
glytdbud

FOR 2018 02

99	DEBT SERVICE	ORIGINAL APPROP	REVISED BUDGET	YTD EXPENDED	MTD EXPENDED	ENCUMBRANCES	AVAILABLE BUDGET	PCT USED
<hr/>								
	<u>99900100 46680 BOND PAYMENT</u>	565,000	565,000	.00	.00	.00	565,000.00	.0%
	<u>99900600 46681 BOND INTEREST EXPEN</u>	42,000	42,000	.00	.00	.00	42,000.00	.0%
	<u>99900600 46682 BOND FEES</u>	2,000	2,000	.00	.00	.00	2,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICES	609,000	609,000	.00	.00	.00	609,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL UNDESIGNATED	609,000	609,000	.00	.00	.00	609,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL NONDEPARTMENTAL	609,000	609,000	.00	.00	.00	609,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL DEBT SERVICE	609,000	609,000	.00	.00	.00	609,000.00	.0%
	TOTAL EXPENSES	609,000	609,000	.00	.00	.00	609,000.00	
	GRAND TOTAL	49,187,850	49,187,850	5,574,596.00	3,395,587.54	2,118,802.88	41,494,451.12	15.6%

** END OF REPORT - Generated by Jodie Proschwitz **



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
GENERAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

– M E M O R A N D U M –

DATE: July 24, 2017

TO: Tim Schloneger, Village Manager

FROM: Michael Kumbera, Assistant Village Manager/Village Treasurer

SUBJECT: *June 30, 2017 Cash and Investments Report*

The report of Village Cash and Investments is attached as Exhibit A. Cash in all funds is \$12,216,478 with investments of \$31,894,353. Total cash and investments are \$44,110,831.

Fixed Income Investments

Additionally, there is also \$4,103,080 in fixed income investments through Charles Schwab. Details of those investments are reported in Exhibit C.

Local Government Investment Pools

Village funds in Illinois Investment Pools are presently \$27,791,273. The average daily investment rate in the Illinois Funds Money Market Fund was 0.872 percent with the IMET Convenience Fund at 1.070 percent.

The current Federal Funds Rate of 100 to 125 basis points, last adjusted in June, is expected to remain stable for the upcoming period. Future rate adjustments in 2017 are expected to be gradual in nature.

Attachments

MONTHLY TREASURER'S REPORT
CASH AND INVESTMENTS
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT A

FUND	CHECKING	MONEY MARKET	FIXED INCOME INVESTMENTS	ILLINOIS FUNDS	IMET FUNDS	TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	\$3,087,860		\$4,103,080	\$2,936,699	\$2,672,985	\$12,800,624
GENERAL - (D)		414,630		\$14,520	\$17,321	446,471
GENERAL - VR (D)				\$217,888	\$45,724	263,612
INSURANCE - (D)		288,454		\$111,541	\$384,840	784,835
CEMETERY	44,689					44,689
CEMETERY TRUST- (D)		41,148				41,148
CEMETERY - (D)				128,737	115,717	244,454
MOTOR FUEL - (D)				2,248,316		2,248,316
STREET IMPROVEMENT	2,847,249			3,146,494	4,527,128	10,520,870
SWIMMING POOL	22,280			9,219		31,499
PARK	440,588			468,048		908,635
PARK - (D)		156,302				156,302
W&S OPERATING	3,040,149			1,552,939	-11,165	4,581,923
W&S BOND & INT. - (D)					1,232,379	1,232,379
W&S IMPR	1,104,052			2,335,047	3,970,134	7,409,234
SCHOOL DONATION - (D)		129,701				129,701
CUL DE SAC - (D)		156		280,191	279,418	559,765
HOTEL TAX		175,747		59,941	94,630	330,317
VILLAGE CONSTRUCTION	130,002			11,706	10,522	152,229
DOWNTOWN TIF DISTRICT	349,523					349,523
SSA #1 - RIVERSIDE PLAZA	22,755					22,755
DEBT SERVICE	1,681				930,355	932,036
VEHICLE MAINTENANCE	-114,129					-114,129
BUILDING MAINTENANCE	33,643					33,643
TOTAL	\$ 11,010,341	\$ 1,206,137	\$ 4,103,080	\$ 13,521,285	\$ 14,269,988	\$ 44,110,831
% OF INVESTMENTS HELD	24.96%	2.73%	9.30%	30.65%	32.35%	100.00%

DESIGNATED ASSET - (D)

RESTRICTED ASSET - (R)

SOURCE OF INFORMATION: BALANCE SHEET

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
INVESTMENTS BY FUND
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT B

<u>FUND</u>	<u>TYPE</u>	<u>BANK</u>	<u>\$ AMOUNT</u>
GENERAL FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	3,120,869.92
GENERAL FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	3,280,647.70
GENERAL FUND	SCHWAB	FIXED INCOME	4,103,080.13
GENERAL FUND		MMF/SCHWAB TOTAL	10,504,597.75
GENERAL FUND		TOTAL	10,504,597.75
CEMETERY FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	128,737.16
CEMETERY FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	115,716.94
CEMETERY FUND		MMF TOTAL	244,454.10
CEMETERY FUND		TOTAL	244,454.10
MFT FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	2,248,316.18
MFT FUND		TOTAL	2,248,316.18
STREET FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	4,527,127.51
STREET FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	3,146,493.80
STREET FUND		MMF TOTAL	7,673,621.31
STREET FUND		TOTAL	7,673,621.31
POOL FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	9,219.26
POOL FUND		TOTAL	9,219.26
PARK FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	468,047.89
PARK FUND		TOTAL	468,047.89
W/S OPERATING FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	1,221,214.50
W/S OPERATING FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	1,552,939.15
W/S OPERATING FUND		MMF TOTAL	2,774,153.65
W/S OPERATING FUND		TOTAL	2,774,153.65
W/S IMPROVEMENT FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	3,970,133.99
W/S IMPROVEMENT FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	2,335,047.41
W/S IMPROVEMENT FUND		MMF TOTAL	6,305,181.40
W/S IMPROVEMENT FUND		TOTAL	6,305,181.40
CUL DE SAC	MMF	IMET CONV	279,418.08
CUL DE SAC	MMF	IL FUNDS	280,190.85
HOTEL TAX	MMF	IMET CONV	94,629.50
HOTEL TAX	MMF	IL FUNDS	59,940.56
CUL DE SAC & HOTEL TAX		MMF TOTAL	714,178.99
SPECIAL REVENUE FUND		TOTAL	714,178.99
VILLAGE CONST FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	10,521.64
VILLAGE CONST FUND	MMF	IL FUNDS	11,705.50
VILLAGE CONST FUND		MMF TOTAL	22,227.14
VILLAGE CONST FUND		TOTAL	22,227.14
DEBT SERVICE FUND	MMF	IMET CONV	930,355.47
DEBT SERVICE FUND		MMF TOTAL	930,355.47
DEBT SERVICE FUND		TOTAL	930,355.47
TOTAL			31,894,353.14

Legend:

IMET CONV - IMET Convenience MMF

IL FUNDS - Illinois Funds MMF

FIXED INCOME - Schwab

IMET CONV	14,283,007.77
IL FUNDS	13,508,265.24
FIXED INCOME	4,103,080.13
TOTAL	31,894,353.14

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
FIXED INCOME - PRIVATE ADVISORY NETWORK / CHARLES SCHWAB
AS OF JUNE 30, 2017

EXHIBIT C

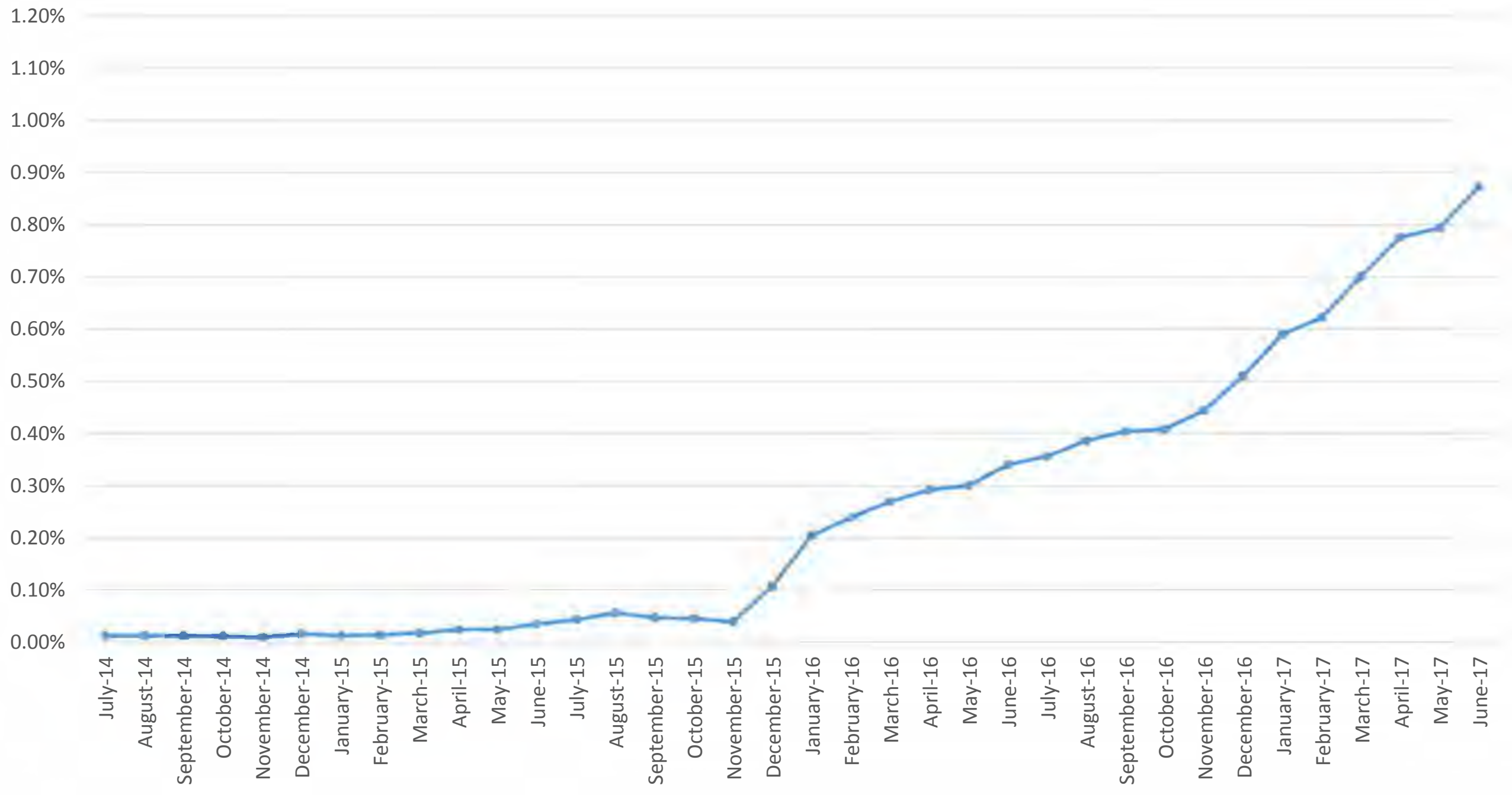
INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND 01	CUSIP	6/30/2017		6/30/2017		\$ INCREASE / DECREASE
		BOOK VALUE BALANCE	%	MARKET VALUE BALANCE	%	
<u>INVESTMENT CASH ACCOUNTS</u>						
Schwab MMF		49,384.37		49,384.37		
TOTAL CASH ACCOUNTS		\$ 49,384.37	1.2%	\$ 49,384.37	1.2%	
GOLDMAN SACHS BK USA 10/15/19 2.15%	38148JAG6	110,715.99		110,510.18		
AMERICAN EXPRESS CNTRN BK US 05/28/20 2.05%	02587DYH5	99,960.90		99,965.90		
AMERICAN EXPRESS CNTRN BK US 12/16/20 2.30%	02587DK64	150,181.05		150,398.25		
SALLIE MAE BANK 08/29/17 1.70%	795450PE9	183,512.77		183,204.96		
BMW BK NORTH AMERI US 12/18/20 2.25%	05580ADM3	149,921.10		150,149.10		
GOLDMAN SACHS BK USA 07/09/19 2.05%	38147JP97	100,549.10		100,370.10		
GE CAPITAL BANK RETA US 12/14/17 1.10%	36160X2K2	50,033.75		49,983.60		
CIT BANK 12/28/20 2.75%	17284CVY7	91,493.19		91,561.41		
DISCOVER BK 11/27/18 2.00%	254671A83	50,330.60		50,211.25		
HSBC BANK USA N US STEP 02/08/21 1.25%	40434AL64	49,705.35		49,692.55		
BMW BK NORTH AMERI US 01/22/21 2.10%	05580ADQ4	30,418.20		30,424.20		
WELLS FARGO BANK NA US 06/17/21 1.75%	9497485W3	146,216.40		146,573.25		
WELLS FARGO BANK 06/30/21 1.60%	9497486H5	48,412.60		48,544.50		
GOLDMAN SACHS BK USA US 02/10/21 1.95%	38148PAD9	34,542.59		34,619.24		
DISCOVER BK US 10/01/19 2.15%	254672AM0	75,498.15		75,358.50		
CAPITAL ONE BANK USA CD 04/05/22 2.4%	140420Z86	74,573.55		74,801.10		
CAPITAL ONE BANK CD 04/12/22 2.4%	1404202A7	166,047.27		166,555.45		
STATE BK OF INDI 5/31/22	856285AW1	50,000.00		50,482.00		
SUBTOTAL CD'S		\$ 1,662,112.56	40.5%	\$ 1,663,405.54	40.6%	\$ 1,292.98
SERIES 12/15/17 USTN 1.00%	912828G79	39,987.52		39,981.25		
SERIES 07/31/19 USTN 1.625%	912828WW6	30,210.93		30,135.94		
SERIES 10/31/17 USTN .75%	912828TW0	49,937.50		49,937.50		
SUBTOTAL USTN		\$ 120,135.95	2.9%	\$ 120,054.69	2.9%	\$ (81.26)
SERIES 03/26/21 FFCB 2.625%	31331KA34	36,160.08		36,127.95		
SERIES 10/06/17 FFCB 1.24%	3133EDD66	50,056.35		50,019.20		
SERIES 03/11/22 FFCB 2.70%	3133EDGS5	20,727.46		20,670.20		
SUBTOTAL FFCB		\$ 106,943.89	2.6%	\$ 106,817.35	2.6%	\$ (126.54)
SERIES 12/14/18 FHLB 1.75%	313376BR5	100,708.90		100,520.00		
SERIES 11/30/18 FHLB 1.70%	313376VU6	100,629.80		100,450.40		
SERIES 11/18/20 FHLB 2.00%	313379EC9	30,354.27		30,294.87		
SERIES 09/10/21 FHLB 3.00%	313383ZU8	31,485.93		31,385.10		
SERIES 09/08/17 FHLB .75%	313380EC7	29,980.23		29,984.22		
SERIES 12/29/17 FHLB 1.25%	313379BL2	35,047.25		35,017.40		
SUBTOTAL FHLB		\$ 328,206.38	8.0%	\$ 327,651.99	8.0%	\$ (554.39)
SERIES 12/01/22 FHLMC 5.00%	3128MBM46	74,882.56		74,794.49		
SERIES 07/01/21 FHLMC 6.50%	3128PEJ74	3,785.36		3,769.22		
SERIES 12/01/21 FHLMC 6.00%	31335HRY1	40,710.42		40,521.40		
SERIES 07/01/17 FHLMC 6.50%	31283KXF0	99.42		97.46		
SERIES 04/15/37 FHLMC 4.00%	31397YSE2	1,272.91		1,254.26		
SERIES 12/01/21 FHLMC 5.50%	3128MCCS2	37,520.78		37,393.10		
SERIES 12/01/23 FHLMC 6.00%	31335HZ89	107,461.86		105,672.29		
SERIES 11/01/28 FHLMC 4.00%	3128MD7C1	70,553.24		70,288.44		
SERIES 05/01/23 FHLMC 5.50%	3128PKXB5	39,232.95		38,954.48		
SERIES 09/15/24 FHLMC 4.50%	31395FNK6	37,999.08		37,836.10		
SERIES 01/30/18 FHLMC 1.25%	3134G34W7	150,206.55		150,070.20		
SERIES 02/26/21 FHLM 1.125%	3134G8M63	24,884.18		24,851.58		
SERIES 11/28/18 FHLM 1.05%	3134G94Q7	109,434.27		109,405.67		
SERIES 03/05/20 FHLMC 1.05%	3134G3QR4	25,321.63		25,267.65		
SERIES 12/26/19 FHLM 1.50%	3134G3L73	25,002.83		24,928.03		
SUBTOTAL FHLM / FHLMC		\$ 748,368.04	18.2%	\$ 745,104.37	18.2%	\$ (3,263.67)
SERIES 01/01/26 FNMA 4.00%	31419HCW0	46,781.45		46,590.29		
SERIES 05/01/23 FNMA 6.00%	3138EHBZ4	7,601.46		7,567.13		
SERIES 11/01/22 FNMA 6.00%	31413YV73	2,891.81		2,885.91		
SERIES 03/01/21 FNMA 4.50%	31418MWG3	35,573.27		35,513.22		
SERIES 10/01/18 FNMA 6.00%	31371N6Z3	7,924.73		7,872.35		
SERIES 11/01/22 FNMA 6.50%	31410GPP2	3,297.45		3,281.71		
SERIES 05/01/40 FNMA 5.00%	31418UCL6	46,102.27		45,781.38		
SERIES 12/01/26 FNMA 3.00%	3138E2ND3	86,571.11		86,218.00		
SERIES 09/01/27 FNMA 4.00%	3138EKAZ8	56,074.44		55,947.27		
SERIES 06/25/44 FNMA 3.50%	3136AKFL2	67,480.17		67,252.85		
SERIES 11/01/28 FNMA 4.00%	3138EPV68	60,374.23		59,333.13		
SERIES 01/30/19 FNMA 1.75%	3136FTZZ5	75,534.08		75,412.28		
SERIES 04/30/20 FNMA 2.05%	3136G0EC1	101,471.30		101,212.70		

INVESTMENTS - GENERAL FUND 01	CUSIP	BOOK VALUE BALANCE	%	6/30/2017		\$ INCREASE / DECREASE
				MARKET VALUE BALANCE	%	
SERIES 08/17/21 FNMA 1.25%	3135G0N82	146,588.40		146,511.00		
SERIES 12/30/19 FNMA 1.58%	3136G4JU8	19,947.80		19,947.14		
SUBTOTAL FNMA		\$ 764,213.97	18.6%	\$ 761,326.36	18.6%	\$ (2,887.61)
SERIES 09/15/18 GNMA 4.50%	36200MVH3	8,352.66		8,314.92		
SERIES 10/20/34 GNMA 6.50%	36202EA33	52,628.78		52,250.87		
SERIES 01/20/21 GNMA 5.50%	36202EGK9	4,987.58		4,963.13		
SUBTOTAL GNMA		\$ 65,969.02	1.6%	\$ 65,528.92	1.6%	\$ (440.10)
WHEATON IL PK DI 12/15/19 4.75%	962757RX0	80,573.25		79,995.00		
LASALLE & BUR 12/01/19 4.5%	504480CW2	52,900.00		52,543.00		
PEORIA CNTY IL 12/15/20 3.65%	712855FG5	52,630.50		52,491.00		
DUPAGE ETC IL C 01/01/18 4.625%	262615FS1	46,035.45		45,740.70		
GENEVA IL 12/15/21 3.00%	372064LP8	25,606.75		25,551.75		
SUBTOTAL MUNICIPAL BONDS		\$ 257,745.95	6.3%	\$ 256,321.45	6.3%	\$ (1,424.50)
TOTAL FIXED INCOME		\$ 4,053,695.76	98.8%	\$ 4,046,210.67	98.8%	\$ (7,485.09)
GRAND TOTAL ALL INVESTMENTS		\$ 4,103,080.13	100.0%	\$ 4,095,595.04	100.0%	\$ (7,485.09)

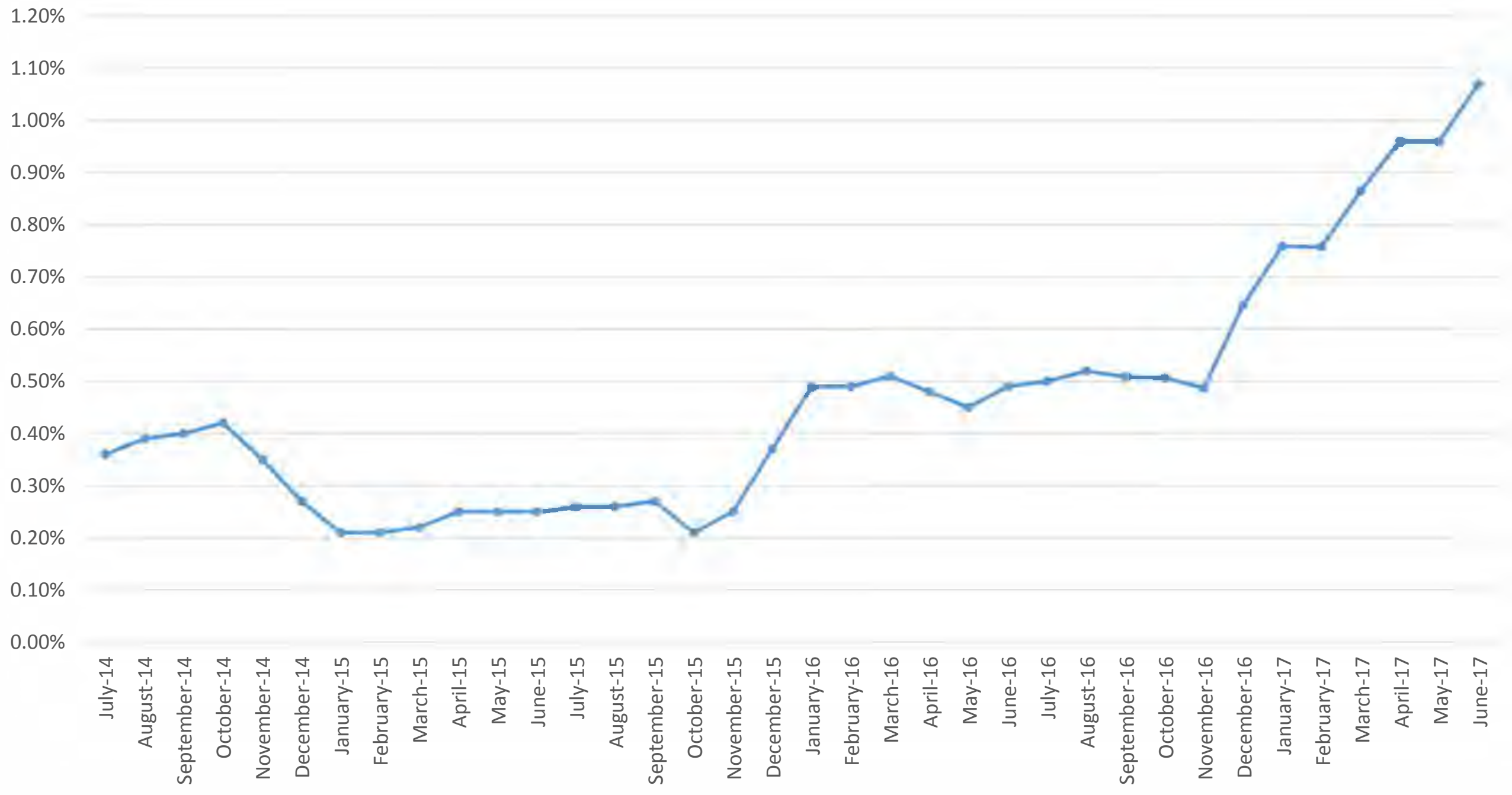
*Foreign Fixed Income Security with No Current Market Valuation; excluded from portfolio

Legend:
CD - Certificate of Deposit
USTN - United States Treasury Note
USTB - United States Treasury Bond
FFCB - Federal Farm Credit Bank
FHLB - Federal Home Loan Bank
FHLMC - Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp
FNMA - Federal National Mortgage Association
GNMA - General National Mortgage Association

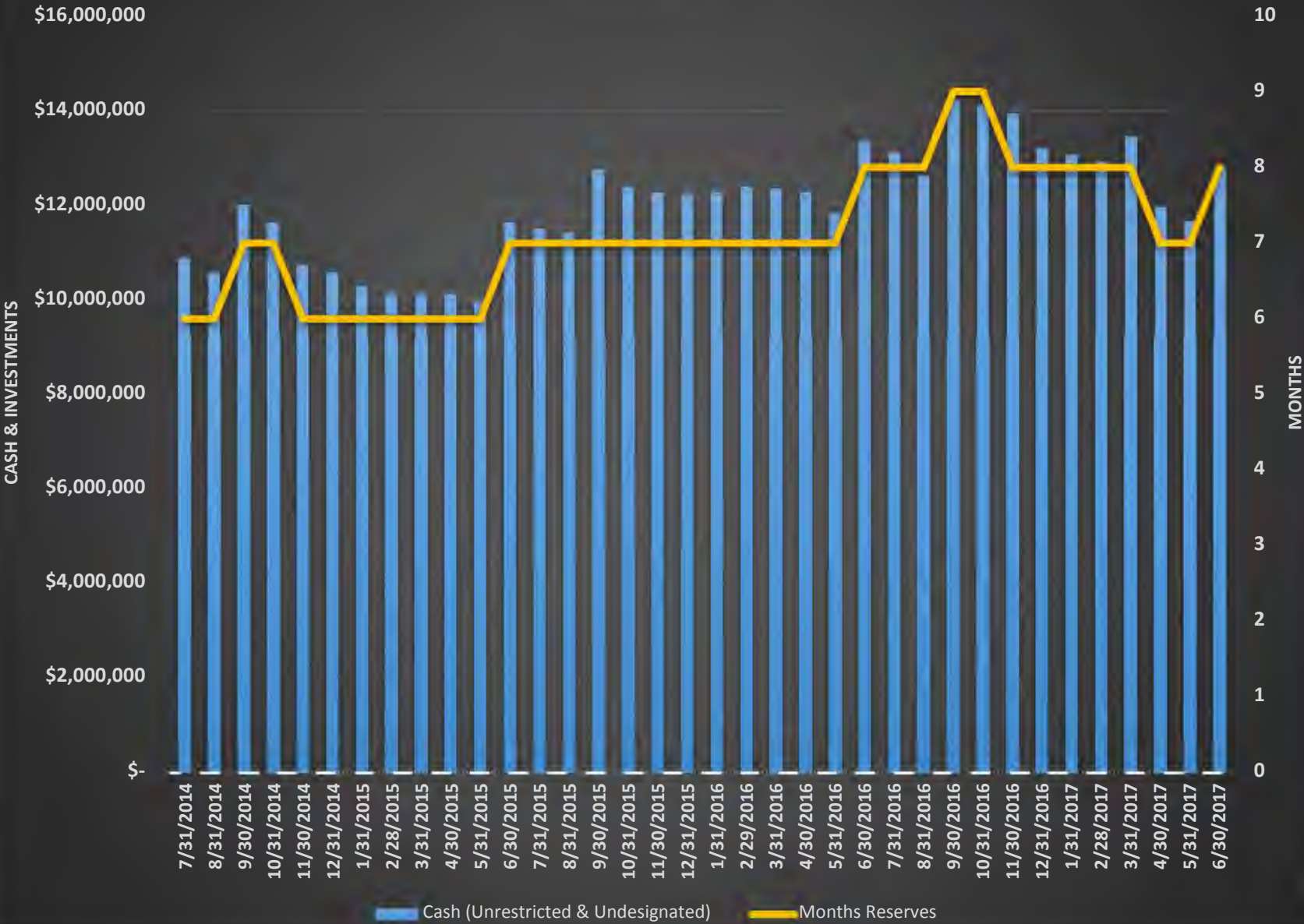
Illinois Funds - Average Daily Rate



IMET Convenience Fund - Average Daily Rate



General Fund Cash Balance (Unaudited)



ORDINANCE NUMBER 2017 -O-

ORDINANCE abating a portion of taxes heretofore levied to pay principal of and interest on certain General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013, of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

* * *

WHEREAS, Division 6 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the “**Constitution**”) provides that the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “**Village**”), is a home rule unit, and, as such, the Village is authorized to issue its full faith and credit obligations without first submitting the question of issuing such obligations to referendum approval; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, the Village is a home rule unit and may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees (the “**Village Board**”) of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “**Village**”), by an ordinance adopted on the 3rd day of December 2013 (the “**Ordinance**”), did provide for the issue of \$7,645,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2013 (the “**Bonds**”), of the Village and the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay principal and interest on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on the 18th day of December 2013, a duly certified copy of the Ordinance, executed by the Village officials in accordance therewith, for the Bonds, was filed in the offices of the County Clerks of The Counties of McHenry and Kane, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees
of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

The Taxes heretofore levied in the Ordinance for the Bonds for 2017 shall be
abated as follows:

Year	Amount Levied	Amount to be Abated	Remainder of Tax to be Extended
2017	\$824,425.00	\$824,425.00	\$0.00

Forthwith upon the adoption of this ordinance, the Village Clerk shall file a certified
copy hereof with each of the County Clerks, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks for
the year 2017, to abate the taxes heretofore levied in and for the year 2017 for the Bonds and
as shown hereinabove in Section 1 hereof.

This ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Voting Aye:
Voting Nay:
Abstain:
Absent:

John C. Schmitt, Village President

(Seal)

ATTEST: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

PASSED:
APPROVED:
PUBLISHED:

ORDINANCE NUMBER 2017-0-

ORDINANCE abating a portion of taxes heretofore levied to pay principal of and interest on certain General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A, of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois.

* * *

WHEREAS, Division 6 of Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the “**Constitution**”) provides that the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “**Village**”), is a home rule unit, and, as such, the Village is authorized to issue its full faith and credit obligations without first submitting the question of issuing such obligations to referendum approval; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution, the Village is a home rule unit and may exercise any power and perform any function pertaining to its government and affairs including, but not limited to, the power to tax and to incur debt; and

WHEREAS, the President and Board of Trustees (the “**Village Board**”) of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois (the “**Village**”), by an ordinance adopted on the 21st day of January 2014 (the “**Ordinance**”), did provide for the issue of \$2,885,000 General Obligation Refunding Bonds, Series 2014A (the “**Bonds**”), of the Village and the levy of a direct annual tax sufficient to pay principal and interest on the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, on the 30th day of January 2014, a duly certified copy of the Ordinance, executed by the Village officials in accordance therewith, for the Bonds, was filed in the offices of the County Clerks of The Counties of McHenry and Kane, Illinois (the “**County Clerks**”); and

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It Ordained by the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

Section 1. The Taxes heretofore levied in the Ordinance for the Bonds for 2017 shall be abated as follows:

Year	Amount Levied	Amount to be Abated	Remainder of Tax to be Extended
2017	\$630,375.00	\$630,375.00	\$0.00

Section 2. Forthwith upon the adoption of this ordinance, the Village Clerk shall file a certified copy hereof with each of the County Clerks, and it shall be the duty of the County Clerks for the year 2017, to abate the taxes heretofore levied in and for the year 2017 for the Bonds and as shown hereinabove in Section 1 hereof.

Section 3. This ordinance shall be in full force and effect forthwith upon its adoption.

Voting Aye:
Voting Nay:
Abstain:
Absent:

(Seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

PASSED:
APPROVED:
PUBLISHED:

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - O -

An Ordinance Approving a Final Planned Unit Development for a 7,630-Square Foot O'Reilly Auto Parts Retail Building on Lot 1 in Wenchase Subdivision (1720 E. Algonquin Road)

WHEREAS, the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, the Village of Algonquin has been requested by a petition signed by Mike Young of O'Reilly Auto Enterprises LLC, the property owner, to approve a final planned unit development, on certain territory legally described as follows:

LOT 1 IN WENCHASE SUBDIVISION, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 4 AND 5 IN THE RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 1, 2 AND 3 OF WECK INDUSTRIAL PARK, BEING A RESUBDIVISION OF PART OF THE SOUTHWEST QUARTER OF SECTION 35, TOWNSHIP 43 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF, RECORDED JANUARY 16, 1974 AS DOCUMENT NO. 609752, EXCEPT FROM THE AFORESAID LOT 5 THAT PART THEREOF CONVEYED TO THE STATE OF ILLINOIS, DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, BY TRUSTEE'S DEED RECORDED JANUARY 12, 1994 AS DOCUMENT NO. 94R003503 AND MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE MOST WESTERLY CORNER OF SAID LOT 5 IN WECK INDUSTRIAL PARK RESUBDIVISION; THENCE ON AN ASSUMED BEARING OF NORTH 36°13'59" EAST, ALONG THE SOUTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF CHASE STREET, A DISTANCE OF 10.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 8°38'16" EAST A DISTANCE OF 14.12 FEET TO THE NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF F.A.P. 527 (ILLINOIS ROUTE 62); THENCE NORTH 53°43'52" WEST ALONG SAID NORTHEASTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 9.96 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING, IN MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

and commonly known as 1720 E. Algonquin Road, Algonquin, IL 60102 ("Subject Property"); and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held before the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission, after due notice in the manner provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission, after deliberation, has made a report and recommended the approval of said final planned unit development for the Subject Property; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board of Trustees has considered the findings of fact, based upon the evidence presented at the public hearing to the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission by the petitioners.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: The final planned unit development for O'Reilly Auto Parts is hereby approved, subject to the following documents and conditions:

- A. That site construction shall not commence until a site development permit has been issued by the Village;
- B. A site development permit shall not be issued until a cross-access easement agreement is signed by the appropriate owners of O'Reilly Auto Parts and Gourmet House properties and recorded, all subject to prior review and approval by the Village. If Gourmet House refuses to sign the agreement, O'Reilly Auto Parts may proceed with the development and may stop the cross-access driveway at the property line;
- C. The Site Plan as prepared by HR Green with a latest revision date of May 11, 2017 shall be revised to incorporate comments from the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke memo and the June 21, 2017 Public Works memo. The sidewalk connection between the building and Algonquin Road shall be shifted east of the right-in/right-out entrance;
- D. The Engineering Plans as prepared by HR Green with a latest revision date of May 11, 2017 shall be revised to incorporate comments from the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke memo and the June 21, 2017 Public Works memo. The revised plans shall show the off-site improvements necessary on the Gourmet House property to connect the new cross-access driveway; a yield or stop sign shall be considered for placement at the shared lot line. The developer shall be required to obtain a construction easement from the neighboring property owner, and install the driveway connection to the Gourmet House parking lot. The elevations for the trash enclosure shall be updated to replace the proposed split face block exterior with full-dimensional face brick to match the design of the building; space shall be included in the enclosure for recycling containers;
- E. The Photometric Plan as prepared by CASCO with a latest revision date of May 11, 2017 shall be revised to incorporate comments from the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke memo and the June 21, 2017 Public Works memo. The parking lot light fixtures shall meet village standards of metal halide or LED lights, the lens flush with the housing, flat black poles and fixtures, and no exposed bulbs. All wall-mounted lights on the building shall be shielded and downcast with the housing covering the lumens;
- F. The Landscape Plan as prepared by CASCO with a latest revision date of May 11, 2017 shall be revised to incorporate comments from the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke memo and the June 21, 2017 Public Works memo. The developer shall address comments from Public Works to address the need for a more diverse selection of tree species, as well as pay the village's reforestation fee of \$100 per caliper inch of any net negative tree loss. Perennial plants shall also be incorporated into the foundation plantings and landscaped areas adjacent to the parking lot;
- G. The building shall be constructed consistent with the architectural elevations prepared by CASCO date stamped received June 2, 2017. The brick and mortar may not be painted at any point in the future. All roof mounted or ground located mechanical/electrical equipment shall be fully screened with an appropriate architectural element or landscaping. The developer shall incorporate a stone material onto the exterior walls – for example, around the base of the building – to provide additional visual interest;
- H. The proposed monument sign shall comply with the Village's Sign Code requirements, including a brick or stone frame around all four sides and a decorative stone cap. Wall signs shall also comply with the Village's Sign Code requirements. The petitioner shall be

required to obtain all appropriate sign permits from the Community Development Department prior to construction;

- I. Delivery vehicles shall comply with the Village's local roads weight limit restrictions and use East Algonquin Road and Chase Street only for entering and exiting the property.

SECTION 2: That all requirements set forth in the Algonquin Zoning Ordinance, as would be required by any owner of property zoned in the same manner as the Subject Property shall be complied with, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: The findings of fact on the petition to issue the special use permit are hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Aye:
Nay:
Absent:
Abstain:

APPROVED:

(SEAL)

Village President John C. Schmitt

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk Gerald S. Kautz

Passed: _____
Approved: _____
Published: _____

Prepared by:
Village Staff

Reviewed by:
Kelly Cahill, Village Attorney
Zukowski, Rogers, Flood & McArdle
50 Virginia Street
Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - O -

An Ordinance Approving a Major PUD Amendment (McDonald's Remodel 500 East Algonquin Road)

WHEREAS, the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois; and

WHEREAS, a petition was submitted to the Village of Algonquin ("Village") by Jeffrey Angres, McDonald's, petitioner and property owner, requesting approval of a Major PUD Amendment on certain territory legally described as follows:

THE WEST HALF OF A TRACT OF LAND DESCRIBED AS: THAT PART OF THE WEST HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, TOWNSHIP 43 NORTH, RANGE 8 EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT A POINT ON THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34, 1401.58 FEET SOUTH OF THE NORTHEAST CORNER OF THE SAID WEST FRACTIONAL HALF, FOR A PLACE OF BEGINNING; THENCE NORTH 78 DEGREES. 49 MINUTES WEST, AND AT AN ANGLE OF 99 DEGREES, 39 MINUTES MEASURED CLOCKWISE FROM THE LAST COURSE EXTENDED, 456.46 FEET; THENCE SOUTHERLY PARALLEL WITH THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST FRACTIONAL HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SAID SECTION 34, 468.16 FEET TO A POINT IN THE CENTER LINE OF STATE ROUTE 62, 459.18 FEET NORTHWESTERLY OF THE INTERSECTION OF SAID EAST LINE WITH THE CENTER LINE OF STATE ROUTE 62, AS MEASURED ALONG SAID CENTER LINE; THENCE SOUTHEASTERLY ALONG SAID CENTER LINE 459.18 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH THE EAST LINE OF THE WEST FRACIONAL HALF OF THE NORTHEAST QUARTER OF SECTION 34; THENCE NORTH ALONG SAID EAST LINE, A DISTANCE OF 483.08 FEET TO THE PLACE OF BEGINNING, (EXCEPTING THEREFROM THE RIGHT OF WAY OF STATE ROUTE 62), IN MCHENRY COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

Commonly known as 500 East Algonquin Road, Algonquin, Illinois. PIN 19-34-204-007

WHEREAS, a public hearing was held before the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission, after due notice in the manner provided by law; and

WHEREAS, the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission, after deliberation, has made a report and recommended approval of the Major PUD Amendment for the Property; and

WHEREAS, the Village Board has considered the findings of fact, based upon the evidence presented at the public hearing to the Algonquin Planning and Zoning Commission by the Petitioner; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: A Major PUD Amendment is hereby approved for the Subject Property, which includes the following conditions:

- A. The Architectural Elevations, as prepared by Lingle Design Group, Inc. with the latest revision date of March 22, 2107, shall be revised to address comments in the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memo. The existing building shall be used as the starting point for the remodel and facelift with the majority of the exterior to be redone. The overall color package shall be soft tans, browns and greys. The exterior walls shall be constructed with tan face brick on all elevations. The front, south elevation, shall be modernized with large windows, charcoal grey window framing system, a white metal canopy that wraps around the side of the building to cover the entry doors and grey metal trellis that continues around the building; there is a dark brown tile vertical

element on the south elevation and also repeated at the main entrance on the east elevation. All rooftop mechanical equipment shall be screened with metal panels around the roof or by parapet walls. The back side of the parapet walls shall be painted grey to match the metal panels. The drive-through window areas are highlighted with a dark grey corrugated metal, this material shall be changed to the tile material. For lighting on the exterior of the building, the downcast wall sconces around the entire building that match the color of the canopy on which they are installed shall be acceptable. The accent lighting on the top of the wall features that are constructed with tile shall be downcast and the light fixture shall cover the bulb on all sides except the bottom. The flood lights, shown to highlight the wall above the canopy, shall be removed. More detail shall be provided for the lights on the white canopy to indicate how they are affixed to the canopy; no bulbs shall be visible. The brick shall not be painted now or in the future.

- B. The Final Engineering Plans prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd., with a latest revision date of June 6, 2017 shall be revised to address comments from the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum, the June 27, 2017 memorandum from Christopher Burke Engineering, and the June 14, 2017 Police Department memorandum. The parking lot at the rear of the property shall be extended by 20 feet to create a new row of diagonal parking. The traffic flow shall continue to be one-way around the site. A second ordering station for the drive-through shall be added next to the existing station with curb and pavement modifications. Cross-access, at the rear of the parking, shall be granted and constructed to the property line as part of this project and provide for two-way traffic once the vacant lot develops. The existing entrance on East Algonquin Road shall be converted to a right-in/right-out only. A barrier and signage shall be installed to prohibit eastbound traffic from entering, as approved by IDOT. The Village standard for accessible parking spaces shall be used (the parking fine is \$500). A bike rack shall be installed on site. IDOT permits shall be obtained for work in the right-of-way. A catch basin and pipe shall be utilized for the stormwater conveyance. Ambient noise speakers shall be used for the drive-through to reduce the volume when the surrounding environment is quiet.
- C. The Landscape Plan prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd with a latest revision date of June 6, 2017 shall be revised to address those comments contained in the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum, and the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memorandum. The landscape plan shall include plantings in the redone and new landscape islands and new plantings around the foundation of the building. The new landscaping shall include a mix of flowering and evergreen shrubs, perennials, ornamental grass and groundcovers, plus 3 new trees. A tree mitigation fee shall be charged if the new landscaping does not make up for the loss of trees, as determined by Public Works.
- D. The Sign Plan, as prepared by Watermark Engineering Resources, Ltd., with the latest revision date of May 12, 2017, shall be revised to address the comments in the July 5, 2017 memorandum from the Building Inspector. The existing monument sign shall remain with no changes. A maximum of two wall signs shall be permitted and shall conform to the Sign Code. A revised plan shall be submitted to show the actual signs with dimensions and locations. The existing enter/exit signs shall be replaced with two new signs that shall be 48" tall x 23" wide and there shall only be one sign at each driveway. The menu boards, pre-browse menu boards, and ordering stations are acceptable as shown on the plans. Sign permits shall be submitted to the Community Development Department prior to any new signage or modifications to existing signage is done.
- E. The Photometric Plan, as prepared by Security Lighting, with the latest revision date of June 5, 2017, shall be revised to address comments from the June 20, 2017 Public Works memorandum and the June 27, 2017 Christopher Burke Engineering memorandum. The plan indicates that the existing 13 lights shall remain in place with the ones at the rear parking lot be moved back to accommodate the new parking lot area. Detailed plans shall be submitted for review for the light fixtures that are being relocated. The Village encourages the conversion to LED fixtures.

- F. A cross-access easement shall be granted by McDonald's to the adjacent property to the east to allow for access through the property. The two-way drive aisle shall be constructed from McDonald's parking lot to the property line as part of this project. The cross-access easement shall be reviewed by the Village and recorded prior to a site development permit being issued.
- G. McDonald's shall connect their sanitary sewer line to the new sanitary sewer main (to be installed as part of the development for the property to the east) at the time the new main is installed. McDonald's shall bear the cost of the installation of the new sewer line and proper abandonment of the existing sewer line.

SECTION 2: That all requirements set forth in the Algonquin Zoning Ordinance, as would be required by any owner of property zoned in the same manner as the Property, shall be complied with, except as otherwise provided in this Ordinance.

SECTION 3: The findings of fact on the petition to approve the PUD Amendment are hereby accepted.

SECTION 4: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 5: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 6: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Aye:
Nay:
Absent:
Abstain:

APPROVED:

(SEAL)

Village President John C. Schmitt

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk Gerald S. Kautz

Passed: _____
Approved: _____
Published: _____

Prepared by: Village Staff
Reviewed by: Kelly Cahill, Village Attorney
Zukowski, Rogers, Flood & McArdle
50 Virginia Street
Crystal Lake, Illinois 60014

ORDINANCE NO. 2017 - O -

An Ordinance Amending Chapter 22, Subdivision Regulations of the Algonquin Municipal Code Regarding Public Improvements Completion Agreement

WHEREAS, the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, is a home rule municipality as contemplated under Article VII, Section 6, of the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the passage of this Ordinance constitutes an exercise of the Village's home rule powers and functions as granted in the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, McHenry and Kane counties, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: Appendix G, Public Improvements Completion Agreement, in Chapter 22, Subdivision Ordinance, of the Algonquin Municipal Code is hereby repealed.

SECTION 2: Chapter 22, Subdivision Ordinance, of the Algonquin Municipal Code shall be amended to add Appendix G, Public Improvements Completion Agreement, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 3: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Voting Aye:

Voting Nay:

Abstain:

Absent:

John C. Schmitt, Village President

(Seal)

ATTEST: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

Passed:

Approved:

Published:

APPENDIX G
PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS COMPLETION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT ("Agreement") made and entered _____, 20____, by and among _____ ("Owner"), _____ ("Subdivider/Developer"), and the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois ("Village").

RECITALS

A. The Owner is the owner of real estate located in the Village legally described on Exhibit A appended hereto and made part hereof ("Property").

B. The Owner and the Subdivider/Developer have applied for approval of [a final plat of subdivision of the real estate to be known as _____ ("Subdivision")] [a final planned development plan for the Property to be known as _____ Final Plan] (delete one).

C. The Subdivider/Developer has submitted to the Village, for its approval, the engineering plans and specifications for the public improvements, including, but not limited to, the water distribution system, sanitary sewer system, storm sewer system, site grading, landscaping and planting, street system, sidewalks, bicycle paths, street lights, natural area restoration and natural landscaping ("Public Improvements") for the Subdivision/Final Plan prepared by _____ dated _____ last revised _____ ("Plans") and the Village has approved the Plans. Also submitted and approved is the Engineer's Estimated Cost of Public and Private Improvements dated _____.

D. The Village is willing to execute the plat of subdivision or approve the Final Plan only upon the condition that the Owner and the Subdivider/Developer agree to cause the Public Improvements for such Subdivision or Final Plan to be installed and completed in a good and workmanlike manner with materials of good quality in strict accordance with the Plans and the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance, fully paid for, and maintained by the Developer for a period of 24 months after their completion as determined by the Village Engineer.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises hereinafter set forth, and for other good and valuable considerations, the receipt and sufficiency of which is expressly acknowledged, it is agreed by and among the parties as follows:

1. The Village agrees to approve the Final Plan or cause the final plat of subdivision to be executed by its President, attested by its Clerk, signed by the Planning and Zoning Commission Chairperson, and provided the Subdivider/Developer shall secure all other necessary plat approvals and paid tax bills and record the final plat of subdivision with the Recorder of Deeds of the appropriate county.

2. The Owner and the Subdivider/Developer jointly and severally promise and agree:

A. To construct the Public Improvements, or cause them to be constructed, in a good and workmanlike manner with materials of good quality acceptable to the Public Works Director and Village Engineer and in strict accordance with the Plans and the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance and to complete

each of the phases of construction set forth in paragraph 3 on or before the completion dates therein specified and completion of all the Public Improvements, and

- B. To pay to the contractors and material suppliers who furnish labor or materials, or both, for the construction of the Public Improvements, the full amounts due them for such labor and materials, and
- C. To maintain the Public Improvements for the Maintenance Period as determined by the Village Engineer. The maintenance period shall begin on the date on which the last of the Public Improvements (see paragraph 3I herein) were completed in accordance with the Plans therefore and the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance (“Completion Date”). The Subdivider/Developer’s maintenance obligations shall include, but are not limited to:

- I. Maintaining the Public Improvements;
- II. Repairing any damage to the Public Improvements caused by the Subdivider/Developer, its agents, servants, employees or its successors and assigns, or by any contractor hired by the Subdivider/Developer, its agents, servants, employees, successors or assigns or any subcontractor hired by such contractor;
- III. Repairing or replacing any defective workmanship or materials in the Public Improvements, and
- IV. Indemnifying and holding the Village harmless against the results of any defective workmanship or materials appearing to have been incorporated in any part of the Public Improvements that shall have appeared or been discovered within maintenance period. In the event any of the Public Improvements are damaged, the burden shall be on the Subdivider/Developer to show that such damage was not caused by the Subdivider/Developer, its agents, servants, employees, successors or assigns, or by any contractor hired by the Subdivider/Developer, its agents, servants, employees, successors or assigns, or any subcontractor hired by such contractor.

3. Completion Dates: The Public Improvements shall be completed in accordance with the following schedule:

- A. Site grading, including grading of streets, detention and retention ponds, lots, and required private and public green space areas, shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- B. Underground improvements, including water mains, vaults and valve vaults, sanitary sewer mains and manholes, and any required force main, shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- C. Curbs and street base, including “first lift” of pavement, and necessary

repairs to catch basins, manholes, and other structures located between curb lines, shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).

- D. Street lighting shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- E. Sidewalks and bicycle paths shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- F. Final street surface (“second lift”), including any necessary repairs to street base “first lift,” shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- G. Parkway and open space restoration, landscaping, dedication of public areas, natural area restoration, and natural landscaping shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- H. Stormwater facilities, including underground items, detention items, wetland/riparian areas, and erosion control, shall be completed on or before _____ (insert completion date).
- I. Punchlist Completion (may include, but not limited to, repairs to catch basins, manholes and other structures, parkways, and open space areas), and other: _____ (insert completion date).

Time is of the essence. The Issuer waives notice of any modifications, changes or amendments to the dates set forth above.

4. The Owner and Subdivider/Developer further agree to cause to be maintained at all times proper security to guarantee the completion of, payment for and maintenance of the Public Improvements as required by the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance in the form of a cash deposit, performance bond-labor and material payment bond, letter of credit or escrow deposit in strict accordance with the provisions of the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance. In the event the bond or letter of credit is about to expire and is not renewed, the Village may collect upon same.

The Owner agrees to and does hereby grant to the Village and the applicable fire protection district a non-exclusive license to go upon any part of the Property for the purpose of providing police and fire protection and enforcing the Illinois Vehicle Code (Chapter 625 of the Illinois Compiled Statutes) and the Algonquin Municipal Code on the streets and other areas of the Subdivision or Planned Development, except on individual lots conveyed to homeowners.

The Owner agrees to and does hereby grant to the Village permission to go upon or over any part of the Property for the purpose of taking video and pictures of the site and construction activities. This grant of permission includes authority for the Village to use a small unmanned aerial vehicle to capture images of the Property.

After the street base for the streets in the Subdivision or Planned Development has been installed by the Subdivider/Developer in strict accordance with the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance and the approved engineering plans therefore, the Village agrees to provide police protection for the Subdivision or Planned Development in cases of actual emergency.

After the “first lift” of the street pavement in the Subdivision or Planned Development has been installed by the Subdivider/Developer in strict accordance with the Algonquin Subdivision Ordinance and the approved engineering plans therefore, the Village agrees to provide regular police protection for buildings in the Subdivision or Planned Development, and to provide snowplowing service for the public streets serving such buildings so long as an Agreement for Snow and/or Ice Removal on Unaccepted Streets is executed by the Owner/Developer, without in any way accepting responsibility for the maintenance of such streets or any other Public Improvements until such Public Improvements are accepted by the Village.

The streets in the Subdivision or Planned Development shall remain the property of the Owner/Developer who shall remain responsible for the maintenance of all of the Public Improvements in the Subdivision or Planned Development, including any manholes, vaults, curbs or other structures that project above the pavement and that are damaged as the result of the Village’s snowplowing activities, and including the stormwater drainage system, until such Public Improvements are accepted by the Village and title thereto is transferred to the Village by an appropriate bill of sale.

In the event it becomes necessary, as determined by the Public Works Director at its sole discretion, to perform any emergency repair work on the Public Improvements in the Subdivision or Planned Development to protect the health, welfare, and safety of the public, the Village may perform such repairs and the Owner/Developer shall reimburse the Village promptly for the costs so incurred.

The Subdivider/Developer shall be responsible for all Public Improvements construction and maintenance costs that are not specifically required herein to be paid by the Village.

5. The Owner shall furnish Owner’s sworn statement(s) and the Subdivider/Developer shall furnish general contractor’s sworn statements, and each shall furnish such waivers of lien to the Village as shall be necessary to insure the Village against mechanics’ lien claims and claims for lien on any bond or other security that the Owner and/or Subdivider/Developer have caused to be posted with the Village.

6. The failure of the Village to insist upon the strict and prompt performance of the obligations herein contained shall not constitute or be construed as a waiver or relinquishment of the Village’s rights thereafter to enforce such obligation, but the same shall continue in full force and effect. If the performance of any obligation to be performed under this Agreement by the Owner/Developer is delayed as a result of circumstances that are beyond the reasonable control of the Owner/Developer (which circumstances may include acts of God, war, acts of civil disobedience, strikes, or similar acts), the time for such performance shall be extended by the amount of time of such delay.

7. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the Parties, their successors and assigns.

8. Venue, Attorneys' Fees: The parties agree that the proper venue for the enforcement of this Agreement shall be the 22nd Circuit Court of McHenry County, Illinois. The Subdivider/Developer and the Owner, jointly and severally, agree to reimburse the Village for any reasonable attorneys' fees and court costs incurred by the Village in enforcing or attending to enforce the obligations of the Subdivider/Developer and the Owner, or either of them, under this Agreement, regardless of whether a lawsuit is actually filed, within 30 days after the receipt of copies of paid invoices for such attorneys' fees and court costs.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Attest:

By _____
Village Manager

Village Clerk

Owner

Subdivider/Developer

By: _____

Its: _____

(Insert appropriate signature and attestation format, including officer titles and corporate seal for Subdivider/Developer and Owner.)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this
_____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

ORDINANCE NO. 2017-O-____

An Ordinance Authorizing the Village Algonquin to Accept a Conveyance of Real Property from the McHenry County Conservation District

WHEREAS, the McHenry County Conservation District, a conservation district organized under the Conservation District Act (70 ILCS 410/1 *et seq.*) in the State of Illinois (“District”), is the owner of a parcel of real estate within the Village of Algonquin, an Illinois municipal corporation (“Village”), which is legally described as follows (“Subject Property”):

That part of the northwest quarter of Section 34, Township 43 north, Range 8 east of the Third Principal Meridian in McHenry County, Illinois, being described as follows: beginning at a point of intersection with the northeasterly right-of-way line of Main Street (A.K.A. Illinois Route 31) and the northwesterly extension of the southerly line of Block 11 in Plumleigh’s Addition to Algonquin, being a subdivision in said northwest quarter of Section 34, according to the plat thereof recorded March 24, 1860, in Book 28 of Deeds, page 400; thence southeasterly along said northwesterly extension of the southerly line of Block 11 and along said southerly line having an Illinois Coordinate System (East Zone) Grid bearing of south 28 degrees 36 minutes 53 seconds east, a distance of 26.02 feet; thence south 18 degrees 16 minutes 27 seconds west, 15.21 feet; thence north 71 degrees 43 minutes 33 seconds west, 19.00 feet to a point on said northeasterly right-of-way line of Main Street; thence north 18 degrees 16 minutes 27 seconds east, 33.00 feet along said northeasterly right-of-way line to the point of beginning.

WHEREAS, the Village has determined that it is necessary and convenient for it to use, occupy and/or improve Subject Property to enable public utilities to be lowered as part of the Village’s Downtown Streetscape Dry Utility Lowering Project; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government Property Transfer Act, 50 ILCS 605/0.01 *et seq.*, (“Act”) as amended, authorizes units of government to transfer property from one unit of government to another unit of government; and

WHEREAS, the corporate authorities of the Village desire the corporate authorities of the District to transfer the Subject Property to the Village in exchange for a payment of \$10.00, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid, and pursuant to the authority conferred by the Act; and

WHEREAS, the District desires to have the transfer of Subject Property effectuated by quit claim deed, in “AS IS, WHERE IS” condition and without any representations or warranties.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED by the President and Board of Trustees of the VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois, as follows:

SECTION 1: The foregoing premises are hereby incorporated herein as findings of the President and Board of Trustees of the Village of Algonquin.

SECTION 2: The Village Manager is authorized to issue payment in the amount of \$10.00, and other good and valuable consideration in hand paid, for the Subject Property and to accept and duly record in the Office of the McHenry County Recorder of Deeds a quit claim deed executed by the President of the Board of Trustees of the McHenry County Conservation District, conveying the Subject Property, the form of said deed being attached hereto and being made a part hereof by this reference as Exhibit A.

SECTION 3: If any section, paragraph, subdivision, clause, sentence or provision of this Ordinance shall be adjudged by any Court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect, impair, invalidate or nullify the remainder thereof, which remainder shall remain and continue in full force and effect.

SECTION 4: All ordinances or parts of ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

SECTION 5: This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect upon its passage, approval and publication in pamphlet form (which publication is hereby authorized) as provided by law.

Voting Aye:

Voting Nay:

Abstain:

Absent:

APPROVED:

Village President John C. Schmitt

(SEAL)

ATTEST: _____
Village Clerk Gerald S. Kautz

Passed: _____

Approved: _____

Published: _____

**RESOLUTION RECOMMENDING THE MCHENRY COUNTY STARFIRE INITIATIVE
(STREAMLINING/TRANSPARENCY/ACCOUNTABILITY/RELIABILITY/
FISCALITY/INTEGRITY/RESPECT/ETHICAL)**

WHEREAS, McHenry County agencies have the desire to work collectively across political boundaries in order to optimize the delivery of vital services in high-quality, cost-effective ways.

WHEREAS, McHenry County agencies have the desire to improve efficiency, reduce duplication of services and encourage resource sharing.

WHEREAS, McHenry County agencies have the desire to pursue reforms to improve service delivery and solve problems with innovative and locally-appropriate solutions.

WHEREAS, McHenry County agencies have the desire to increase the accountability, transparency and efficiency of government services.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by this Village Board of Algonquin, Illinois, that Staff are hereby directed to:

Identify ways to be more efficient with the resources at hand, including sharing staff and pooling resources with neighboring jurisdictions to create more effective operations.

Analyze and review areas where joint purchasing, shared services and consolidation make sense.

Explore ways in which working together as opposed to working independently can eliminate inefficient or duplicative services.

Analyze how to organize services in the most logical way, rather than have them constrained by jurisdictional or area limits.

Explore ways to make use of existing qualified personnel and facilities to achieve economies of scale.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Village Clerk is hereby authorized to distribute a certified copy of this Resolution to the McHenry County Board Chairman, the County Administrator, and all municipalities and townships in McHenry County.

On this _____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(SEAL)

President John C. Schmitt

ATTEST:

Village Clerk, Gerald S. Kautz

2017 – R -

***RESOLUTION IN SUPPORT OF THE VILLAGE OF JOHNSBURG'S
EFFORTS TO CLEAN UP THE FOX RIVER***

Whereas, the Chain O' Lakes and Fox River is known as the busiest inland water way in the nation; and

Whereas, the Fox River was ranked by the American Rivers Association as #7 in the "Nations Most Endangered Rivers of 1999"; and

Whereas, several communities in McHenry County are situated along the Fox River and are directly impacted by its environmental condition; and

Whereas, many citizens along the Fox River utilize the River as a source of drinking water, for fishing and recreation purposes; and,

Whereas, without the proper care of the Fox River, its condition will further deteriorate; and

Whereas, the deterioration of the Fox River would adversely impact the quality of life of the residents of McHenry County;

Whereas, the Village of Johnsburg has been working for more than twenty years to develop a wastewater treatment and conveyance system to help clean up the Fox River by reducing the discharge of raw and partially treated wastewater into the Fox River; and

Whereas, the Village of Johnsburg is situated along more than two miles of water frontage along the Chain O' Lakes and Fox River; and

Whereas, the Village of Johnsburg built a wastewater treatment system in an effort to eliminate the discharge of more than 1,000,000 gallons of raw and partially treated wastewater from the Fox River daily; and

Whereas, the Village of Johnsburg has been working to extend the collection system in an effort to reduce the discharge of raw and partially treated waste water into the Fox River; and

Whereas, the construction of the collection system is cost prohibitive without funding assistance; and

Whereas, the Village of Johnsburg's efforts to reduce the discharge of raw and partially treated wastewater into the Fox River will improve the environmental condition of the Fox River; and

Whereas, the residents of McHenry County will benefit from the improved condition of the Fox River;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that the President and Trustees of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois support the Village of Johnsburg's efforts to construct the necessary collection system to improve the environmental condition of the Fox River; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Village President and Trustees of the Village of Algonquin, McHenry and Kane Counties, Illinois support the Village of Johnsburg's efforts to obtain funding assistance to help fund the construction of the collection system within the Village of Johnsburg.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

(SEAL)

APPROVED:

President John C. Schmitt

ATTEST:

Village Clerk, Gerald S. Kautz



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute an Agreement between the Village of Algonquin and the Village of Lake in the Hills for Plan Review and Building Inspection Services, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

by: _____
Michelle Weber, Deputy Clerk

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN AND THE VILLAGE OF LAKE IN THE HILLS
FOR PLAN REVIEW AND BUILDING INSPECTION SERVICES**

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into this 13 day of July, 2017, by and between the Village of Lake in the Hills, an Illinois Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "LITH") and the Village of Algonquin, an Illinois Municipal Corporation, (hereinafter referred to as "Algonquin").

WHEREAS, LITH desires to obtain from Algonquin inspection and plan review services from Algonquin; and

WHEREAS, Algonquin desires to provide Building Inspector(s), with structural, mechanical, electrical, and energy conservation expertise and certification from the International Code Council (ICC); Plumbing Inspector(s) licensed by the State of Illinois; and Electrical Inspector(s) licensed by a qualified Illinois municipality to perform a variety of inspections within the corporate limits of LITH; and

WHEREAS, Algonquin desires to provide ICC-certified plan examiner(s) to perform a variety of plan reviews involving application of LITH's adopted model codes and local amendments, rules, and regulations (Exhibit A).

WHEREAS, LITH and Algonquin have authorized the execution of this Agreement as an exercise of their respective home rule authority, as well as pursuant to the intergovernmental cooperation provisions of Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., and other applicable authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, and in the exercise of their powers and authority under the intergovernmental cooperation provisions of Article VII, Section 10 of the Illinois Constitution of 1970, the Illinois Intergovernmental Cooperation Act, 5 ILCS 220/1 et seq., and other applicable authority, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

Section 1: Incorporation of Recitals

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated herein and made a part of this Agreement.

Section 2: Inspection Services Provided by Algonquin

- A. Upon request, Algonquin shall provide the Inspection Services as provided herein.
- B. The inspections performed by Algonquin shall include, but are not limited to, footings and foundations; pre-placement of concrete or asphalt; rough and final framing, plumbing, electrical and mechanical; energy conservation related; accessory structures; insulation; re-inspections; and certificate of occupancy inspections.
- C. Each Inspector shall have proper and appropriate inspection equipment to conduct appropriate inspections as required. The inspection equipment shall include clipboards, flashlights, shoe covers, tape measures, and other equipment needed to conduct a quality visual inspection. Algonquin will not provide any type of ladder or lifting equipment.
- D. Each Inspector shall utilize LITH 's two-part Inspection Report form or LITH's computer inspection program and shall identify and document areas of noncompliance with LITH's

adopted model ordinances and local amendments (hereinafter referred to as the Codes), attached hereto as Exhibit A. One copy of the Inspection Report shall be left at the project site, preferably with the contractor or owner, and the second copy shall be provided to and retained by LITH.

- E. Inspections may be scheduled during any business day, between the hours of 8:30 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. Inspection requests by LITH shall be made to Algonquin via email no later than 4:00 p.m. one business day prior to the requested inspection date. Algonquin will use its best efforts to conduct inspections within one business day after the date of the request.
- F. Each Inspector shall utilize an Algonquin vehicle to access the site of the inspection. All Algonquin vehicles shall comply with State-mandated insurance and licensing requirements. Each operator of an Algonquin vehicle shall have in their possession a valid Illinois Driver's License.
- G. As requested, inspectors shall attend court hearings and/or administrative adjudications to enforce Code violations at their hourly rate.
- H. Each Inspector shall provide, at no cost to LITH, phone consultations, email communications or meetings with LITH located at Algonquin Village Hall, related to the inspection reports and areas of noncompliance with the Codes. In the event an Inspector is required to attend a meeting in LITH, Algonquin will be paid the regular hourly rate as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.

Section 3: Plan Review Services Provided by Algonquin

- A. Upon request, Algonquin shall provide the Plan Review Services as provided herein.
- B. Plans shall be reviewed by Algonquin based on LITH 's most recent adopted model ordinances and local amendments (Exhibit A).
- C. Depending upon the scope of the project, plans reviewed by Algonquin may involve Building, Plumbing, Mechanical, Electrical, and Energy Conservation, and related disciplines.
- C. The Plan Reviewer shall identify and document areas of noncompliance (arranged numerically), include the code and section number, and inform LITH of plan compliance/approval or noncompliance.
- D. The Plan Reviewer shall provide, at no cost to LITH or the applicant, phone consultations and meetings located at Algonquin Village Hall, related to plan review comments for the owner, design professional, and other involved parties and review of the first set of plan revisions. In the event the Plan Reviewer is required to attend meetings in LITH, Algonquin will be paid the regular hourly rate as provided in Section 4 of this Agreement.
- E. Plan reviews shall be completed and all construction documents and specifications returned to LITH within 10 business days of receiving the plans. Review of plan revisions shall be returned to LITH within five (5) business days.

Section 4: Cost of Services

- A. Inspections, court attendance, including attendance at administrative adjudication proceedings, and offsite meetings shall be billed at a rate of \$64.00 per hour and shall include travel time. On days when at least one inspection has occurred, the minimum number of hours billed per day shall be one and one (1) hour regardless of the number of inspections.
- B. Plan Reviews shall be billed at a rate of \$64.00 per hour unless a fee structure is provided below:

a. **One and Two-family Dwellings Review:**

≤3000 square feet	\$320.00 per Dwelling Unit
≥3000 square feet	\$ 0.11 per square foot
Residential Additions / alterations	0.15% of construction cost, \$32.00 minimum

b. **Non-Residential Buildings/Additions/Alterations:**

Building & MEP Reviews	0.15% of construction cost, \$96.00 minimum
Energy Conservation Review	20% of Building Review, \$96.00 minimum
Accessibility Review	20% of Building Review, \$96.00 minimum
Core & Shell Only Review	75% of Building Review, \$96.00 minimum
Foundation Only Review	30% of Building Review, \$97.00 minimum
Miscellaneous Plan Review	\$64.00 per hour, \$96.00 minimum

Construction cost shall be determined by either the cost provided by the applicant or calculated pursuant to the multipliers provided in Table 23.1 (Exhibit B) of Algonquin's Code of Ordinances. Whereas Construction Cost = Building Area x Multiplier. The higher amount shall be used to calculate the plan review fee. In the event that the submitted construction cost appears to be inaccurate, supporting documentation such as, copies of executed contracts may be required.

- C. Technical assistance primarily to LITH residents shall be billed at a rate of \$64.00 per hour. Assistance may be provided over the phone, via email, or in person.
- D. Hourly fees will be billed in six- (6-) minute increments - six minutes equals one- tenth (.1) of an hour. Invoices for hourly fees shall include the date the services were provided, the address or project for which the services were rendered, a description of the services rendered and the amount of time spent providing the service.

Section 5: Insurance

Each Village shall continue to procure and maintain, at its sole and exclusive expense, insurance coverage including Commercial General Liability with a minimum \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, property damage and contractual liability. Each owning Village shall continue to procure and maintain, on any vehicle owned by such respective Village, Business Automobile Liability with a minimum \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage and auto physical damage coverage for property damage to any owned vehicle, respectively. Each Village is solely responsible for its own Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability coverage in amounts not less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence. The parties agree that any Inspector who performs services pursuant to this Agreement remains an exclusive employee of Algonquin for purposes of Workers Compensation and Employers' Liability responsibility and coverage. Each Village shall provide to all other parties on an annual basis a Certificate of Insurance reflecting the coverage and amounts contained herein.

Section 6: Hold Harmless

Each Village agrees to accept complete responsibility for all of the acts and omissions of its personnel regardless of such acts and omissions. The Villages agree to hold each other harmless for any and all claims, losses, damages or costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, whatsoever, claimed, resulting from or arising out of the acts or omissions of its personnel, or vehicles under the provisions of or which emanate from the execution or performance of this Agreement, or which results from the claims of third parties.

Each Village agrees to hold harmless the elected and appointed officials and all other agents, representatives and employees of the other Party, against any claim, suit or cause of action arising out of the negligent or willful actions of their employee(s). Each Village agrees to raise as defenses before any court all civil immunities provided by law.

Section 7: Term

The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of two (2) years from the date of execution and may be renewed by either party for consecutive additional one- (1-) year terms upon written notice by either party received sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the then current term. However, either party shall have the right to terminate this Agreement upon 30 days' written notice delivered by certified mail or in person to the other party.

LITH shall be responsible for payment to Algonquin for actual costs incurred through the termination date. Said costs shall be based upon the contractual amounts cited above in Section 4 of this Agreement.

Section 8: No Assignment.

Algonquin shall not assign this Agreement without the prior written consent of LITH.

Section 9: Amendments: Waivers

This Agreement and the rights created by this Agreement may not be amended, modified, or waived in any respect except by written agreement expressly referring to this Agreement and duly and validly authorized, executed, and delivered by the Parties.

Section 10: Relationship of the Parties

Algonquin shall act as an independent contractor with respect to the provision of the Services pursuant to this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement is intended, or shall be construed or applied, to create the relationship of principal and agent, partners, or joint ventures between Algonquin and LITH.

Section 11: Governing Law.

The parties agree that because this Agreement is to be performed in Illinois, the State of Illinois shall govern their relation in the interpretation of this Agreement, the State in which the Agreement has deemed to have been executed and delivered.

Section 12: No Discrimination.

No person shall legally be excluded from employment rights, participation and/or be denied the benefits of the program which is subject of this Agreement on the basis of race, religion, color, sex, age, disability, or national origin.

Section 13: Severability.

The purposes of this Agreement are severable if any paragraph, section, subdivision, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Agreement is for any reason held to be contrary to law or contrary to any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law, such decision shall not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement. However, upon the occurrence of such event, either party may terminate this Agreement forthwith, upon the delivery of written notice of termination of the other party.

Section 14: Notices.

All notices permitted regarding this Agreement shall be transmitted by personal delivery or by First Class, Certified, or Registered United States mail to the following persons at the addresses stated:

To Algonquin:	Tim Schloneger, Village Manager Ganek Municipal Center 2200 Harnish Drive Algonquin, Illinois 60102
To LITH	Jen Clough, Village Administrator 600 Harvest Gate Lake in the Hills, IL 60156

Section 15: No Third Party Beneficiaries

This Agreement is not intended to create any rights or benefits in or to any third parties.

Section 16: Entire Agreement

It is understood and agreed that the entire agreement of the parties is contained herein and that this Agreement supersedes all oral agreements in negotiations between the parties relating to the subject matter hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the day and year first above written.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

VILLAGE OF LITH

Tim Schloneger,
Village Manager

Jen Clough
Village Administrator

EXHIBIT A - LITH CODES AND AMENDMENTS

LITH Municipal Code

LITH Municipal Code Chapter 24 Building Code

LITH Zoning Code

EXHIBIT B

Table 23.1

GROUP ¹	GROUP DESCRIPTION	MULTIPLIER				
		TYPE OF CONSTRUCTION ²				
		I	II	III	IV	V
A-1	Assembly, theaters w/ stage	185	173	159	167	143
A-1	Assembly, w/out stage	170	158	145	152	128
A-2	Assembly, nightclubs	143	139	124	129	110
A-2	Assembly, restaurants, bars, banquet halls	142	133	123	128	109
A-3	Assembly, churches	171	158	145	153	128
A-3	Assembly, general, community halls, libraries, etc	144	132	119	127	102
A-4	Assembly, arenas	169	157	144	151	127
B	Business	147	136	121	131	104
E	Educational	156	147	132	142	116
F-1-2	Factory & Industrial, moderate & low hazard	86	79	69	76	55
H-1-2-3-4	High Hazard	81	74	64	70	N.P
H-5	HPM	147	136	121	131	104
I-1	Institutional, supervised environment	144	135	124	136	109
I-2	Institutional, incapacitated	248	237	N.P	232	N.P
I-3	Institutional, restrained	168	156	142	151	124
I-4	Institutional, day care facilities	144	135	124	136	109
M	Mercantile	105	96	87	91	73
R-1	Residential, hotels	146	136	125	137	111
R-2	Residential, multiple family	121	112	101	113	87
R-3	Residential, one-family attached & detached	118	111	106	110	95
R-4	Residential, assisted living facilities	144	135	124	136	109
S-1-2	Storage, moderate & low hazard	80	72	63	69	48
U	Utility, Miscellaneous, private garages	61	54	47	51	37
	Unfinished basements & crawl spaces	17	17	17	17	17



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute an Agreement between the Village of Algonquin and School District No. 300 for Reciprocal Reporting, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

by: _____
Michelle Weber, Deputy Clerk

Reciprocal Reporting Agreement
Between
Law Enforcement and Community School District 300

This Agreement is by and between the Algonquin Police Department ("Police Department") and, Community Unit School District #300 ("School District"), together the "Parties."

WHEREAS, Section 10-20.14 of the Illinois School Code (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14(b)), authorizes a reciprocal reporting system between the school district and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students; and

WHEREAS, sections 1-7(A)(8) and 5-905(h) of the Juvenile Court Act (705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 405/5-905(1)(h)) of the Juvenile Court Act govern juvenile law enforcement records and Section 6(a) of the Illinois School Student Records Act (105 ILCS 10/6(a)) governs the release of student records; and

WHEREAS, the Parties have determined they must foster cooperation and improve the flow of information between the Police Department and the School District in order to provide a safe, healthy, and violence-free school environment; and

WHEREAS, the Police Department and School District recognize the need for educators and law enforcement to share information if there is an imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds; and

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing, as well as the mutual covenants and agreements herein set forth, the Parties, by their execution of this Agreement, hereby agree as follows:

A. Information Shared by the Police Department with the School District:

1. The Police Department will provide, maintain, and update as needed, a list of Police Officers responsible for the receipt, dissemination, and coordination of law enforcement records and student information, including the Police Officers' contact information.

2. Pursuant to 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 705 ILCS 405/5-905(1)(h), the Police Department will copy and/or allow for the inspection of law enforcement records by School Officials concerning a minor enrolled in a school within the School District who has been arrested or taken into custody before his or her eighteenth (18) birthday for one of the following offenses, only if the Police Department or officer believes that there is an imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds.
 - a. Any violation of Article 24 of the Criminal Code (720 ILCS 5/24 *et seq.*) (weapons);
 - b. A violation of the Illinois Controlled Substances Act (720 ILCS 570/100 *et seq.*);
 - c. A violation of the Cannabis Control Act (720 ILCS 550/1 *et seq.*);
 - d. A forcible felony as defined in Section 2-8 of the Criminal Code (720 ILCS 5/2-8);
 - e. A violation of the Methamphetamine Control and Community Protection Act (720 ILCS 646/1 *et seq.*);
 - f. A violation of Section 1-2 of the Harassing and Obscene Communications Act (720 ILCS 5/26.5);
 - g. A violation of the Hazing Act (720 ILCS 5/12C-50); or
 - h. A violation of Section 12-1, 12-2, 12-3, 12-3.05, 12-3.1, 12-3.2, 12-3.4, 12-3-5, 12-5, 12-7.3, 12-7.4, 12-7.5, 25-1, or 25-5 of the Criminal Code (720 ILCS 5/1-1 *et seq.*) (bodily harm and mob action).

Any subsequent amendments to 705 ILCS 405/1-7(A)(8) and 705 ILCS 405/5-905(1)(h) that changes the information itemized above in parts a – h or that adds to that list shall also be subject to the requirements of this Section A.2.

3. Information will be provided to School Officials by the Police Department about a minor who is the subject of a current police investigation that is directly related to school safety. This shall consist of oral information only and not written law enforcement records. For purposes of this paragraph, "investigation" means an official systematic inquiry by a law enforcement agency into actual or suspected criminal activity.
4. Pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/22-20, the Police Department will report to the principal of a minor's school if the minor is detained for proceedings under the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 or for any criminal offense or a violation of a municipal or county ordinance by providing information as to the basis of the detention, the circumstances surrounding the

events which led to the child's detention, and status of the proceedings, and updates as appropriate to notify the principal of developments and the disposition of the matter.

5. While the provisions of the Juvenile Court Act do not apply to students aged 18 or older, upon request by the School District, to the extent permitted by law, Police Officers will provide School Officials information about all criminal offenses (felonies and misdemeanors), and ordinance violations involving criminal conduct, when committed by or against a student age 18 or over enrolled in the School District or when committed by any School District Personnel; provided, however, that the Police Department will report to the School District representative any investigation of or criminal offense by a student aged 18 years or over or by any School District Personnel when the Police Department believes there is an imminent threat of physical harm to students, school personnel, or others who are present in the school or on school grounds, even in the absence of a request for such report from the School District.
6. The information derived from the law enforcement records and/or provided orally from Police Officers' shall be kept separate from and shall not become a part of the official school records of that child and shall not be a public record. The information shall be used solely by the appropriate School Officials whom the school has determined to have a legitimate educational or safety interest to aid in the proper rehabilitation of the child and to protect the safety of students and employees in the school. If the designated Police Officers and School Officials deem it to be in the best interest of the minor, the student may be referred to in-school or community based social services if those services are available. "Rehabilitation services" may include interventions by school support personnel, evaluation for eligibility for special education, referrals to community-based agencies such as youth services, behavioral healthcare service providers, drug and alcohol prevention or treatment programs, and other interventions as deemed appropriate for the student.

B. Information Shared by the School District with the Police Department:

1. The School District will provide, maintain, and update as needed, a list of School Officials responsible for the receipt, dissemination, and coordination of law enforcement records and student information, including contact information.

2. School Officials will provide Police Officers with student information when an imminent threat exists and such information is deemed necessary to protect the health or safety of students, school personnel or others present in the school or on school grounds. 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(7).
3. The Principal or designated School Official will report any verified incident involving drugs in schools, on school property, within 1000 feet of school property, or on school transportation. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1B; 105 ILCS 127/2.
4. The Superintendent or designated School Official will immediately report to Police Officers all written complaints of incidents of battery committed against teachers, administrative personnel, or educational support personnel. 105 ILCS 5/10-21.7.
5. The Principal or designated School Official will immediately report to Police Officers any report that a person in possession of a firearm has been observed on school grounds. 105 ILCS 5/10-27.1A.
6. In accordance with Section 10/6(a)(6.5) of the Illinois School Student Records Act, School Officials will release school student records or information to juvenile authorities when necessary for the discharge of their official duties upon a request for information prior to adjudication of the student. This Agreement constitutes written certification that the information will not be disclosed to any other party except as provided under law or order of court. "Juvenile authorities" includes probation officers, law enforcement officers, prosecutors, and others as defined in 105 ILCS 10/6(a)(6.5).

C. General Terms:

1. Any Party receiving records or other information pursuant to this Agreement from any other Party shall indemnify and hold harmless the sending Party, its employees, agents, officers, and officials from any and all liability or claims, including reasonable attorneys' fees arising from the improper release of such records or information by the receiving Party.

2. Nothing contained in this Agreement constitutes a waiver of the defenses available to the School District or the Police Department under the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, with respect to claims by third parties.
3. No other person or party shall be or be deemed to be a third party beneficiary to this Agreement.
4. Any and all information received by any Party as a result of this Agreement shall be kept confidential by the Parties in accordance with any and all applicable laws, and shall not be disclosed to another party except as provided by law.
5. The term of this agreement shall begin August 1, 2017, and continue until terminated as provided for in Section C.7.
6. Any modifications to this Agreement may be made only through written mutual consent of the Parties.
7. A Party may terminate their involvement in this Agreement by providing thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other Party.
8. This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Illinois.
9. Any notices pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent from the School District to the Algonquin Police Department, Attention: Chief John Bucci, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin IL 60102.

10. Any notices pursuant to this Agreement shall be sent to the School District from the Algonquin Police Department to the School District, Attention Todd Rohlwing, 2550 Harnish Drive Algonquin, IL 60102.

IN WITNESS THEREOF, the undersigned has entered into this Agreement.

John Schmitt
Village President

Mr. Fred Heid, Superintendent
Community Unit School District #300

Date

Date

Z:\A\Algonquin Village of Police\2017 Reciprocal Reporting Agreement Algonquin Dist 300.execution copy.docx



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute an Agreement between the Village of Algonquin and School District No. 300 for Police School Liaison Officer Program services, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

by: _____
Michelle Weber, Deputy Clerk

**INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT BETWEEN
COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 300
AND
THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
EXTENDING THE POLICE SCHOOL LIAISON OFFICER PROGRAM**

THIS INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENT (the “Agreement”) is entered into by and between the Board of Education of Community Unit School District No. 300 (hereinafter called “School District 300”), Kane, McHenry, Cook, and DeKalb Counties, and the Village of Algonquin, (hereinafter called the “Village”).

WHEREAS, both the Village of Algonquin and School District 300 desire to have a Village of Algonquin Police Officer assigned to serve as a School Liaison Officer at Jacobs High School in order to maintain a more personal relationship between law enforcement agents and students in the school, assist in educational programs, protect the students and the school from theft, vandalism, trespassing, and deal more effectively with juvenile offenses; and

WHEREAS, the other schools in School District 300 have engaged in similar agreements with their host municipalities for a School Liaison Officer; and

WHEREAS, both School District 300 and the Village of Algonquin want to continue the productive relationship established through the School Liaison Officer program.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises, covenants, terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1: INCORPORATION OF RECITALS

The foregoing recitals are incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement as though fully set forth herein.

SECTION 2: THE POLICE SCHOOL LIAISON OFFICER PROGRAM

2.0 Provide Village Police Officers to School District 300 for Interview

This program involves the selection of a Village police officer for assignment to Jacobs High School as a Police School Liaison Officer (“Police Liaison Officer”) for the period of the school year as defined herein.

The Village will provide to School District 300 qualified Police Officers who are in good standing with the Village to interview for the position of Police Liaison Officer at Jacobs High School. A joint Committee comprised of personnel designated by School District 300 and the Village of Algonquin Police Department shall decide which Police Officer(s) would best meet the requirements and criteria of School District 300 for its Police Liaison Officer. The Village shall provide Police Officers with the following desired qualifications for interview:

- Illinois Certified Police Officer
- Attended a 40 hour Basic School Resource Officer training class (to be obtained within 6 months of start of assignment).
- Trained in gang resistance and alcohol/drug resistance curricula;
- Verbal, written and interpersonal skills including public speaking;
- Knowledge of, and experience in, matters involving cultural diversity;

2.1 Assignment of Village Police Officers to School District 300

The Village shall assign to School District 300 the Police Officers chosen by the Committee to act as the Police Liaison Officer on issues of security and community education. However, the Village Police Officer will remain an employee of the Village and all personnel rules applicable to said Village Police Officer shall continue to apply to the Police Officer and the Police Officer will at all times abide by all personnel rules of the Village of Algonquin and the applicable

Collective Bargaining Agreement even when serving as School District 300's Police Liaison Officer. As an employee of the Village and not the School District, the Village Police Officer shall not be entitled to any benefits that the School District provides to its employees. The scope of the Police Liaison Officer's duties and responsibilities may be changed or redefined at any time when agreed upon by both the Village Police Department and School District 300.

2.2 Duties and Responsibilities of Police Liaison Officer

The Village Police Officer assigned to School District 300 as its Police Liaison Officer shall have the following duties and responsibilities:

Educational Responsibilities

1. Work cooperatively with the building administration and staff to plan and schedule appropriate lessons in topics including, but not limited to gang/violence and drug and alcohol resistance education.
2. Provide training for faculty and staff on the role of the Police Liaison Officer as well as on topics of interest and importance to the staff related to her/his expertise.

Police Liaison Officer Responsibilities

1. Promote a positive relationship and enhance communications between police officers, students, faculty, and staff at School District 300.
2. Interact with students as a positive role model.
3. Work collaboratively with the administrators to arrange and participate in parent/community education sessions.
4. Work collaboratively with administrators and counselors to develop strategies for dealing with behaviorally at-risk students.

5. Establish a working relationship with behaviorally at-risk students.

Security Responsibilities

1. Maintain a high level of visibility during school entrance and dismissal times as well as during passing periods.
2. Meet with building administrators to advise them of potentially violent situations and to plan for the safe resolution of those situations.
3. Follow building and School District 300 behavior policies.
4. Enforce all Federal, State, and Municipal statutes and ordinances and refer all matters of school discipline to the proper administrator.
5. Assist school staff in the event of an emergency.

2.3 Evaluation of the Program

At least once a year, the Director of School Safety, the Principal of Jacobs High School and a designated representative of the Village of Algonquin Police Department shall meet to discuss and evaluate the Program.

SECTION 3: COST

School District 300 will reimburse the Village for 66 % of the cost of each Police Liaison Officer as invoiced by the Village, which may be reviewed, modified and/or changed by mutual agreement on an annual basis, or at any time a Police Liaison Officer is replaced, to reflect any cost change of compensating the Village for its Police Officer. Any overtime costs incurred as a result of either of the Police Liaison Officer attending school activities will be the responsibility of School District 300 and will be paid to the Village by School District 300.

The District will pay their share of the costs in two equal installments no later than January 15th and June 15th of each year of the agreement.

SECTION 4: TERM

This Agreement for school year 2017-2018 shall be in full force and effective from the day teachers return from summer recess and end on the last day of student attendance for that school year. Thereafter, this Agreement shall automatically be renewed annually, subject to the reimbursement agreement, for the time period detailed in the board approved school district calendar, beginning the day Teachers return to work and ending on the last day of student attendance.

Either party may terminate this Agreement at any time during the Term by providing the other party thirty (30) days prior written notice of such termination. In addition, the parties may terminate this Agreement at any time by mutual consent and written agreement.

SECTION 5: LIABILITY, RESPONSIBILITY AND AUTHORITY

5.0 School District 300

Except to the extent prohibited by law and without waiving any and all of its defenses, including those pursuant to the Illinois Local Government and Government Employee's Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*, School District 300 shall be liable for all liability, losses, claims, actions, demands, liens, damages, penalties, interest, costs and expenses including attorney's fees related to the acts, errors, or omissions of School District 300, its officers, officials, servants, agents, volunteers, representatives or employees, including any breach hereunder, during the Term of this Agreement.

School District 300 shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend the Village, its officers, officials, servants, agents and employees against all liability, losses, claims, actions, demands, liens, damages, penalties, interest, costs and expenses including attorney's fees which the Village, its officers, officials, servants, agents or employees may hereinafter sustain, incur or be required to pay, arising wholly or in part due to any act or omission of School District 300, its officers, officials, servants, agents, volunteers, representatives or employees during the Term of this Agreement.

5.1 The Village

Except to the extent prohibited by law and without waiving any and all of its defenses, including those pursuant to the Illinois Local Government and Government Employee's Tort Immunity Act, 745 ILCS 10/1-101 *et seq.*, the Village shall be liable for all liability, losses, claims, actions, demands, liens, damages, penalties, interest, costs and expenses including attorney's fees related to the acts, errors, or omissions of the Village, its officers, officials, servants, agents, representatives or employees, including any breach hereunder, during the Term of this Agreement.

The Village shall indemnify, hold harmless, and defend School District 300, its officers, officials, servants, agents and employees against all liability, losses, claims, actions, demands, liens, damages, penalties, interest, costs and expenses including attorney's fees, which School District 300, its officers, officials, servants, agents or employees may hereinafter sustain, incur or

be required to pay, arising wholly or in part due to any act or omission of the Village, its officers, officials, servants, agents, representatives or employees during the Term of this Agreement.

5.2 Nothing contained in Section 5 or in any other provision of this Agreement, is intended to constitute nor shall it constitute a waiver of the defenses available to School District 300 or the Village under the Illinois Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, with respect to claims by third parties.

SECTION 6: INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS.

The Village shall procure and maintain for the duration of the Agreement insurance against claims for injuries to persons or damages to property that may arise from or in connection with the performance of the this Agreement.

6.1. Minimum Scope of Insurance. Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

- (1) Commercial General Liability - Occurrence form; names the district as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis. Coverage must be included for sexual abuse and molestation.
- (2) Automobile Liability; names the district as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.
- (3) Police Professional Liability/ Errors and Omissions policy; names the district as additional insured on a primary and non-contributory basis.
- (4) Worker's Compensation as required by the Labor Code of the State of Illinois and Employers' Liability Insurance.
- (5) Umbrella or Excess Liability policy; provides follow form coverage to the above listed policies.

6.2 Minimum Limits of Insurance. The Village shall maintain limits no less than:

- (1) Commercial General Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$3,000,000 aggregate for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage.
- (2) Automobile Liability: \$1,000,000 combined single limit per accident for bodily injury and property damage.
- (3) Police Professional Liability: \$1,000,000 per occurrence with a \$3,000,000 aggregate liability limit for errors and omissions, professional/malpractice liability.
- (4) Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability: Workers' Compensation statutory limits as required by the Labor Code of the State of Illinois, and Employers' Liability limits of \$1,000,000 Each Accident/\$1,000,000 Disease - Each Employee/\$1,000,000 Disease – Policy Limit.
- (5) Umbrella or Excess Liability Coverage: \$5,000,000 per occurrence limit with a \$5,000,000 aggregate.

6.3 Deductibles and Self-Insured Retentions. The Village's respective obligation hereunder may be satisfied through a self-insurance trust maintained by that party or its affiliates.

6.4 Other Insurance Provisions. The policies are to contain, or be endorsed to contain, the following provisions:

- (1) Workers' Compensation and Employers' Liability Coverage:

The Village's insurer shall agree to waive all rights of subrogation against the District, its elected officials, officers, employees, subcontractors and/or agents for losses arising out of this Agreement.

- (2) All Coverages

Each insurance policy required by this clause shall be endorsed to state that the coverage shall not be suspended, voided, canceled, reduced in coverage or in limits except after thirty (30) days' prior written notice by certified mail, return receipt requested, has been given to the other party.

(3) Certificate of Insurance

Upon request, each party shall furnish the other with Certificates of Insurance evidencing the coverage required by this Agreement, that are signed by a person authorized by that insurer to bind coverage on its behalf. Each party reserves the right to request full, certified copies of the insurance policies.

In the event of the expiration of the policy period for any one or more of the insurance policies, each party shall promptly furnish the other with current Certificates of Insurance evidencing its continued coverage as required by this Agreement.

SECTION 7: RECIPROCAL REPORTING AND STUDENT RECORDS

7.0 Reciprocal Reporting

The Village and School District 300 shall share information as obligated and/or restricted by law, including without limitation Sections 10-20.14 (105 ILCS 5/10-20.14) and 22-20 (105 ILCS 5/22-20) of the School Code of Illinois, as amended, and Sections 1-7 (705 ILCS 405/1-7) and 5-905 (705 ILCS 405/5-905) of the Juvenile Court Act of 1987, as amended, and as set forth in the Agreement for Reciprocal Reporting and Cooperation between School District 300 and the Village.

7.1 Student Records

For purposes of the Illinois School Student Records Act, 105 ILCS 10/, and the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. 1232(g), the Police Liaison Officer shall be considered a school official and agent of School District 300. As such, the Police Liaison Officer shall have access to student records only as necessary for the fulfillment of his/her duties

as prescribed in this Agreement. The Police Liaison Officer shall keep all student records confidential. The Police Liaison Officer shall disclose student records only in circumstances and in a manner authorized by State and federal law.

Consistent with Section 10/2(d) of the Illinois School Student Records Act, reports of the Police Liaison Officer shall be deemed the reports of a law enforcement professional and shall not be considered a student record. 105 ILCS 10/2(d). For purposes of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S.C. 1232(g), the Police Liaison Officer designated to work with School District 300 pursuant to this Agreement shall be considered a law enforcement unit of the school such that the records created by Police Liaison Officer for the purpose of law enforcement shall not be considered educational records.

SECTION 8: GENERAL PROVISIONS

8.0 Amendment or Modification to the Agreement

Any terms or conditions of this Agreement may be deleted or altered only by written amendment or modification to this Agreement, duly executed by the Village and School District 300.

8.1. Good Faith

Both the Village and School District 300 have an obligation to perform its respective duties under this Agreement in good faith.

8.2 Severability

If any provision of this Agreement shall be held or deemed to be, or shall in fact be inoperative or unenforceable in any particular case or in all cases for any reason, this shall not render the

provision in question inoperative or unenforceable in any other case or circumstances, or render any other provisions herein contained invalid, inoperative, or unenforceable to any extent whatever. The invalidity of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections contained in the Agreement shall not affect the remaining portions of the Agreement or any part thereof.

8.3 Interpretation

Any headings of the Agreement are for convenience of reference only and do not define or limit the provisions thereof. Words of gender shall be deemed and construed to include correlative words of other genders. Words importing the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, unless the context shall otherwise indicate. All references to any such person or entity shall be deemed to include any person or entity succeeding to the rights, duties, and obligations of such person or entity succeeding to the rights, duties and obligations of such person or entity in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Agreement.

8.4 Assignment

Neither party hereto may assign its respective rights or duties hereunder.

8.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries

No other person or party shall be or be deemed to be a third party beneficiary to this Agreement.

8.6 Waiver of Breach

If either party waives a breach of any provision of this Agreement by the other party, that waiver will not operate or be construed as a waiver of any subsequent breach by either party nor shall it prevent either party from enforcing such provisions.

8.7 Merger Clause –Integration

This Agreement sets forth the entire understanding of the parties relative to the subject hereof and supersedes any and all prior agreements, express or implied, oral or written. No subsequent amendment or modification of the Agreement shall be effective unless reduced to writing and executed by the parties in accordance with Section 8.0 herein.

8.8 Compliance with all Laws

The Village and School District 300 shall at all times observe and comply with the laws, ordinances, regulations and codes of Federal, State, County and other local governments and agencies, which may in any manner affect the performance of this Agreement.

8.9 Governing Law - Venue

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois and applicable federal law. Venue shall only be proper in a court of competent jurisdiction located within the County of Kane, Illinois.

8.10 Corporate Authority

Each party represents and warrants that the person whose name appears on the signature page below has or has been delegated the lawful and corporate authority to enter into this Agreement on behalf of that party. Following initial approval of this Agreement by the Village Board and except for amendment of this Agreement, the Village Manager shall have authority to execute and do all things and actions contemplated to be done by the Village under this Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board of Education of Community Unit School District No. 300 and the Village of Algonquin have caused this Agreement to be executed on their behalf and attested by their duly authorized officers, all on the day(s) herein set forth.

DATED this _____ day of _____, 2017.

COMMUNITY UNIT SCHOOL DISTRICT NO. 300

By: _____

Its: Chief Operating Officer

Date: _____

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

By: _____

Its: Village President, John Schmitt

Date: _____



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute a Contract Amendment between the Village of Algonquin and Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 1A Roadway Phase 2 Design Engineering Services, in the amount of \$392,400.46, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-17A

This CONTRACT, made and entered into this 1st day of August 2017, by and between the Village of Algonquin, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin, IL, 60102 party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the VILLAGE and **Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. of 9575 W. Higgins Road, Suite 600, Rosemont, IL** party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the CONSULTANT.

WITNESSETH

Whereas, the VILLAGE has prepared a certain SCOPE OF SERVICES dated July 14th, 2017 for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 1A Ph. 2 Roadway Design project under the terms and conditions fully stated and set forth, and;

Whereas, said plans, specifications, and proposal fully describe the terms and conditions upon which the CONSULTANT offers to perform all specified services ("Services"):

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. That the VILLAGE hereby accepts the PROPOSAL of the CONSULTANT to perform the Services for the project in the Not To Exceed amount of \$392,400.46 (Three Hundred Ninety-two Thousand, Four Hundred & Forty-six Cents).
2. That the CONSULTANT agrees to complete the SCOPE OF SERVICES.
3. That this Contract consists of the following component parts which are made a part of this Contract as fully and absolutely as if they were set out in detail in the Contract:
 - a. Request for Proposal dated July 14th, 2017
 - b. Request for Proposal Addendum(s)
 - c. Engineering Consultant Agreement
 - d. Consultant's Insurance Certificate(s) and required endorsements

Above components are complementary and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all.

4. The payments are to be made to the CONSULTANT in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Contract
5. That this Contract is executed in 2 copies.

Continued on next page



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-17A

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the date first written above.

SIGN HERE

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN:

CONSULTANT:

By: _____
Mr. John Schmitt (Village President)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Title)

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

By: _____
(Company Official)

(SEAL)

(NOTARY)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO. VOA16-02-17A

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

ATTACH CERTIFICATE(S)
&
ANY REQUIRED ENDORSEMENT(S)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-17A

Amendment to Master Agreement

**Consulting Engineering
Master Agreement Work Order Form**

I. Incorporation of Master Agreement

All terms and conditions contained within the Village Engineer Master Agreement executed between the parties shall be applicable to the work to be performed under this Work Order and shall be deemed to be fully incorporated as if fully set forth herein.

II. Project Understanding

A. General Understanding/Assumptions

We understand the Village of Algonquin is requesting Phase II design engineering services for Stage 1A of their Downtown Streetscape. Stage 1A will include S. Main Street from IL Rte. 31 up to and including the Crystal Creek Bridge (approximately 1,300 feet). The improvements will generally consist of new storm sewer, ornamental lighting, roadway reconstruction, sidewalk, streetscape features, landscaping, bridge replacement and pavement markings. In addition, Phase I Engineering Services for the construction of a bike path and on-road bike lanes along Harrison Street will be provided. The proposed bike path and route will connect the existing multi-use path on IL 31 which terminates at the IL 31 North Junction with Main Street to the regional Prairie Path at the IL 31 South Junction with Main Street.

B. Design Criteria
Village Standards

III. Scope of Services

See attached Scope of Services (VoA 16-2-17A).

IV. Man-Hour & Fee Summary

Fee: \$392,400.46

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Accepted by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

SIGN HERE

CHRISTOPHER B. BURKE ENGINEERING, LTD.

Accepted by: 

Title: Vice President

Date: July 27, 2017

SCOPE OF WORK

DOWNTOWN STREETScape – STAGE 1A

PHASE II ROADWAY DESIGN

PROJECT VOA 16-2-17A

We understand the Village of Algonquin is requesting Phase II design engineering services for Stage 1A of their Downtown Streetscape. Stage 1A will include S. Main Street from IL Rte. 31 up to and including the Crystal Creek Bridge (approximately 1,300 feet). The improvements will generally consist of new storm sewer, ornamental lighting, roadway reconstruction, sidewalk, streetscape features, landscaping, bridge replacement and pavement markings.

TASK 1 – PHASE II KICK-OFF MEETING

CBBEL will first meet with the Village and then set up and attend a Phase II Kick-Off meeting with IDOT and the Village. The purpose of the meetings will be to review Phase I and the goals and objectives of the project. The scope and schedule will also be reviewed and refined. CBBEL will prepare and distribute meeting minutes.

TASK 2 – FIELD AND DATA REVIEW

CBBEL will conduct a site review of the project area to assess existing project conditions, photograph/document key site features and conditions and notify the Village of anticipated design/construction issues.

CBBEL will collect, examine, review and evaluate data to be utilized for the development of the proposed improvements. This data will include the following:

From Village

- 1" = 100' aerial photography
- 1" = 100' topographic maps
- Phase I Report
- Topographic Survey from Phase I
- Village utility maps for water and sewer
- Village design details
- Electronic copies of the Village's standard contract documents (to be used where allowed by Federal process)
- Existing construction plans

CBBEL will verify the data provided by the Village as necessary for utilization in design development. CBBEL will identify and complete any required supplemental survey.

TASK 3 – UTILITY COORDINATION

Upon authorization to proceed, CBBEL will send a location map to all known private utility companies within the project area requesting their atlases or plans of their facilities within the project limits. CBBEL will add this information to the existing conditions plan and send it back to the utility companies for verification. Once potential conflicts are identified, CBBEL will coordinate with the utility companies to either avoid the conflicts or relocate the utility.

TASK 4 – PRE-FINAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS (75% SUBMITTAL)

On the basis of the approved PDR, CBBEL will prepare pre-final contract documents consisting of plans, specifications, estimate of time, and status of utilities to be adjusted. The plans will be prepared in accordance with Village and IDOT design criteria.

The preliminary plans will include the following sheets:

No.	Sheet Title
1	Cover Sheet
1	General Notes <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Including Village/IDOT standard notes and additional major notes to clarify project's intent and define incidental items
2	Alignment, Ties and Benchmarks sheet
3	Typical cross sections <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Complete and comprehensive• Extending from ROW to ROW• Clearly describe improvement
3	Summary of Quantities
4	Schedule of Quantities (Earthwork, Drainage, Etc.)
2	Maintenance of Traffic Typical Sections/Staging Notes/Detour Routes
9	Maintenance of Traffic Plans and Details (2 panel 20 scale)
2	Existing Conditions and Removal Plans (2 panel 20 scale) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Existing topography, drainage structures and sewers and other utilities• Items to be removed or adjusted• Existing property lines and street addresses
3	Proposed Roadway Plan and Profiles (20 scale) <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Proposed curb and gutter• Proposed reconstruction limits• Proposed pavement markings
3	Utility Plan and Profile sheets (20 scale)

- Any proposed drainage and utility structures and pipe in plan and profile
- Existing utilities to remain in place
- Proposed watermain and sanitary sewer adjustments

2	Streetscape Plans
6	Streetscape Details
1	Monument Sign Foundations
1	Intersection Details
2	Roadway Lighting Plans
10	Roadway Lighting Details
4	Landscaping
4	Erosion Control Plans and Details (2 panel 20 scale)
2	Pavement Markings and Signage Plans (2 panel 20 scale)
10	Bridge Plans
2	Bridge Architectural Details
7	Construction Details / District 1 Standards
8	Cross Sections
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sufficient in number to approximate cuts and fills (50' intervals plus driveways) • Sufficient in number to verify ROW needs. • Through driveways to determine proposed slopes and identify need for temporary construction easements • Sufficient in number to delineate drainage patterns
92	TOTAL SHEET COUNT

CBBEL will use IDOT standard pay items where applicable. Otherwise, project-specific special provisions will be written as needed. Plans, special provisions based on Village standard special provisions, and the estimate of cost will be submitted to the Village and IDOT for review.

CBBEL will also make any required submittals to IEPA to meet NPDES requirements. A set of pre-final plans will be submitted to utility companies for verification of facilities.

TASK 5 – COST ESTIMATE

CBBEL will prepare engineer's opinions of probable cost at the 75%, 90%, and 100% levels. Unit cost will be based on most recent average unit costs. Estimates will be provided in IDOT format.

TASK 6 – ROADWAY LIGHTING DESIGN

Task 6.1 – Preliminary Engineering and Design: Based on Village lighting ordinances and details, and the information collected, a photometric computer analysis will be performed for the existing roadway cross section, two signalized intersections, and the existing bridge in accordance with Village, IDOT Design Guidelines for Roadway Lighting and American National Standards Institute – Illuminating Engineering Society of North America (ANSI-IESNA) RP-8-14 requirements. The proposed

light pole layout will be prepared using the survey base sheets prepared by CBBEL. The light pole location plans along with the supporting design calculations, photometric analysis and proposed design criteria will be submitted to IDOT and the Village for review and approval. This preliminary layout will be included in the ITEP grant application submittal.

Task 6.2 – Detailed Lighting Design: Upon approval of the photometrics and pole layout from the reviewing agencies, proposed roadway lighting plans/detail sheets and specifications will be prepared. The plan sheets will include the locations of the lighting units along with electric cables/raceways, controllers and handholes. Detail drawings will include light pole and luminaire, concrete foundation, lighting controller cabinet/component schedule/wiring diagram, pole handhole wiring diagram, one line circuit diagram, handhole and conduit installation details. Detailed specifications will be prepared along with the appropriate IDOT/Village standards. Voltage drop calculations, opinion of probable construct cost and summary of quantities will also be performed under this task. The detailed plan design and contract documents will be provided to the Village and IDOT for review.

CBBEL will respond to review comments from the Village and IDOT, revise design and resubmit to the Village and IDOT for final review.

Task 6.3 – Utility Coordination: Upon notice to proceed, CBBEL will send a location map to all known utility companies requesting their atlases or plans of their facilities within the project limits. CBBEL will add the received information to the existing conditions plan. CBBEL will then send pre-final plans with potential conflicts identified, to the utility companies to determine any utility relocations or plan adjustments necessary.

Task 6.4 – Meetings: CBBEL assumes the following meetings:

1. IDOT Kickoff Meeting
2. IDOT Local Roads
3. IDOT Bureau of Electrical Operations
4. Village of Algonquin
5. Utility Company Site Meeting

Task 6.5 – Pre-Final Plans and Specifications: CBBEL will prepare pre-final contract documents consisting of plans, specifications, estimate of construction duration, status of utilities to be adjusted and an estimate of construction cost. The plans will be prepared in accordance with applicable Village and IDOT design criteria for a federally funded roadway project.

CBBEL will use IDOT standard pay items or Village standard special provisions where applicable. Otherwise, project-specific special provisions will be written as needed. Plans, special provisions, and the estimate of cost will be submitted to the Village and IDOT for review. A set of pre-final plans will be submitted to utility companies for verification of facilities.

Task 6.6 – Engineer's Opinion of Probable Construction Cost: CBBEL will prepare an engineer's opinion of probable construction cost and submit to the Village for review and approval prior to letting the plans for bidding.

Task 6.7 – Final Plans/Bid Documents: Upon meeting with the Village staff and IDOT to review their comments on the pre-final submittal, CBBEL will revise and finalize the contract documents. A final opinion of probable construction cost itemized by IDOT coded pay items will be prepared along with an estimate of required working days.

TASK 7 – BRIDGE REPLACEMENT DESIGN

CBBEL will prepare and develop final structural plans, specifications and opinion of construction cost for the Main Street Bridge over the Crystal Lake Overflow. The final plans will be based on approved TS&L. The plans and specifications will be in accordance to IDOT policies and requirements. CBBEL will coordinate the design of Pergola with the Architect and the Village staff. CBBEL will consult/coordinate the design of the substructure with geotechnical engineer. CBBEL will submit the plans and specifications to the Village and IDOT for their review and comment and will then coordinate and incorporate the review comments in the final submittals.

TASK 8 – STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

CBBEL will prepare a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (IDOT BDE 2342) for the project in accordance with Part IV of the General NPDES Permit No. ILR10. CBBEL will submit an electronic copy of the SWPPP to the IEPA. As required by the NPDES Phase II Storm Water Construction General Permit (ILR10), an up-to-date copy of the SWPPP must be maintained on the project site during construction activities.

CBBEL will prepare and submit a NOI to the IEPA for the above-mentioned site. This task includes a project notification submittal to Illinois Historical Preservation Agency (IHPA) and the Illinois Department of Natural Resources.

TASK 9 – SECTION 404 USACE PERMIT

Task 9.1 – Threatened and Endangered Species Consultation:

CBBEL will submit a request for threatened and endangered species consultation with the Illinois Department of Natural Resources (IDNR) and complete the online US Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) threatened and endangered species consultation process.

Task 9.2 – Permit Application Preparation and Submittals:

Because wetlands and Waters of the US will be impacted, the required exhibits, specifications, data and project information will be compiled and assembled in permit application packages to the US Army Corps of Engineers, and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency and USFWS, if required. CBBEL will attempt to obtain a Regional Permit 3 for Transportation Projects. We will coordinate development of the documents with you and other project team members. This task may require meeting with the US Army Corps of Engineers, Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, USFWS, IDNR and potentially other federal, state and local agencies to coordinate permitting activities.

This task will also include preparation of a submittal to the McHenry County Soil and Water Conservation District to obtain an approval of the Soil Erosion and Sediment Control plan as required by the US Army Corps of Engineers.

Task 9.3 – Agency/Client Coordination: During the permit review process, follow-up coordination with the regulatory agencies, project engineer, and client can be anticipated to finalize required information, submittals and documentation. Because this task is difficult to quantify, we have estimated coordination with the site engineer and the preparation of one response to a request for additional information.

TASK 10 – FINAL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS AND COST ESTIMATE (90% SUBMITTAL)

Upon receiving IDOT and Village comments on the Pre-Final submittal we will meet with IDOT / Village staff to review their comments and revise / finalize the contract documents. During this task the exact letting date (depending on funding, land acquisition and other issues) will be determined and an estimated construction schedule will be provided. A disposition letter addressing all comments will be included. CBBEL will provide this Final Submittal to the Village and IDOT for review.

TASK 11 – BIDDING DOCUMENTS AND FINAL COST ESTIMATE (100% SUBMITTAL)

CBBEL will make the final revisions to the final submittal based on Village and IDOT final review comments. The requested number of copies of plans and specifications will be submitted to IDOT and the Village. A final estimate of required working days will also be submitted. In addition to printed copies, we will provide the plans, specifications and estimate to the Village in electronic format.

TASK 12 – IDOT COORDINATION / PHASE I UPDATES

CBBEL will meet with IDOT throughout the design to coordinate and review their comments. Significant coordination will be required since this a streetscape project with numerous non-standard and proprietary items. We estimate four meetings with IDOT will be required. CBBEL will prepare any Phase I re-submittals to renew clearances, as required.). CBBEL will prepare agendas, materials and minutes for these meetings.

TASK 13 – ADMINISTRATION, MEETINGS AND QA/QC

CBBEL will email the Village weekly status summaries. CBBEL will prepare monthly status reports with our invoices (federal fund format) to the Village. We will also coordinate our staff and subconsultants to maintain productive and efficient work flow.

The Team is very aware of the need to produce construction documents that reflect the Phase I plan, address Village and Agency comments, are compliant with ADA, lighting, drainage and federal criteria, and are consistent, correct, complete and constructible. CBBEL will perform an internal QA/QC review of the plans, specifications and cost estimates at each major milestone.

HARRISON STREET BIKE PATH – SCOPE OF WORK

SCOPE OF WORK

Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd. (CBBEL) will perform Phase I Engineering Services for the construction of a bike path and on-road bike lanes along Harrison Street. The proposed bike path and route will connect the existing multi-use path on IL 31 which terminates at the IL 31 North Junction with Main Street to the regional Prairie Path at the IL 31 South Junction with Main Street.

The overall proposed bike path and route passes through three distinct areas to connect the existing bike paths: a commercial section of Main Street, a community gathering area on Harrison Street, and residential sections of Harrison Street and Park Street. A separated 10-foot wide multi-use path is proposed along Main Street from the existing bike path terminus at the IL 31 North Junction frontage road (just north of Greenwood Court) to Riverview Drive. This portion of the bike path is included in the Phase I Study for Main Street from IL 31 South Junction to IL 31 North Junction Phase I Study and is not included in this Phase I Study.

Bicyclists at Riverview Drive would continue through the residential area on Park Street on a bike route and then Harrison Street on marked on-road bike lanes until connecting to the Regional Prairie Path/Fox River Trail. Harrison Street between Algonquin Road and Washington Street is considered the Village of Algonquin downtown festival area with a large adjacent park and the Fox River. Therefore, two 10-foot wide multi-use paths are proposed on either side of the roadway in lieu of bike lanes through this segment. The lane configuration is proposed to change on the south approach of Harrison Street at Algonquin Road (IL 62) from exclusive left, thru, and right turn lanes to a single combined lane therefore an Intersection Design Study (IDS) will be required.

South of Washington Street, Harrison Street returns to a residential land use, and marked on-road bike lanes will be provided. The total project length (including Park Street and Harrison Street only) is approximately 4,100 feet (0.8 miles). It is anticipated that the project will be processed as a Categorical Exclusion-Group I with report (BLR 22211) to ensure eligibility for proposed CMAQ funding.

Task 1A – Design Management (Coordination)

CBBEL will attend a Phase I Kick-Off Meeting with IDOT to review scope, schedule and processing. CBBEL will prepare meeting minutes. CBBEL will need to coordinate the proposed improvement with the Village of Algonquin, IDOT, and McHenry County Council of Mayors. CBBEL will coordinate with these agencies as part of Phase I Engineering. The IDOT coordination as part of this task includes coordination with IDOT's geometric engineer for the Intersection Design Study at Algonquin Road and Harrison Street.

Task 1Bi-Biii - Research (Data Collection)

CBBEL will collect and review data to be utilized for the preparation of a federally funded Phase I Report. This data will include the following:

- Existing Utility Information from the Village of Algonquin.
- Adjacent subdivision plats, Algonquin Township tax maps, and any other available information to identify existing right-of-way and existing property lines. Coordination with Algonquin to confirm existing right-of-way along Harrison Street.
- Obtain latest 5 years of crash data from IDOT central database and summarize for the PDR.
- Review the completed topographic survey prepared at 1" = 20' scale.



HARRISON STREET BIKE PATH – SCOPE OF WORK

Task 1E - Environmental Coordination

This task will include field review to determine if wetlands are present within the limits of the proposed bike path, and to delineate wetlands if present. Little if any wetland presence is anticipated, but this will be documented. This task then includes subsequent preparation of an environmental survey request (ESR) with supporting exhibits that will be submitted to IDOT for processing of the biological, cultural and special waste reviews as required.

Task 1D, 1Ji – Intersection Design Study and Preliminary Plans (Bike Path/Roadway)

CBBEL will prepare a complete set of bike path plans, profile and cross-sections as will be required for review and approval by IDOT since the bike path is proposed to be processed to be eligible for federal funds. The plan and profile sheets will be prepared at 1" = 20' scale. Cross sections will be prepared at even stations and other controlling features as required.

This task includes the preparation of an IDS to be approved by IDOT as the lane configuration is proposed to change on the south approach of Harrison Street at Algonquin Road (IL 62) from exclusive left, thru, and right turn lanes to a single northbound lane.

This task also includes preparation of a technical memorandum regarding drainage for the proposed bike path for coordination with IDOT. The technical memorandum will discuss existing drainage patterns and proposed drainage features for the bike path. This proposal assumes that no structural modifications are proposed to the Harrison Street over Crystal Creek bridge and a separate drainage report is not anticipated to be required by IDOT.

Task 1Jiv – Traffic Maintenance

CBBEL will evaluate the construction staging, submit to IDOT for review, and include the recommended construction staging concept in the PDR. Attend IDOT detour committee meeting if Algonquin Road is used for a proposed detour.

Task 1H, 1I, 1K – Project Development Report

The culmination of the above tasks will be a Phase I Project Development Report (PDR) in accordance with BLR Form 22211 (CE I with report). The Phase I Report will include the following:

- a. Location Map
- b. Description of Project: Termini/Connections/Length
- c. Typical Sections
- d. Preparation of bike path Plan and Profile sheets at 1" = 20' scale. Cross sections will be prepared at even stations and other grade controlling features if required.
- e. Cost Estimate
- f. Documentation of Coordination/Correspondence

A preliminary Phase I Report with proposed improvement plans, cost estimate, and completed project coordination, will be submitted by June 1, 2017 for IDOT review and in compliance with CMAQ application requirements. The Phase I Report will be finalized after IDOT review comments are received, with Phase I Design Approval anticipated after all environmental survey results are received from IDOT, which is anticipated to be in the September 2017 timeframe.



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

FOR

DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE ROADWAY DESIGN STAGE 1A – PHASE 2

Proposal Task Items

<u>Task #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>TOTAL PRICE</u>
2A	Design Management, Coordination, Communication, & Reporting	LUMP	1	\$39,555.12
2B	Permit Clearing	LUMP	1	\$ 8,592.87
2C	Final Plans & Specifications	LUMP	1	\$259,154.62
2D	Final Engineers Estimate	LUMP	1	\$11,587.81
2E	Bid Documents	LUMP	1	\$20,424.04
X-1	Ph. 1 Report for Harrison St. Bike Route	LUMP	1	\$53,086.00
****	TOTAL	NTE		\$392,400.46

Company: Christopher B. Burke Engineering, Ltd.

Signature:  Date: July 13, 2017

Print: Michael E. Kerr

Title: Executive Vice President



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute a Contract Amendment between the Village of Algonquin and HR Green for the Scott, Schuett, and Souwanas Phase 1 Design contract services, in the amount of \$32,350.00, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

Thursday, July 20, 2017

HR Green, Inc.
Attn: Mr. Ajay Jain
420 N. Front St. Suite 100
McHenry, IL 60050

Re: Phase 1 Design Services Amendment # 1 Response
Scott, Souwanas, & Schuett Roadway Rehab (VoA16-07-07B)

Mr. Jain,

First off thank you for preparing and submitting this amendment. The Village has reviewed the amendment to the contract and has found that your proposal met or exceeded the requirements. With that, it is my pleasure to announce that your amendment has been approved by Public Works.

The amendment to the subject contract in the amount of \$32,350.00 has been approved

Work on the scope of this amendment can start immediately. Should you have any questions, comments, or concerns, regarding this matter, please do not hesitate to contact me at the information listed below.

Respectfully submitted,

Shawn M. Hurtig
Public Works Project Manager

Approval by:

John Schmitt – Village President

Date



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute a Contract Amendment between the Village of Algonquin and Trotter & Associates, Inc. for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 3 Utility Phase 1 Design Engineering Services, in the amount of \$152,640.00, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO. VOA17-06-26A

This CONTRACT, made and entered into this 1st day of August 2017, by and between the Village of Algonquin, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin, IL, 60102 party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the VILLAGE and **Trotter & Associates, Inc. of 40W201 Wasco Rd. Suite D, St. Charles, IL** party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the CONSULTANT.

WITNESSETH

Whereas, the VILLAGE has prepared a certain SCOPE OF SERVICES dated July 14th, 2017 for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 3 Utility project under the terms and conditions fully stated and set forth, and;

Whereas, said plans, specifications, and proposal fully describe the terms and conditions upon which the CONSULTANT offers to perform all specified services ("Services"):

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. That the VILLAGE hereby accepts the PROPOSAL of the CONSULTANT to perform the Services for the project in the Not To Exceed amount of \$152,640.00 (One Hundred & Fifty Two Thousand, Six Hundred & Forty Dollars and Zero Cents).
2. That the CONSULTANT agrees to complete the SCOPE OF SERVICES.
3. That this Contract consists of the following component parts which are made a part of this Contract as fully and absolutely as if they were set out in detail in the Contract:
 - a. Request for Proposal dated July 14th, 2017
 - b. Request for Proposal Addendum(s)
 - c. Engineering Consultant Agreement
 - d. Consultant's Insurance Certificate(s) and required endorsements

Above components are complementary and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all.

4. The payments are to be made to the CONSULTANT in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Contract
5. That this Contract is executed in 2 copies.

Continued on next page



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO. VOA17-06-26A

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the date first written above.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN:

SIGN HERE

CONSULTANT:

By: _____
Mr. John Schmitt (Village President)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Title)

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

By: _____
(Company Official)

(SEAL)

(NOTARY)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA17-06-26A

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

ATTACH CERTIFICATE(S)
&
ANY REQUIRED ENDORSEMENT(S)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO. VOA17-06-26A

Engineering Consultant Agreement

ENGINEERING CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made and entered into by and between the Village of Algonquin, Illinois (the "Village") and TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. ("TAI"), has been prepared and executed to provide professional consulting engineering services. In consideration of the agreements made herein, the parties agree to the terms, provisions, and conditions as set forth in this Agreement.

OBLIGATIONS OF DESIGN ENGINEER

1. Services

The Scope of Services shall be as outlined in the attached approved proposal. The Village may make changes or approve changes within the Scope of Services in this Agreement. If such change materially affects the Consultant's cost or time required for performance of the Services, upon written request by the Consultant, the Village may equitably adjust the time or compensation through a written amendment to this Agreement.

2. Insurance

Consultant shall furnish and maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance coverage described below, which insurance shall be placed with insurance companies rated "A" or better by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide. Such insurance companies shall be authorized to do business in the State of Illinois.

a. Minimum Scope of Insurance.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

i. Worker's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance..

Worker's Compensation or similar insurance in amounts and in form in accordance with all applicable statutory requirements, including Broad Form All States and Voluntary Compensation Endorsements, and

Employers Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$500,000 per accident, \$500,000 per disease and \$1,000,000 policy limit on disease.

- ii. **A Commercial General Liability.** Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis for the operations of the Consultant which shall include: bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, sickness, disease, products, completed operations, blanket contractual and broad form property damage coverage, with combined single limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. Consultant may provide the coverage required herein through the use of a primary liability policy or through a combination of primary liability and umbrella liability policies.
- iii. **A Commercial Automobile Liability.** Automobile Liability Insurance to insure operations of all owned, non-owned, leased and hired motor vehicles. Limits of liability shall not be less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- iv. **Professional Liability Insurance.** Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance, including contractual liability coverage, for all claims the Consultant shall become legally obligated to pay resulting from any negligent act, error or omission related to the Consultant's professional services required under this Agreement, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. This policy shall remain in effect during the term of this Agreement and for three (3) years after final completion of the Services. The deductible for this coverage shall not exceed \$50,000.

b. **Other Insurance Provisions.**

- i. **Additional Insured Coverage Endorsements.** The Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance required by this Agreement shall name the Village, its employees and elected officials ("Additional Insureds"), as additional insureds with respect to the Consultant's operations under this Agreement pursuant

to a written endorsement with coverage at least as broad as that in either ISO Form CG 2033 or CG 2037. All Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall state that they are primary and not additional to, or contributing with, any other insurance carried by, or for the benefit of the Additional Insureds.

- ii. **Subrogation; Cross liability Endorsements.** The Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance shall contain waivers of any and all rights of subrogation against the Additional Insureds and cross liability or severability of interest endorsements.
- iii. **Evidence of Coverage.** - Before any services are provided pursuant to this Agreement the Village shall be furnished valid and original certificate(s) of insurance evidencing that all required insurance coverages are in force, including the required amendatory endorsements. The Village shall be entitled to request, from time to time during the term of this Agreement, to be furnished with updated certificates of insurance evidencing that such coverages remain in full force and effect. Copies of insurance policies required by this Agreement shall be provided to the Village within seven (7) days of the Village's written request.
- iv. **Notice of Cancellation, Modification.** All insurance policies required by this Agreement shall not be canceled, permitted to lapse or substantially modified without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Village by the Consultant or its insurer(s).
- v. Compliance with the insurance requirements of this Agreement shall not be relieved by the Village's receipt or review of any copies of insurance policies or insurance certificates. No Insurance required or furnished hereunder shall in any way relieve the Consultant of or diminish any of his responsibilities, obligations, and liabilities under the Agreement

c. **Subcontractor Insurance.**

Each subcontractor and sub-subcontractor of any tier shall furnish Consultant, before commencing the Services under this Agreement, certificate of insurance evidencing compliance with the minimum requirements listed above. Each certificate will not be canceled or reduced without thirty (30) day's prior written notice to the Consultant, Consultant shall maintain a file of certificates of insurance received from each subcontractor and/or sub-subcontractors of any tier.

3. **Indemnification.**

- a. The Consultant must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the Village, its elected and appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all Losses, including those related to:
- i. injury, death or damage of or to any person or property;
 - ii. any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright);
 - iii. The Consultant's failure to perform or cause to be performed its covenants and obligations as and when required under this Agreement, including the Consultant's failure to perform its obligations to any subcontractor;
 - iv. injuries to or death of any employee of the Consultant or any of its subcontractors under any workers compensation statute.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including losses, damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the Consultant's breach of this Agreement, errors or omissions in performing the Services or to the Consultant's negligent or otherwise wrongful acts or

omissions or those of its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors or licensees.

- b. The Consultant's obligations to indemnify, keep, and hold harmless the Village, its elected and appointed officials, and employees from and against any and all Losses excludes that portion of Losses caused by any act, error or omission on the part of the Village, or its elected and appointed official(s) or employee(s) if the Consultant's indemnification would violate the provisions of the Construction Contract Indemnification for Negligence Act, 740 ILCS 35/0.01 et seq.
- c. The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Agreement or as the result of or during the Consultant's performance of Services beyond the term. The Consultant acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village are apart from and not limited by the Consultant's duties under this Agreement, including the insurance requirements in Section 2 of this Agreement.

4. **Compliance with Laws.**

- a. The Consultant will comply with all applicable federal and Illinois statutes, and local ordinances of the Village and shall operate within and uphold the ordinances, rules and regulations of the Village while engaged in services herein described:
- b. If any of the Services provided under this Agreement fall within the work classifications of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq., the Consultant must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage, notice and record keeping duties for the payment of workers with covered classifications.

5. **Sub-consultants and Assigns.**

The Consultant shall not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or any part of it, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or without the express written consent of the Village. All sub-consultants and all approvals of sub-consultants are, regardless of their form, considered conditioned upon performance by the subcontractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If any subcontractor fails to observe or perform the terms and conditions of this Agreement to the satisfaction of the Village, the Village has the absolute right upon written notification to immediately rescind approval and to require the performance of this Agreement by the Consultant personally or through any other Village-approved Sub-consultant.

All subcontracts must contain provisions that require the Services be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and provide that the Sub-consultants are subject to all the terms of this Agreement. The approval by the Village of the use of sub-consultants in the performance of the Services under this Agreement shall not operate to relieve the Consultant of any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement. The Consultant shall furnish upon request of the Village copy of any and all sub-consultant agreements pertaining to this Agreement

OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE

6. **Information.**

The Village will furnish the Consultant with such data, information and documents pertaining to or requested by the Consultant for the performance of Services under this Agreement to the extent it is available and in the possession of the Village. Information furnished by the Village in connection any project is for informational purposes only. The Consultant shall perform such verification

of data as may be needed to perform the Services required for the project, or alternately, shall recommend to the Village that various aspects of the information be verified in advance if deemed prudent by the Consultant

7. **Fees.**

For the performance by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. of the Services set forth above, the Village shall pay TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. on the following basis of payment:

- a. Amount of (\$152,640.00) Fee. TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. shall receive, as full payment for completing all Services required of TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. under this Agreement, a fee consisting of payment for the Services at the hourly rate(s) attached as Attachment E (supplied by engineer) as well as the “not to exceed” amount of the approved proposal. Rates include all profit and overhead, including, but not limited to telephone, e-mail, and travel expenses. In addition, at no time, shall TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. charge the Village for time spent on telephone calls and e-mails with the Village, or travel time. Any increase in said rates shall be approved by the Village Manager upon forty-five (45) days written notice from TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. to the Village Manager.
- b. Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred for blueprints, outside copying charges, messenger, delivery Services, and consultant's fees shall be paid at 1.0 times the amount charged to TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC..
- c. Payment of TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. Fee. Upon receipt of monthly statements from TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. payments for the Services performed shall be due and payable to TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. within forty-five (45) days after

approval by the Village. In the event the Village disputes the fees charged by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., the 45-day payment period shall be suspended until such time as the parties come to an agreement as to the correct amount of fee, however, all other non-disputed fees shall be paid within the 45-day payment period.

DEFAULT AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

8. Events of Default.

The following constitute events of default by Consultant:

- a. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Consultant to the Village, and
- b. Consultant's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to failure to perform as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors, failure to timely cure defective performance upon written notice from the Village, and failure to comply with any other material term of this Agreement, including the provisions concerning insurance, indemnification and nondiscrimination.

9. Termination.

- a. **By Village.** The Village may terminate this Agreement with or without cause at any time by providing written notice to the Consultant. In the event of a termination for cause due to the Consultant's failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Consultant shall be paid any sums otherwise due and owing under this Agreement only after the Village has completed the Services with other resources, and has deducted the cost of such

Services, and any other damages payable to the Village from any contract balance otherwise due and owing to the Consultant under the Agreement.

- b. **By Consultant.** This Agreement may be terminated by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., for any reason or no reason at all, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Village. Upon such termination, TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., in accordance with this Section 9, shall make available to the Village, copies of all documents pertaining to Services performed by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. and shall be paid in for Services provided to the date of termination.
- c. In the event of a termination by other party without cause, the Consultant shall be paid for all Services performed through the date of termination, based on the percentage of Services completed (subject to applicable setoff rights), and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any other compensation or damages from the Village.
- d. All field notes, test records, drawings, and reports completed or partially completed at the time of termination shall become the property of, and made available to, the Village.
- e. A termination by either party shall not relieve the Consultant of liability for the negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, its employees, agents or contractors.

MISCELLANEOUS

10. **Reuse of Documents.**

All drawings, plans, specifications, documents, reports, data, renderings, models and other work provided as part of the Services under this Agreement (“project documents”) shall be the property of the Village. All project documents are

intended for use on this project only. Any reuse by the Village, without specific written verification or adoption by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., shall be at the Village's sole risk, and Village shall indemnify and hold harmless TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. from all claims, damages, and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

11. **Force Majure.**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay or failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement if such delay or failure is caused by acts of God, strikes, lockouts, terrorism, bomb threats, or other events beyond the control of such party that prevents such party from meeting its obligations under this Agreement.

12. **Suspension, Delay, or Interruption of Services.**

The Village may suspend, delay, or interrupt the Services of the Consultant for the convenience of the Village. In the event of such suspension, delay, or interruption, Termination of the Agreement or an equitable adjustment in the fee or schedule for the remaining Services can be requested by either party if overall delay from only these unforeseeable causes prevents completion of the Services for six (6) months after the specified completion date. The request for an adjustment must be made in writing after the six months have elapsed and only the Services remaining at that time shall be adjusted.

13. **Dispute Resolution.**

Any and all disputes arising in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with the construction rules of the American Arbitration Association or ADR Systems of America, LLC, , and any award made thereon shall be enforceable in any court of general jurisdiction. The exclusive venue for the administration of such arbitration shall be the Ganek Municipal Center, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin, Illinois. The parties agree to one arbitrator to resolve any arbitration proceeding. In the event that the claims or counterclaims arising from the controversy are less than \$10,000, exceed

\$150,000 or in disputes involving non-monetary claims, the parties agree that the Village retains the right, at its sole discretion, to waive arbitration and file suit in the exclusive jurisdiction of the 22nd Judicial Circuit Court, McHenry County, Illinois. Any award in favor of the Village the Consultant shall include the Village's reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred in any proceeding or arbitration, or otherwise incurred, to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

14. **Severability.**

The invalidity, illegality, inoperativeness or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in this Agreement does not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part of it, which shall survive and remain in force and enforceable.

15. **Waiver.**

Nothing in this Agreement authorizes the waiver of a requirement or condition contrary to law or ordinance or that would result in or promote the violation of any federal, state or local law or ordinance.

16. **Independent Contractor.**

- a. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Consultant and the Village. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Agreement. Consultant must perform under this Agreement as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the Village.
- b. This Agreement is between the Village and an independent contractor and, if Consultant is an individual, nothing provided for

under this Agreement constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship.

17. **Amendment.**

No changes, amendments, modifications or discharge of this Agreement, or any part of it are valid unless in writing and signed by the authorized agent of the Consultant and the Village or their respective successors and assigns. The Village incurs no liability for additional Services without a written amendment to this Agreement.

Whenever in this Agreement the Consultant is required to obtain prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to the Consultant's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin, unless expressly stated to otherwise in the written approval.

18. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction.**

This Agreement is governed as to performance and interpretation in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Consultant irrevocably submits itself to the original jurisdiction of those courts located within the County of McHenry, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Agreement, in accordance with the Dispute Resolution section of this Agreement.

19. **Authority.**

Consultant represents and warrants that it is authorized to enter into this Agreement and the signature(s) of each person signing on behalf

of Consultant have been made with complete and full authority to
commit Consultant to all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

By: Mr. John Schmitt, Village President



Signature: _____

Date of Execution: _____

DESIGN ENGINEERING FIRM

Trotter & Associates, Inc.: TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Accepted By: _____

Signature: _____

Date of Execution: _____



July 14, 2017

Shawn M. Hurtig
Village of Algonquin
Director of Public Works
110 Meyer Drive
Algonquin, IL 60102

Re: Downtown Streetscape Utility Design Stage 3 Phase 1
Professional Services Letter Agreement and Exhibits

Dear Mr. Hurtig,

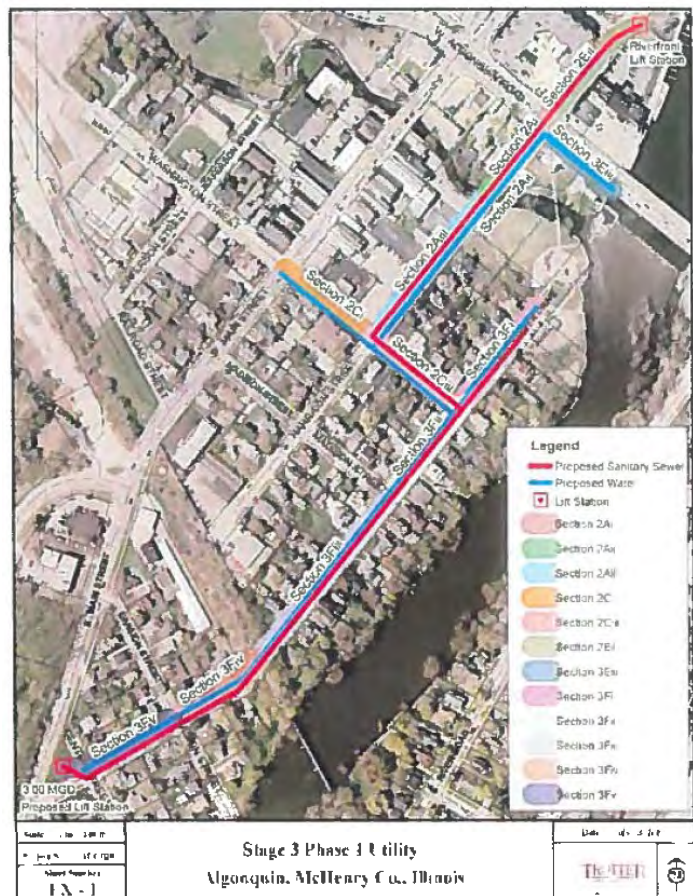
Trotter and Associates, Inc. (ENGINEER) is pleased to provide professional services to The Village of Algonquin (CLIENT) for the Downtown Streetscape Utility Design Stage 3 Phase 1 (hereinafter referred to as the "PROJECT").

Project Understanding

The Village of Algonquin is currently pursuing a phased approach for the Downtown Streetscape Project. TAI provided design for Stage 2 utility improvements along North Harrison and Edwards Street. The Village is seeking to begin design of Stage 3 which extends the Northern Interceptor Sewer south and incorporates water main replacement within the project limits.

The Stage 3 Utility Improvement Project is divided into twelve segments. The project limits for Interceptor Sewer and water main replacement are shown to the right.

The interceptor sewer is to terminate at a temporary lift station at Triangle Park. The lift station at Triangle Park will be designed to 3.0 MGD which is the current peak wet weather flow during a 10 year event.



Project Schedule

- Design Kickoff Meeting: August 10, 2017
- Phase 1 – 60% Plans: November 10, 2017
- Phase 1 – 90% Plans: February 2, 2017

Scope of Services

The Village of Algonquin has requested a proposal to start Phase 1 design work per the listed project understanding on Stage 3 of the project area. The purpose of this proposal is to provide preliminary 60% and 90% construction plans for the utilities underlying the roadways outlined within the project understanding, plus designing the Zimmerman Park Lift Station (submersible pumps). The project shall use the schematic plans for the full 30" sanitary sewer alignment completed by TAI during Stage 2 design work. Based on conversations with staff, it is our understanding that soil borings, CCDD documentation, wetland delineations, and other environmental services that may be required within the project area will be supplied by others. Therefore, they are not included within our project scope. Our services will consist of customary civil engineering and related engineering services incidental thereto, described as follows:

Task 1A – Design Management, Coordination, Communication, and Reporting

Management of the work outlined below will be completed to ensure efficient and effective use of the Village's time and resources. Contract management and quality control services will be completed to comply with TAI's internal QA/QC process. Design phase review meetings for the completed 60% and 90% plans will be coordinated with the Village and other impacted agency personnel to confirm and clarify scope, understand Village/Agency Objectives and ensure economical and functional designs that meet Village/Agency requirements.

Project schedules will be completed and coordinated with Village during design phase review meetings.

TAI will provide design review meeting and review meeting minutes as well s project schedules and updates as part of Task 1A Deliverable(s).

Task 1B – Research

TAI shall research and document applicable utility information with the project area (water, sanitary, storm, gas, power, etc.) and coordinate with all utility companies to obtain existing utility record plans, as-builts and schematics as they are available. The minimum design criterion of the agencies and entities contacted within the project limits will be documented and coordinated with the Village.

Task 1I – Permits

TAI shall work with any approving agencies to determine design requirements for the project and provide the Village documentation of each approving agencies requirements. These agencies include, but are not limited to:

- Army Corps of Engineers
- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
- Illinois Department Natural Resources
- Illinois Department of Transportation
- McHenry County Department of Transportation
- McHenry or Kane County Development
- Algonquin Building Permit(s)

TAI will provide a written summary report documenting the applicable permit requirements as Task 1I deliverable.

Task 1J – Preliminary Plan(s)

TAI shall work with the Village to prepare preliminary (60% and 90%) construction plans for the utility improvements as outlined in the project understanding. The construction documents will be provided into a cohesive set of documents that will provide the following requirements.

- 1) 60% Minimum Requirements
 - a. Cover Sheet
 - i. Includes: Overall Location Map, Index of Sheets, Contact Info, VoA Project ID, etc.)
 - b. General Notes Sheet(s)
 - i. Includes: VoA water and sewer standards, grading info, testing info
 - c. Summary of Quantities Sheet(s) (Items Only)
 - d. Alignment, Ties, & Benchmarks Sheet(s)
 - e. Existing Conditions Sheet/Demolition Sheet(s)
 - i. Includes: Major Surface Drainage Routes, Dry & Wet Utilities, Existing Roadway, and Site Planimetrics
 - f. Plan and Profile for proposed utilities
 - i. Includes: Existing Structure & Pipe Work Designations, New Structure(s) (location, material, type, rim, and invert(s)), New Pipe(s) (material, type, size, length, & slope).
- 2) 90 % Minimum Requirements
 - a. Soil Erosion & Sediment Control Sheet(s)
 - b. Summary of Quantities
 - c. Traffic Control Sheet(s)
 - i. Maintenance of Traffic (Phasing) Sheet(s)
 - ii. Detour Route(s) Sheet(s)
 - d. Landscaping & Restoration Sheet(s)
 - e. Lift Station Demolition Sheet(s)
- 3) Lift Station Drawing (3.0 MGD)
 - a. Electric Design Drawings
 - b. Process Drawings
 - c. Instrumentation Drawings

TAI shall provide the Village full size Plan Sets and electronic file for the 60% and 90% deliverables for Task 1J.

Task 1K –Engineers Estimates

TAI shall evaluate the plan and alternatives and provide the Village with a preliminary estimate for cost of construction at the 60% and 90% preliminary design phase.

TAI will provide the Village an EOPC for the 60% and 90% deliverables for Task 1K.

Task 1M – Public Meeting

TAI shall prepare exhibits of the approved 90% Preliminary project documents and attend a public meeting (for a maximum of 3 hrs) to help explain the proposed project to residents. The Village will select the suitable location and prepare meeting notices.

Changes to the scope of services outlined in this agreement shall be authorized through execution of an Exhibit D - Contract Addendum.

Compensation

An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of ENGINEER's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges, if any.

ENGINEER's Reimbursable Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Exhibit B.

The total compensation for services will not exceed \$152,640.00 based on the following distribution of compensation:

<u>Task #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>UNIT PRICE</u>	<u>TOTAL PRICE</u>
1Ai	Ph. 1 Design Mgmt. & Kickoff Meeting	LUMP	1	\$3,102.00	\$3,102.00
1Aii	Ph. 1 Design Mgmt. Review Meeting(s) 60% & 90%	EACH	2	\$4,633.00	\$9,266.00
1Aiii	Ph. 1 Design Mgmt. Schedule (Kickoff & 60%)	EACH	2	\$2,815.00	\$5,630.00
1Bi	Research – Village Atlas	LUMP	1	\$4,760.00	\$4,760.00
1Bii	Research – Public Atlas	LUMP	1	\$918.00	\$918.00
1Biii	Research – Agency Coordination	LUMP	1	\$1,908.00	\$1,908.00
1I	Permit Requirements Report	LUMP	1	\$1,570.00	\$1,570.00
1Ji	Preliminary Plans – Primary Pgs (INCLUDES LIFT STATION)	LUMP	1	\$79,545.00	\$79,545.00
1Jii	Prelim Plans. – Secondary Pgs	LUMP	1	\$37,600.00	\$37,600.00
1K	Engineers Estimates (60% & 90%)	LUMP	1	\$4,752.00	\$4,752.00
1M	Public Meeting	EACH	1	\$3,589.00	\$3,589.00
***	TOTAL NOT TO EXCEED				\$152,640.00

ENGINEER may alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by CLIENT. The total estimated compensation for ENGINEER's services included in the breakdown by phases incorporates all labor, overhead, profit, Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges. The amounts billed for ENGINEER's services will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the PROJECT during the billing period by each class of ENGINEER's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges. The Standard Hourly Rates and Reimbursable Expenses Schedule will be adjusted annually as of January 1st to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to ENGINEER.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior oral or written representations. This agreement may not be changed, modified, or amended except in writing signed by both parties. In the event of any conflict among the exhibits, the exhibit of the latest date shall control.

ENGINEER may have portions of the Services performed by its affiliated entities or their employees, in which event ENGINEER shall be responsible for such services and CLIENT shall look solely to ENGINEER as if ENGINEER performed the Services. In no case shall CLIENT'S approval of any subcontract relieve ENGINEER of any of its obligations under this Agreement. However, ENGINEER is not responsible whatsoever for any obligations its subcontractors might have to its [subcontractors'] employees, including but not limited to proper compensation of its employees.

In the event CLIENT uses a purchase order form or other CLIENT developed document to administer this Agreement, the use of such documents shall be for the CLIENT's convenience only, and any provisions, terms or conditions within the CLIENT developed document shall be deemed stricken, null and void. Any provisions, terms or conditions which the CLIENT would like to reserve shall be added to Exhibit C – Supplemental Conditions and agreed to by both parties.

ENGINEER acknowledges that this project and the scope of work performed thereto will require ENGINEER and all lower tiered subcontractors of ENGINEER to comply with all obligations under and pursuant to the any applicable local, state and/or federal prevailing wage laws (e.g. Davis-Bacon Act, Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, etc.), including but not limited to all wage, notice and/or record keeping requirements to the extent applicable, necessitated and required by law.

If during negotiations or discussion with a Client it becomes clear that Client has determined prevailing wages are not applicable to the work performed by Trotter & Associates, it is best to confirm that understanding in writing with appropriate indemnification language. The following is draft language to consider:

Trotter & Associates' services performed is based on its understanding through the actions, statements and/or omissions of CLIENT that this project [identify] and the work performed relating thereto is professional in nature and not subject to prevailing wage requirements (federal, state or local). If Trotter & Associates' understanding is incorrect, CLIENT agrees and acknowledges that it shall immediately notify Trotter & Associates in writing within forty-eight (48) hours from receiving this notice so that Trotter & Associates may submit a revised proposal and/or invoice reflecting the additional costs associated with applicable prevailing wage laws. If at any time it is determined that this project is or was subject to prevailing wage requirements under federal, state or local law, then CLIENT agrees and acknowledges that it shall reimburse and make whole Trotter & Associates for any back wages, penalties and/or interest owed to its employees or any other third party, including any appropriate governmental agency. CLIENT also agrees that prices, costs and/or applicable fees will also be increased prospectively as required by the increase in wage payments to Trotter & Associates' employees. CLIENT understands and acknowledges that it shall notify Trotter & Associates of any prevailing wage requirements or obligations under applicable laws relating to the work or services performed by Trotter & Associates. CLIENT also agrees to indemnify and hold Trotter & Associates harmless from any error, act or omission on its part with regard to prevailing wage notification that causes any claim, cause of action, harm or loss upon Trotter & Associates, including but not limited to prompt reimbursement to Trotter & Associates of any and all back wages, penalties and/or interest owed to its employees or any other third party, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs associated with such claim, cause of action, harm or loss.

Contents of Agreement

This Letter Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein, represent the entire understanding with respect to the Project and may only be modified in writing signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

CLIENT:

SIGN HERE

Trotter and Associates, Inc.:

By: _____

By:  Robert Scott Trotter, PE, BCEE

Title: _____

Title: President

Effective Date: _____

Date Signed: July 14, 2017

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

40W201 Wasco Road, Suite D
St. Charles, IL 60175

Designated Representative

Designated Representative

Scott Trotter

Title:

Title: President

Phone Number:

Phone Number: 630-587-0470

Facsimile Number:

Facsimile Number: 630-587-0475

E-Mail Address:

E-Mail Address: s.trotter@trotter-inc.com

ATTACHMENTS:

EXHIBIT A – STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

EXHIBIT B – SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES AND REIMBURSIBLE EXPENSES

EXHIBIT C – SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

EXHIBIT D – CONTRACT ADDENDUM

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Attachment C

DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE UTILITY DESIGN STAGE 3 – PHASE 1

NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

By Submission of this proposal, the Offeror SCOTT TROTTER certifies,
Name of Offeror

That (s)he is PRESIDENT of TROTTER & ASSOCIATES and,
Title Name of Firm

under penalty of perjury, affirms:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Offeror or with any competitor;
2. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Offeror and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Offeror prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Offeror or to any competitor; and
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the Offeror to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.
4. The proposal was not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, organization or corporation.
5. Each person signing the proposal certifies that:

(A) - (S)he is the person in the Consultant's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to prices being offered in the proposal and that he has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to (1-4] above;

Or

(B) - (S)he is not the person in the Consultant's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to prices being offered in the proposal but that he has been authorized in writing to act as agent for the persons responsible for such decisions in certifying that such persons have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to (1-4) above, and that as their agent, does hereby so certify; and that he has not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to (1-4) above.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Attachment D

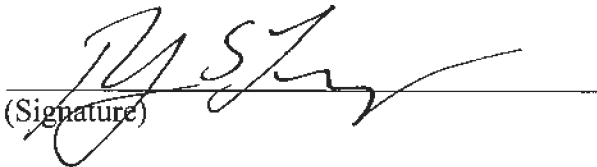
DOWNTOWN STREETScape UTILITY DESIGN STAGE 3 – PHASE 1

NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

I certify that neither I nor any member of my immediate family has a material personal or financial relationship with any offeror, or to a direct competitor of any offeror under consideration by this proposal evaluation committee. I further certify that no other relationship, bias or ethical conflict exists which will prevent me from evaluating any proposal solely on its merits and in accordance with the Request for Proposal's evaluation criteria.

Furthermore, I agree to notify the Village of Algonquin if my personal or financial relationship with one of the offerors is altered at any time during the evaluation process. If I am serving as the Procurement Officer of record I agree to advise my supervisor of any changes that could appear to represent a conflict of interest.

Name: SCOTT TROTTER
(Print)


(Signature)

Title: PRESIDENT

Date: 7/14/17

Department/Agency TROTTER + ASSOCIATES

CLIENT Initial

TAI Initial

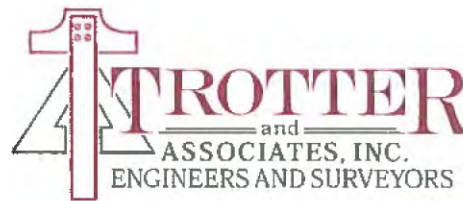


EXHIBIT A - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1	SERVICES OF ENGINEER	1
1.01	Scope	1
ARTICLE 2	CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES	1
2.01	General	1
ARTICLE 3	TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES	3
3.01	General	3
3.02	Suspension	3
ARTICLE 4	PAYMENTS TO ENGINEER	3
4.01	Methods of Payment for Services and Reimbursable Expenses of ENGINEER	3
4.02	Other Provisions Concerning Payments	3
ARTICLE 5	OPINIONS OF COST	4
5.01	Opinions of Probable Construction Cost	4
5.02	Designing to Construction Cost Limit	4
5.03	Opinions of Total Project Costs	4
ARTICLE 6	GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	4
6.01	Standards of Performance	4
6.02	Authorized Project Representatives	6
6.03	Design without Construction Phase Services	6
6.04	Use of Documents	6
6.05	Insurance	7
6.06	Termination	7
6.07	Controlling Law	8
6.08	Successors, Assigns and Beneficiaries	8
6.09	Dispute Resolution	8
6.10	Hazardous Environmental Condition	8
6.11	Allocation of Risks	9
6.12	Notices	9
6.13	Survival	10
6.14	Severability	10
6.15	Waiver	10
6.16	Headings	10
6.16	Definitions	10

ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF ENGINEER

1.01 Scope

A ENGINEER shall provide the Professional Services set forth herein and in the Letter Agreement

B Upon this Agreement becoming effective ENGINEER is authorized to begin Services

ARTICLE 2 - CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 General

A Provide ENGINEER with all criteria and full information as to CLIENT's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations, and furnish copies of all design and construction standards which CLIENT will require to be included in the Drawings and Specifications, and furnish copies of CLIENT's standard forms, conditions, and related documents for ENGINEER to include in the Bidding Documents when applicable

B Furnish to ENGINEER any other available information pertinent to the Project including reports and data relative to previous designs or investigation at or adjacent to the Site

C Following ENGINEER's assessment of initially available Project information and data and upon ENGINEER's request, furnish or otherwise make available such additional Project related information and data as is reasonably required to enable ENGINEER to complete its Basic and Additional Services. Such additional information or data would generally include the following

- 1 Property descriptions
- 2 Zoning, deed, and other land use restrictions
- 3 Property, boundary, easement, right of-way, and other special surveys or data, including establishing relevant reference points.

4. Explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site, drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site, or hydrographic surveys, with appropriate professional interpretation thereof.
 5. Environmental assessments, audits, investigations and impact statements, and other relevant environmental or cultural studies as to the Project, the Site, and adjacent areas.
 6. Data or consultations as required for the Project but not otherwise identified in the Agreement or the Exhibits thereto.
- D. Give prompt written notice to ENGINEER whenever CLIENT observes or otherwise becomes aware of a Hazardous Environmental Condition or of any other development that affects the scope or time of performance of ENGINEER's services, or any defect or nonconformance in ENGINEER's services or in the work of any Contractor.
- E. Authorize ENGINEER to provide Additional Services as set forth in Exhibit D - Addendum of the Agreement as required.
- F. Arrange for safe access to and make all provisions for ENGINEER to enter upon public and private property as required for ENGINEER to perform services under the Agreement.
- G. Examine all alternate solutions, studies, reports, sketches, Drawings, Specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by ENGINEER (including obtaining advice of an attorney, insurance counselor, and other advisors or consultants as CLIENT deems appropriate with respect to such examination) and render in writing timely decisions pertaining thereto.
- H. Provide reviews, approvals, and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve all phases of the Project designed or specified by ENGINEER and such reviews, approvals, and consents from others as may be necessary for completion of each phase of the Project.
- I. Provide, as required for the Project:
1. Accounting, bond and financial advisory, independent cost estimating, and insurance counseling services.
 2. Legal services with regard to issues pertaining to the Project as CLIENT requires, Contractor raises, or ENGINEER reasonably requests.
 3. Such auditing services as CLIENT requires to ascertain how or for what purpose Contractor has used the moneys paid.
 4. Placement and payment for advertisement for Bids in appropriate publications.
- J. Advise ENGINEER of the identity and scope of services of any independent consultants employed by CLIENT to perform or furnish services in regard to the Project, including, but not limited to, cost estimating, project peer review, value engineering, and constructability review.
- K. Furnish to ENGINEER data as to CLIENT's anticipated costs for services to be provided by others for CLIENT so that ENGINEER may make the necessary calculations to develop and periodically adjust ENGINEER's opinion of Total Project Costs.
- L. If CLIENT designates a manager or an individual or entity other than, or in addition to, ENGINEER to represent CLIENT at the Site, the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such other party shall be disclosed to the ENGINEER and coordinated in relation to the duties, responsibilities, and authority of ENGINEER.
- M. If more than one prime contract is to be awarded for the Work designed or specified by ENGINEER, designate a person or entity to have authority and responsibility for coordinating the activities among the various prime Contractors, and define and set forth the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such individual or entity and the relation thereof to the duties, responsibilities, and authority of ENGINEER is to be mutually agreed upon and made a part of this Agreement before such services begin.
- N. Attend the pre-bid conference, bid opening, pre-construction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings, and Substantial Completion and final payment inspections.

- O. Provide the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of Samples, materials, and equipment required by the Contract Documents, or to evaluate the performance of materials, equipment, and facilities of CLIENT, prior to their incorporation into the Work with appropriate professional interpretation thereof.
- P. Provide inspection or monitoring services by an individual or entity other than ENGINEER (and disclose the identity of such individual or entity to ENGINEER) as CLIENT determines necessary to verify:
 - 1. That Contractor is complying with any Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performing and furnishing the Work.
 - 2. That Contractor is taking all necessary precautions for safety of persons or property and complying with any special provisions of the Contract Documents applicable to safety.
- Q. Provide ENGINEER with the findings and reports generated by the entities providing services pursuant to paragraphs 2.01.O and P.

ARTICLE 3 - TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES

3.01 General

- A. ENGINEER's services and compensation under this Agreement have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the Project through completion. Unless specific periods of time or specific dates for providing services are specified in this Agreement, ENGINEER's obligation to render services hereunder will be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.
- B. If in this Agreement specific periods of time for rendering services are set forth or specific dates by which services are to be completed are provided, and if such periods of time or dates are changed through no fault of ENGINEER, the rates and amounts of compensation provided for herein shall be subject to equitable adjustment. If CLIENT has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project, the time of performance of ENGINEER's services shall be adjusted equitably.

- C. For purposes of this Agreement the term "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours.

3.02 Suspension

- A. If CLIENT fails to give prompt written authorization to proceed with any phase of services after completion of the immediately preceding phase, or if ENGINEER's services are delayed through no fault of ENGINEER, ENGINEER may, after giving seven days written notice to CLIENT, suspend services under this Agreement.
- B. If ENGINEER's services are delayed or suspended in whole or in part by CLIENT, or if ENGINEER's services are extended by Contractor's actions or inactions for more than 90 days through no fault of ENGINEER, ENGINEER shall be entitled to equitable adjustment of rates and amounts of compensation provided for elsewhere in this Agreement to reflect, reasonable costs incurred by ENGINEER in connection with, among other things, such delay or suspension and reactivation and the fact that the time for performance under this Agreement has been revised.

ARTICLE 4 - PAYMENTS TO ENGINEER

4.01 Methods of Payment for Services and Reimbursable Expenses of ENGINEER

- A. *For Basic Services.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Basic Services performed or furnished under as outlined in the Letter Agreement.
- B. *For Additional Services.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Additional Services performed or furnished as outlined in Exhibit D.
- C. *For Reimbursable Expenses.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Reimbursable Expenses incurred by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants as set forth in Exhibit B.

4.02 Other Provisions Concerning Payments

- A. *Preparation of Invoices.* Invoices will be prepared in accordance with ENGINEER's standard invoicing practices and will be submitted to CLIENT by ENGINEER, unless otherwise agreed.
- B. *Payment of Invoices.* Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If CLIENT fails to make any payment due ENGINEER for services and

expenses within 30 days after receipt of ENGINEER's invoice therefor, the amounts due ENGINEER will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, ENGINEER may, after giving seven days written notice to CLIENT, suspend services under this Agreement until ENGINEER has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

C. *Disputed Invoices.* In the event of a disputed or contested invoice, only that portion so contested may be withheld from payment, and the undisputed portion will be paid.

D. *Payments Upon Termination.*

1. In the event of any termination under paragraph 6.06, ENGINEER will be entitled to invoice CLIENT and will be paid in accordance with Exhibit B for all services performed or furnished and all Reimbursable Expenses incurred through the effective date of termination.
2. In the event of termination by CLIENT for convenience or by ENGINEER for cause, ENGINEER, in addition to invoicing for those items identified in subparagraph 4.02.D.1, shall be entitled to invoice CLIENT and shall be paid a reasonable amount for services and expenses directly attributable to termination, both before and after the effective date of termination, such as reassignment of personnel, costs of terminating contracts with ENGINEER's Consultants, and other related close-out costs, using methods and rates for Additional Services as set forth in Exhibit B.

E. *Records of ENGINEER's Costs.* Records of ENGINEER's costs pertinent to ENGINEER's compensation under this Agreement shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. To the extent necessary to verify ENGINEER's charges and upon CLIENT's timely request, copies of such records will be made available to CLIENT at cost.

F. *Legislative Actions.* In the event of legislative actions after the Effective Date of the Agreement by any level of government that impose taxes, fees, or costs on ENGINEER's services or other costs in connection with this Project or compensation

therefore, such new taxes, fees, or costs shall be invoiced to and paid by CLIENT as a Reimbursable Expense to which a Factor of 1.0 shall be applied. Should such taxes, fees, or costs be imposed, they shall be in addition to ENGINEER's estimated total compensation.

ARTICLE 5 - OPINIONS OF COST

5.01 Opinions of Probable Construction Cost

A. ENGINEER's opinions of probable Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of ENGINEER's experience and qualifications and represent ENGINEER's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional generally familiar with the industry. However, since ENGINEER has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable Construction Cost prepared by ENGINEER. If CLIENT wishes greater assurance as to probable Construction Cost, CLIENT shall employ an independent cost estimator.

5.02 Designing to Construction Cost Limit

A. If a Construction Cost limit is established between CLIENT and ENGINEER, such Construction Cost limit and a statement of ENGINEER's rights and responsibilities with respect thereto will be specifically set forth in Exhibit C - Supplemental General Conditions.

5.03 Opinions of Total Project Costs

A. ENGINEER assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of opinions of Total Project Costs.

ARTICLE 6 - GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

6.01 Standards of Performance

A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by ENGINEER under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of ENGINEER's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no

- warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER's services.
- B. ENGINEER shall be responsible for the technical accuracy of its services and documents resulting therefrom, and CLIENT shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies therein. ENGINEER shall correct such deficiencies without additional compensation except to the extent such action is directly attributable to deficiencies in CLIENT-furnished information.
- C. ENGINEER shall perform or furnish professional engineering and related services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies. ENGINEER shall serve as CLIENT's prime professional for the Project. ENGINEER may employ such ENGINEER's Consultants as ENGINEER deems necessary to assist in the performance or furnishing of the services. ENGINEER shall not be required to employ any ENGINEER's Consultant unacceptable to ENGINEER.
- D. ENGINEER and CLIENT shall comply with applicable Laws or Regulations and CLIENT-mandated standards. This Agreement is based on these requirements as of its Effective Date. Changes to these requirements after the Effective Date of this Agreement may be the basis for modifications to CLIENT's responsibilities or to ENGINEER's scope of services, times of performance, or compensation.
- E. CLIENT shall be responsible for, and ENGINEER may rely upon, the accuracy and completeness of all requirements, programs, instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by CLIENT to ENGINEER pursuant to this Agreement. ENGINEER may use such requirements, reports, data, and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement.
- F. CLIENT shall make decisions and carry out its other responsibilities in a timely manner and shall bear all costs incident thereto so as not to delay the services of ENGINEER.
- G. Prior to the commencement of the Construction Phase, CLIENT shall notify ENGINEER of any other notice or certification that ENGINEER will be requested to provide to CLIENT or third parties in connection with the Project. CLIENT and ENGINEER shall reach agreement on the terms of any such requested notice or certification, and CLIENT shall authorize such Additional Services as are necessary to enable ENGINEER to provide the notices or certifications requested.
- H. ENGINEER shall not be required to sign any documents, no matter by whom requested, that would result in the ENGINEER's having to certify, guarantee or warrant the existence of conditions whose existence the ENGINEER cannot ascertain. CLIENT agrees not to make resolution of any dispute with the ENGINEER or payment of any amount due to the ENGINEER in any way contingent upon the ENGINEER's signing any such certification.
- I. During the Construction Phase, ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, or have control over Contractor's work, nor shall ENGINEER have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to the Contractor's work in progress, nor for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's furnishing and performing the Work.
- J. ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- K. ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any Contractor(s), subcontractor or supplier, or of any of the Contractor's agents or employees or any other persons (except ENGINEER's own employees) at the Site or otherwise furnishing or performing any of the Contractor's work; or for any decision made on interpretations or clarifications of the Contract Documents given by CLIENT without consultation and advice of ENGINEER.
- L. The General Conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (Document No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) unless both parties mutually agree to use other General Conditions.

6.02 Authorized Project Representatives

- A. Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, ENGINEER and CLIENT shall designate specific individuals to act as ENGINEER's and CLIENT's representatives with respect to the services to be performed or furnished by ENGINEER and responsibilities of CLIENT under this Agreement. Such individuals shall have authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and render decisions relative to the Project on behalf of each respective party.

6.03 Design without Construction Phase Services

- A. Should CLIENT provide Construction Phase services with either CLIENT's representatives or a third party, ENGINEER's Basic Services under this Agreement will be considered to be completed upon completion of the Final Design Phase or Bidding or Negotiating Phase as outlined in the Letter Agreement.
- B. It is understood and agreed that if ENGINEER's Basic Services under this Agreement do not include Project observation, or review of the Contractor's performance, or any other Construction Phase services, and that such services will be provided by CLIENT, then CLIENT assumes all responsibility for interpretation of the Contract Documents and for construction observation or review and waives any claims against the ENGINEER that may be in any way connected thereto.

6.04 Use of Documents

- A. All Documents are instruments of service in respect to this Project, and ENGINEER shall retain an ownership and property interest therein (including the right of reuse at the discretion of the ENGINEER) whether or not the Project is completed.
- B. Copies of CLIENT-furnished data that may be relied upon by ENGINEER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are delivered to the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by CLIENT to ENGINEER are only for convenience of ENGINEER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk.
- C. Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by CLIENT are limited to the printed copies (also

known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to CLIENT are only for convenience of CLIENT. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk.

- D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the party delivering the electronic files. ENGINEER shall not be responsible to maintain documents stored in electronic media format after acceptance by CLIENT.
- E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of this Project.
- F. CLIENT may make and retain copies of Documents for information and reference in connection with use on the Project by CLIENT. Such Documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by CLIENT or others on extensions of the Project or on any other project. Any such reuse or modification without written verification or adaptation by ENGINEER, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at CLIENT's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to ENGINEER or to ENGINEER's Consultants. CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.
- G. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- H. Any verification or adaptation of the Documents for extensions of the Project or for any other project will entitle ENGINEER to further compensation at rates as defined in Exhibit B.

6.05 Insurance

- A. ENGINEER shall procure and maintain insurance as set forth below:
1. Workers Compensation & Employer's Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000
 2. General Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000
 - b. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
 3. Excess or Umbrella Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$5,000,000
 - b. General Aggregate: \$5,000,000
 4. Automobile Liability
 - a. Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage):
Each Accident \$1,000,000
 5. Professional Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$2,000,000
 - h. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
- B. CLIENT shall cause ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants to be listed as additional insureds on any general liability or property insurance policies carried by CLIENT which are applicable to the Project.
- C. CLIENT shall require Contractor to purchase and maintain general liability and other insurance as specified in the Contract Documents and to cause ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants to be listed as additional insureds with respect to such liability and other insurance purchased and maintained by Contractor for the Project
- D. CLIENT and ENGINEER shall each deliver to the other certificates of insurance evidencing the coverage.
- E. All policies of property insurance shall contain provisions to the effect that ENGINEER's and ENGINEER's Consultants' interests are covered and that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.
- F. At any time, CLIENT may request that ENGINEER, at CLIENT's sole expense, provide additional insurance coverage, increased limits, or

revised deductibles that are more protective. If so requested by CLIENT, with the concurrence of ENGINEER, and if commercially available, ENGINEER shall obtain and shall require ENGINEER's Consultants to obtain such additional insurance coverage, different limits, or revised deductibles for such periods of time as requested by CLIENT.

6.06 Termination

- A. The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated:
1. *For cause,*
 - a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party.
 - b. By ENGINEER:
 - 1) upon seven days written notice if ENGINEER believes that ENGINEER is being requested by CLIENT to furnish or perform services contrary to ENGINEER's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or
 - 2) upon seven days written notice if the ENGINEER's services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 90 days for reasons beyond ENGINEER's control.
 - 3) ENGINEER shall have no liability to CLIENT on account of such termination.
 - c. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of such substantial failure if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt thereof; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall

extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.

2. *For convenience,*

- a. By CLIENT effective upon the receipt of notice by ENGINEER.

- B. The terminating party under paragraphs 6.06.A.1 or 6.06.A.2 may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow ENGINEER to demobilize personnel and equipment from the Site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

6.07 Controlling Law

- A. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

6.08 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries

- A. CLIENT and ENGINEER each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives of CLIENT and ENGINEER (and to the extent permitted by paragraph 6.08.B the assigns of CLIENT and ENGINEER) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations of this Agreement.
- B. Neither CLIENT nor ENGINEER may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.
- C. Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement:
 1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by CLIENT or ENGINEER to any

Contractor, Contractor's subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them.

2. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of CLIENT and ENGINEER and not for the benefit of any other party. The CLIENT agrees that the substance of the provisions of this paragraph 6.08.C shall appear in the Contract Documents.

6.09 Dispute Resolution

- A. CLIENT and ENGINEER agree to negotiate all disputes between them in good faith for a period of 30 days from the date of notice prior to exercising their rights under provisions of this Agreement, or under law. In the absence of such an agreement, the parties may exercise their rights under law.
- B. If and to the extent that CLIENT and ENGINEER have agreed on a method and procedure for resolving disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement, such dispute resolution method and procedure is set forth in Exhibit C, "Supplemental Conditions."

6.10 Hazardous Environmental Condition

- A. CLIENT represents to Engineer that to the best of its knowledge a Hazardous Environmental Condition does not exist.
- B. CLIENT has disclosed to the best of its knowledge to ENGINEER the existence of all Asbestos, PCB's, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material located at or near the Site, including type, quantity and location.
- C. If a Hazardous Environmental Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify CLIENT and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials.
- D. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the

portion of the Project affected thereby until CLIENT: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (ii) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

- E. CLIENT acknowledges that ENGINEER is performing professional services for CLIENT and that ENGINEER is not and shall not be required to become an "arranger," "operator," "generator," or "transporter" of hazardous substances, as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1990 (CERCLA), which are or may be encountered at or near the Site in connection with ENGINEER's activities under this Agreement.
- F. If ENGINEER's services under this Agreement cannot be performed because of a Hazardous Environmental Condition, the existence of the condition shall justify ENGINEER's terminating this Agreement for cause on 30 days notice.

6.11 Allocation of Risks

A. Indemnification

1. To the fullest extent permitted by law, ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless CLIENT, CLIENT's officers, directors, partners, and employees from and against any and all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused solely by the negligent acts or omissions of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants in the performance and furnishing of ENGINEER's services under this Agreement.
2. To the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER, ENGINEER's officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants from and against any and all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused solely by the negligent acts or omissions of CLIENT or CLIENT's officers, directors, partners, employees, and CLIENT's consultants with respect to this Agreement or the Project.
3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, ENGINEER's total liability to CLIENT and anyone claiming by, through, or under CLIENT for any cost, loss, or damages caused in part by the negligence of ENGINEER and in part by the negligence of CLIENT or any other negligent entity or individual, shall not exceed the percentage share that ENGINEER's negligence bears to the total negligence of CLIENT, ENGINEER, and all other negligent entities and individuals.
4. In addition to the indemnity provided under paragraph 6.11.A.2 of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER and its officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants from and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused by, arising out of or resulting from a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that (i) any such cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than completed Work), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (ii) nothing in this paragraph 6.11.A.4. shall obligate CLIENT to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence or willful misconduct.
5. The indemnification provision of paragraph 6.11.A.1 is subject to and limited by the provisions agreed to by CLIENT and ENGINEER in Exhibit C, "Supplemental Conditions," if any.

6.12 Notices

- A. Any notice required under this Agreement will be in writing, addressed to the appropriate party at its address on the signature page and given personally, or by registered or certified mail postage prepaid, or by a commercial courier service. All notices shall be effective upon the date of receipt.

6.13 Survival

- A. All express representations, indemnifications, or limitations of liability included in this Agreement will survive its completion or termination for any reason.

6.14 Severability

- A. Any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any Laws or Regulations shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon CLIENT and ENGINEER, who agree that the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

6.15 Waiver

- A. Non-enforcement of any provision by either party shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

6.16 Headings

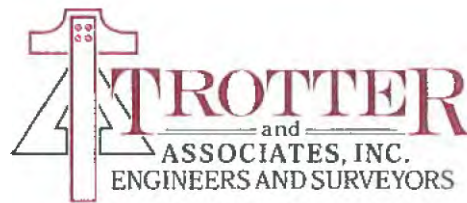
- A. The headings used in this Agreement are for general reference only and do not have special significance.

6.16 Definitions

- A. Defined terms will be in accordance with EJCDC No. 1910-1 (1996 Edition)

CLIENT Initial

TAI Initial



**EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

2017 Schedule of Hourly Rates

Classification	Billing Rate
Principal	\$224.00
Senior Project Manager	\$214.00
Project Manager	\$189.00
Professional Land Surveyor	\$179.00
Project Coordinator	\$179.00
Senior Project Engineer	\$179.00
Engineer Level IV	\$166.00
Engineer Level III	\$149.00
Engineer Level II	\$130.00
Engineer Level I	\$110.00
Engineering Intern	\$51.00
Senior Technician	\$155.00
Technician Level IV	\$134.00
Technician Level III	\$122.00
Technician Level II	\$109.00
Technician Level I	\$96.00
Clerical Level II	\$75.00
Clerical Level I	\$63.00
Survey Crew Chief	\$151.00
Survey Technician Level II	\$80.00
Survey Technician Level I	\$65.00
Prevailing Wage Survey Foreman ¹	\$181.00

Prevailing Wage Survey Worker² \$176.00

Sub Consultants Cost Plus 5%

Rates will be escalated for Overtime & Holiday Pay to adjust for Premium Time based on the current Illinois Department of Labor Rules

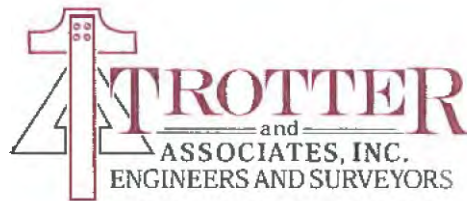
Note: On January 1st of each year, the fees and hourly rates may be escalated by an amount not to exceed five (5) percent

2017 Reimbursable Expenses

Item	Unit	Unit Price
Engineering Copies 1 - 249 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.29
Engineering Copies 250 - 999 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.27
Engineering Copies 1000 - 3999 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.25
Engineering Copies 3999 Sq. Ft. & Up	Sq. Ft.	\$0.23
Mylar Engineering Copies up to 24" by 36"	Each	\$8.00
Color Presentation Grade Large Format Print	Sq. Ft.	\$5.15
Comb Binding > 120 Sheets	Each	\$4.75
Comb Binding < 120 Sheets	Each	\$3.50
Binding Strips (Engineering Plans)	Each	\$1.00
5 Mil Laminating	Each	\$1.25
Copy 11" x 17 Color	Each	\$0.50
Copy 11" x 17	Each	\$0.25

CLIENT Initial

TAI Initial



- Black and White

Copy 8.5" x 11"	Each	\$0.25
- Color		

Copy 8.5" x 11"	Each	\$0.12
Black and White		

Recorded Documents	Each	\$25.00
--------------------	------	---------

Plat Research	Time and
Material	

Per Diem	Each Day	\$30.00
----------	----------	---------

Field / Survey Truck	Each Day	\$45.00
----------------------	----------	---------

Postage and Freight	Cost
---------------------	------

Mileage	Per Mile	Federal
Rate		



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President is authorized to execute a Contract Amendment between the Village of Algonquin and Trotter & Associates, Inc. for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 2 Utility Phase 2 Design Engineering Services, in the amount of \$48,558.00, attached hereto and hereby made part hereof.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-25B

This CONTRACT, made and entered into this 1st day of August 2017, by and between the Village of Algonquin, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin, IL, 60102 party of the first part, hereinafter referred to as the VILLAGE and **Trotter & Associates, Inc. of 40W201 Wasco Rd. Suite D, St. Charles, IL** party of the second part, hereinafter referred to as the CONSULTANT.

WITNESSETH

Whereas, the VILLAGE has prepared a certain SCOPE OF SERVICES dated July 14th, 2017 for the Downtown Streetscape Stage 2 Utility project under the terms and conditions fully stated and set forth, and;

Whereas, said plans, specifications, and proposal fully describe the terms and conditions upon which the CONSULTANT offers to perform all specified services ("Services"):

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED:

1. That the VILLAGE hereby accepts the PROPOSAL of the CONSULTANT to perform the Services for the project in the Not To Exceed amount of \$49,558.00 (Forty-Nine Thousand, Five Hundred Fifty-Eight Dollars, and Zero Cents).
2. That the CONSULTANT agrees to complete the SCOPE OF SERVICES.
3. That this Contract consists of the following component parts which are made a part of this Contract as fully and absolutely as if they were set out in detail in the Contract:
 - a. Request for Proposal dated July 14th, 2017
 - b. Request for Proposal Addendum(s)
 - c. Engineering Consultant Agreement
 - d. Consultant's Insurance Certificate(s) and required endorsements

Above components are complementary and what is called for by one shall be as binding as if called for by all.

4. The payments are to be made to the CONSULTANT in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Contract
5. That this Contract is executed in 2 copies.

Continued on next page



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-25B

In Witness Whereof, the parties hereto have hereunto set their hands and seals the date first written above.

SIGN HERE

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN:

CONSULTANT:

By: _____
Mr. John Schmitt (Village President)

By: _____
(Signature)

(Print Name)

(Title)

ATTEST:

ATTEST:

By: _____
Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk

By: _____
(Company Official)

(SEAL)

(NOTARY)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-25B

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE

ATTACH CERTIFICATE(S)
&
ANY REQUIRED ENDORSEMENT(S)



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

CONTRACT

PROJECT NO.VOA16-02-25B

Engineering Consultant Agreement

ENGINEERING CONSULTANT AGREEMENT

This Agreement, made and entered into by and between the Village of Algonquin, Illinois (the "Village") and TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. ("TAI"), has been prepared and executed to provide professional consulting engineering services. In consideration of the agreements made herein, the parties agree to the terms, provisions, and conditions as set forth in this Agreement.

OBLIGATIONS OF DESIGN ENGINEER

1. Services

The Scope of Services shall be as outlined in the attached approved proposal. The Village may make changes or approve changes within the Scope of Services in this Agreement. If such change materially affects the Consultant's cost or time required for performance of the Services, upon written request by the Consultant, the Village may equitably adjust the time or compensation through a written amendment to this Agreement.

2. Insurance

Consultant shall furnish and maintain in effect during the term of this Agreement the insurance coverage described below, which insurance shall be placed with insurance companies rated "A" or better by the current edition of Best's Key Rating Guide. Such insurance companies shall be authorized to do business in the State of Illinois.

a. Minimum Scope of Insurance.

Coverage shall be at least as broad as:

i. Worker's Compensation and Employers' Liability Insurance..

Worker's Compensation or similar insurance in amounts and in form in accordance with all applicable statutory requirements, including Broad Form All States and Voluntary Compensation Endorsements, and

Employers Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$500,000 per accident, \$500,000 per disease and \$1,000,000 policy limit on disease.

- ii. **A Commercial General Liability.** Commercial General Liability Insurance on an occurrence basis for the operations of the Consultant which shall include: bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, sickness, disease, products, completed operations, blanket contractual and broad form property damage coverage, with combined single limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. Consultant may provide the coverage required herein through the use of a primary liability policy or through a combination of primary liability and umbrella liability policies.
- iii. **A Commercial Automobile Liability.** Automobile Liability Insurance to insure operations of all owned, non-owned, leased and hired motor vehicles. Limits of liability shall not be less than \$1,000,000 combined single limit per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.
- iv. **Professional Liability Insurance.** Professional Liability Errors and Omissions Insurance, including contractual liability coverage, for all claims the Consultant shall become legally obligated to pay resulting from any negligent act, error or omission related to the Consultant's professional services required under this Agreement, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and in the aggregate. This policy shall remain in effect during the term of this Agreement and for three (3) years after final completion of the Services. The deductible for this coverage shall not exceed \$50,000.

b. **Other Insurance Provisions.**

- i. **Additional Insured Coverage Endorsements.** The Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance required by this Agreement shall name the Village, its employees and elected officials ("Additional Insureds"), as additional insureds with respect to the Consultant's operations under this Agreement pursuant

to a written endorsement with coverage at least as broad as that in either ISO Form CG 2033 or CG 2037. All Insurance policies required by this Agreement shall state that they are primary and not additional to, or contributing with, any other insurance carried by, or for the benefit of the Additional Insureds.

- ii. **Subrogation; Cross liability Endorsements.** The Commercial General Liability Insurance and Automobile Liability Insurance shall contain waivers of any and all rights of subrogation against the Additional Insureds and cross liability or severability of interest endorsements.
- iii. **Evidence of Coverage.** - Before any services are provided pursuant to this Agreement the Village shall be furnished valid and original certificate(s) of insurance evidencing that all required insurance coverages are in force, including the required amendatory endorsements. The Village shall be entitled to request, from time to time during the term of this Agreement, to be furnished with updated certificates of insurance evidencing that such coverages remain in full force and effect. Copies of insurance policies required by this Agreement shall be provided to the Village within seven (7) days of the Village's written request.
- iv. **Notice of Cancellation, Modification.** All insurance policies required by this Agreement shall not be canceled, permitted to lapse or substantially modified without thirty (30) days' prior written notice to the Village by the Consultant or its insurer(s).
- v. Compliance with the insurance requirements of this Agreement shall not be relieved by the Village's receipt or review of any copies of insurance policies or insurance certificates. No Insurance required or furnished hereunder shall in any way relieve the Consultant of or diminish any of his responsibilities, obligations, and liabilities under the Agreement

c. **Subcontractor Insurance.**

Each subcontractor and sub-subcontractor of any tier shall furnish Consultant, before commencing the Services under this Agreement, certificate of insurance evidencing compliance with the minimum requirements listed above. Each certificate will not be canceled or reduced without thirty (30) day's prior written notice to the Consultant, Consultant shall maintain a file of certificates of insurance received from each subcontractor and/or sub-subcontractors of any tier.

3. **Indemnification.**

- a. The Consultant must defend, indemnify, keep and hold harmless the Village, its elected and appointed officials, agents and employees from and against any and all Losses, including those related to:
- i. injury, death or damage of or to any person or property;
 - ii. any infringement or violation of any property right (including any patent, trademark or copyright);
 - iii. The Consultant's failure to perform or cause to be performed its covenants and obligations as and when required under this Agreement, including the Consultant's failure to perform its obligations to any subcontractor;
 - iv. injuries to or death of any employee of the Consultant or any of its subcontractors under any workers compensation statute.

"Losses" means, individually and collectively, liabilities of every kind, including losses, damages and reasonable costs, payments and expenses (such as, but not limited to, court costs and reasonable attorneys' fees and disbursements), claims, demands, actions, suits, proceedings, judgments or settlements, any or all of which in any way arise out of or relate to the Consultant's breach of this Agreement, errors or omissions in performing the Services or to the Consultant's negligent or otherwise wrongful acts or

omissions or those of its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors or licensees.

- b. The Consultant's obligations to indemnify, keep, and hold harmless the Village, its elected and appointed officials, and employees from and against any and all Losses excludes that portion of Losses caused by any act, error or omission on the part of the Village, or its elected and appointed official(s) or employee(s) if the Consultant's indemnification would violate the provisions of the Construction Contract Indemnification for Negligence Act, 740 ILCS 35/0.01 et seq.
- c. The indemnities in this section survive expiration or termination of this Agreement for matters occurring or arising during the term of this Agreement or as the result of or during the Consultant's performance of Services beyond the term. The Consultant acknowledges that the requirements set forth in this section to indemnify, keep and save harmless and defend the Village are apart from and not limited by the Consultant's duties under this Agreement, including the insurance requirements in Section 2 of this Agreement.

4. **Compliance with Laws.**

- a. The Consultant will comply with all applicable federal and Illinois statutes, and local ordinances of the Village and shall operate within and uphold the ordinances, rules and regulations of the Village while engaged in services herein described:
- b. If any of the Services provided under this Agreement fall within the work classifications of the Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, 820 ILCS 130/0.01 et seq., the Consultant must comply with all requirements of the Act, including but not limited to, all wage, notice and record keeping duties for the payment of workers with covered classifications.

5. **Sub-consultants and Assigns.**

The Consultant shall not assign, delegate or otherwise transfer all or any part of its rights or obligations under this Agreement or any part of it, unless otherwise provided for in this Agreement or without the express written consent of the Village. All sub-consultants and all approvals of sub-consultants are, regardless of their form, considered conditioned upon performance by the subcontractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. If any subcontractor fails to observe or perform the terms and conditions of this Agreement to the satisfaction of the Village, the Village has the absolute right upon written notification to immediately rescind approval and to require the performance of this Agreement by the Consultant personally or through any other Village-approved Sub-consultant.

All subcontracts must contain provisions that require the Services be performed in strict accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and provide that the Sub-consultants are subject to all the terms of this Agreement. The approval by the Village of the use of sub-consultants in the performance of the Services under this Agreement shall not operate to relieve the Consultant of any of its obligations or liabilities under this Agreement. The Consultant shall furnish upon request of the Village copy of any and all sub-consultant agreements pertaining to this Agreement

OBLIGATIONS OF THE VILLAGE

6. **Information.**

The Village will furnish the Consultant with such data, information and documents pertaining to or requested by the Consultant for the performance of Services under this Agreement to the extent it is available and in the possession of the Village. Information furnished by the Village in connection any project is for informational purposes only. The Consultant shall perform such verification

of data as may be needed to perform the Services required for the project, or alternately, shall recommend to the Village that various aspects of the information be verified in advance if deemed prudent by the Consultant

7. **Fees.**

For the performance by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. of the Services set forth above, the Village shall pay TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. on the following basis of payment:

- a. Amount of (\$49,558.00) Fee. TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. shall receive, as full payment for completing all Services required of TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. under this Agreement, a fee consisting of payment for the Services at the hourly rate(s) attached as Attachment E (supplied by engineer) as well as the “not to exceed” amount of the approved proposal. Rates include all profit and overhead, including, but not limited to telephone, e-mail, and travel expenses. In addition, at no time, shall TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. charge the Village for time spent on telephone calls and e-mails with the Village, or travel time. Any increase in said rates shall be approved by the Village Manager upon forty-five (45) days written notice from TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. to the Village Manager.
- b. Reimbursable Expenses. Expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred for blueprints, outside copying charges, messenger, delivery Services, and consultant's fees shall be paid at 1.0 times the amount charged to TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC..
- c. Payment of TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. Fee. Upon receipt of monthly statements from TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. payments for the Services performed shall be due and payable to TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. within forty-five (45) days after

approval by the Village. In the event the Village disputes the fees charged by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., the 45-day payment period shall be suspended until such time as the parties come to an agreement as to the correct amount of fee, however, all other non-disputed fees shall be paid within the 45-day payment period.

DEFAULT AND TERMINATION OF AGREEMENT

8. Events of Default.

The following constitute events of default by Consultant:

- a. Any material misrepresentation, whether negligent or willful and whether in the inducement or in the performance, made by Consultant to the Village, and
- b. Consultant's material failure to perform any of its obligations under this Agreement, including but not limited to failure to perform as a result of insolvency, filing for bankruptcy or assignment for the benefit of creditors, failure to timely cure defective performance upon written notice from the Village, and failure to comply with any other material term of this Agreement, including the provisions concerning insurance, indemnification and nondiscrimination.

9. Termination.

- a. **By Village.** The Village may terminate this Agreement with or without cause at any time by providing written notice to the Consultant. In the event of a termination for cause due to the Consultant's failure to perform in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the Consultant shall be paid any sums otherwise due and owing under this Agreement only after the Village has completed the Services with other resources, and has deducted the cost of such

Services, and any other damages payable to the Village from any contract balance otherwise due and owing to the Consultant under the Agreement.

- b. **By Consultant.** This Agreement may be terminated by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., for any reason or no reason at all, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Village. Upon such termination, TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., in accordance with this Section 9, shall make available to the Village, copies of all documents pertaining to Services performed by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. and shall be paid in for Services provided to the date of termination.
- c. In the event of a termination by other party without cause, the Consultant shall be paid for all Services performed through the date of termination, based on the percentage of Services completed (subject to applicable setoff rights), and the Consultant shall not be entitled to any other compensation or damages from the Village.
- d. All field notes, test records, drawings, and reports completed or partially completed at the time of termination shall become the property of, and made available to, the Village.
- e. A termination by either party shall not relieve the Consultant of liability for the negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, its employees, agents or contractors.

MISCELLANEOUS

10. Reuse of Documents.

All drawings, plans, specifications, documents, reports, data, renderings, models and other work provided as part of the Services under this Agreement (“project documents”) shall be the property of the Village. All project documents are

intended for use on this project only. Any reuse by the Village, without specific written verification or adoption by TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC., shall be at the Village's sole risk, and Village shall indemnify and hold harmless TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC. from all claims, damages, and expenses including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.

11. **Force Majure.**

Neither party shall be liable for any delay or failure to perform its obligations under this Agreement if such delay or failure is caused by acts of God, strikes, lockouts, terrorism, bomb threats, or other events beyond the control of such party that prevents such party from meeting its obligations under this Agreement.

12. **Suspension, Delay, or Interruption of Services.**

The Village may suspend, delay, or interrupt the Services of the Consultant for the convenience of the Village. In the event of such suspension, delay, or interruption, Termination of the Agreement or an equitable adjustment in the fee or schedule for the remaining Services can be requested by either party if overall delay from only these unforeseeable causes prevents completion of the Services for six (6) months after the specified completion date. The request for an adjustment must be made in writing after the six months have elapsed and only the Services remaining at that time shall be adjusted.

13. **Dispute Resolution.**

Any and all disputes arising in connection with this Agreement shall be resolved by binding arbitration in accordance with the construction rules of the American Arbitration Association or ADR Systems of America, LLC, , and any award made thereon shall be enforceable in any court of general jurisdiction. The exclusive venue for the administration of such arbitration shall be the Ganek Municipal Center, 2200 Harnish Drive, Algonquin, Illinois. The parties agree to one arbitrator to resolve any arbitration proceeding. In the event that the claims or counterclaims arising from the controversy are less than \$10,000, exceed

\$150,000 or in disputes involving non-monetary claims, the parties agree that the Village retains the right, at its sole discretion, to waive arbitration and file suit in the exclusive jurisdiction of the 22nd Judicial Circuit Court, McHenry County, Illinois. Any award in favor of the Village the Consultant shall include the Village's reasonable attorney fees and costs incurred in any proceeding or arbitration, or otherwise incurred, to enforce the terms of this Agreement.

14. **Severability.**

The invalidity, illegality, inoperativeness or unenforceability of any one or more phrases, sentences, clauses or sections in this Agreement does not affect the remaining portions of this Agreement or any part of it, which shall survive and remain in force and enforceable.

15. **Waiver.**

Nothing in this Agreement authorizes the waiver of a requirement or condition contrary to law or ordinance or that would result in or promote the violation of any federal, state or local law or ordinance.

16. **Independent Contractor.**

- a. This Agreement is not intended to and does not constitute, create, give rise to, or otherwise recognize a joint venture, partnership, corporation or other formal business association or organization of any kind between Consultant and the Village. The rights and the obligations of the parties are only those set forth in this Agreement. Consultant must perform under this Agreement as an independent contractor and not as a representative, employee, agent, or partner of the Village.
- b. This Agreement is between the Village and an independent contractor and, if Consultant is an individual, nothing provided for

under this Agreement constitutes or implies an employer-employee relationship.

17. **Amendment.**

No changes, amendments, modifications or discharge of this Agreement, or any part of it are valid unless in writing and signed by the authorized agent of the Consultant and the Village or their respective successors and assigns. The Village incurs no liability for additional Services without a written amendment to this Agreement.

Whenever in this Agreement the Consultant is required to obtain prior written approval, the effect of any approval that may be granted pursuant to the Consultant's request is prospective only from the later of the date approval was requested or the date on which the action for which the approval was sought is to begin, unless expressly stated to otherwise in the written approval.

18. **Governing Law and Jurisdiction.**

This Agreement is governed as to performance and interpretation in accordance with the laws of the State of Illinois.

Consultant irrevocably submits itself to the original jurisdiction of those courts located within the County of McHenry, State of Illinois, with regard to any controversy arising out of, relating to, or in any way concerning the execution or performance of this Agreement, in accordance with the Dispute Resolution section of this Agreement.

19. **Authority.**

Consultant represents and warrants that it is authorized to enter into this Agreement and the signature(s) of each person signing on behalf

of Consultant have been made with complete and full authority to
commit Consultant to all terms and conditions of this Agreement.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

By: Mr. John Schmitt, Village President

Signature: _____

Date of Execution: _____



DESIGN ENGINEERING FIRM

Trotter & Associates, Inc.: TROTTER & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Accepted By: _____

Signature: _____

Date of Execution: _____

July 14, 2017

Shawn M. Hurtig
Village of Algonquin
Director of Public Works
110 Meyer Drive
Algonquin, IL 60102

Re: Downtown Streetscape Phase 2 Utility Design – Stage 2
Project VoA16-2-25B
Professional Services Letter Agreement and Exhibits

Dear Mr. Hurtig,

Trotter and Associates, Inc. (ENGINEER) is pleased to provide professional services to The Village of Algonquin (CLIENT) for the Downtown Streetscape Utility Design Stage 2 – Phase 2 (hereinafter referred to as the “PROJECT”).

Project Understanding

The Village of Algonquin is currently pursuing a phased approach for the Downtown Streetscape Project. TAI provided preliminary design for Stage 2 utility improvements along North Harrison and Edwards Street. The Village has reviewed and approved the preliminary engineering plans and provided feedback with respect to lift station demolition and existing lift station modifications.

The Stage 2 Utility Improvement Project is divided into three sections. Section 1 includes Edward Street from North Main Street to North Harrison Street. Section 3Ai includes North Harrison Street from Edward to Riverfront Park Lift Station. Section 3Ai (amended) includes North Harrison Street from North Harrison Street Lift Station to Edwards Street.

Section 1 includes replacement of the 8” main with a 12” water main, including new valves, hydrants, services (up to meter), and curb stop valves. The proposed 10” sanitary sewer will extend from the proposed 30” on north Harrison Street to North Main Street and will eventually be connected to the Northern Expansion Area. It is our understanding that this project is limited to water and sewer improvements and that the storm sewer improvements, light poles, and roadway design will be part of a separate project, therefore the project will include limited restoration.

Section 3Ai includes replacement of the existing 8” sanitary sewer with a new 30” sanitary sewer from Riverfront Lift Station to Edward Street including new services up to the ROW with cleanouts at the ROW. Riverfront Lift Station will be modified to accommodate the lower 30” invert elevation. It is our understanding that this project is limited to sanitary sewer improvements and that the storm sewer improvements, light poles, and roadway design will be part of a separate project, therefore the project will include limited restoration.

Section 3Ai (Amended) includes replacement of the existing 8” sanitary sewer with a new 30” sanitary sewer from Edward Street to North Harrison Street Lift Station including new services up to the ROW with cleanouts at the ROW. The North Harrison Street Lift Station will be removed. It is our understanding that the restoration is limited to full depth patching, curb removal and replacement, driveway and sidewalk replacement as required to facilitate installation of the sanitary sewer and services. The project will conclude with a full pavement overlay.

The Village had requested TAI to provide civil engineering services for finalization of the construction drawings, obtain applicable permits, and provide bidding phase services.

Project Schedule

Design Kickoff Meeting	August 10th, 2017 (Tentative)
Ph. 2 – Pre Final Plans	October 6th, 2017
Bidding Documents	December 8th, 2017
Start of Construction	January 2018

Scope of Services

Our services will consist of customary civil engineering and related engineering services for the project outlined above.

Task 2A – Design Management, Coordination, Communication, & Reporting

Management of the work outlined below will be completed to ensure efficient and effective use of the Village's time and resources. Contract management and quality control services will be completed to comply with TAI's internal QA/QC process, and the Village will be updated with any significant changes to the design or permitting requirements throughout the duration of the project in order to manage change, communicate effectively, coordinate internally, and externally as needed, and proactively address issues with the Village Project Manager and others as necessary to deliver a high quality product within budget and on schedule.

Task 2A Deliverable(s)

- **Project Schedule & Updates**
- **Utility Coordination Letters**
- **Report summarizing review comments and resolutions of comments**

Task 2B – Permit Clearing

TAI shall work with the Village to compose, complete, and file all necessary permit applications including but not limited to:

- Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
- Army Corps of Engineers (404 or individual)
- Illinois Environmental Protection Agency
- Illinois Department Natural Resources
- Algonquin Building Permit(s)

It is anticipated that TAI will complete a Joint Application Permit in order to coordinate permitting requirements for the Army Corps of Engineers, IEPA water quality, and IDNR since the project is located adjacent to the Fox River and the 100-year storm event.

The following permits were included in the project outline, but are not anticipated to be required.

- Illinois Department of Transportation
- Kane County Department of Transportation
- McHenry County Department of Transportation
- McHenry County Development
- Kane County Development

Task 2B Deliverable(s)

- **Permit Status Report**

Task 2C – Final Plans & Specifications

TAI shall prepare final bid documents incorporating all comments from previous reviews. Final plans shall be printed on 24" x 36" paper and shall be complete with final signatures and ready for reproductions. Preparation of plans shall include the final alignment, geometry, and cross sections (as necessary).

Specifications shall include descriptions of all line items identified and include method of measurement. Specifications are anticipated to follow typical IDOT and Village of Algonquin requirements and Standard Provisions. Typical specifications will be provided by the Village. Any necessary adjustments, or special language will be made by TAI and discussed with Village Staff accordingly.

Any required plan details, unique construction notes, processes, and procedures shall be included in plan set.

- 1) Pre-Final Plan Set Minimum Requirements
 - a. 90% Plan and Profile for proposed utilities
 - b. Restoration Sheet(s)
 - c. Project Standard Details
 - d. Traffic Control Sheet(s)
 - i. Maintenance of Traffic sheet(s)
 - e. Detailed Lift Station Demolition sheet(s)
 - f. Detailed Lift Station Modification sheet(s)
- 2) Pre-Final Specifications Manual Minimum Requirements
(Specification manual shall be constructed per Village standards)
 - a. Standard Special Provisions
 - i. Intro Page
 - ii. Recurring Special Provisions
 - iii. Project Specific Project Provisions
- 3) Final Plan Set Minimum Requirements
 - a. Pre-Final Minimum Requirements
 - b. Special Details
 - c. Final Structural
 - i. Details, Steel & Construction Calculations
- 4) Final Specification Manual Minimum Requirements
 - a. All Standard Special Provisions
 - b. Line Item Special Provisions (IDOT Modifications)
 - c. Line Item Special Provisions (VoA Special Provision)

Task 2C Deliverable(s)

- **Pre-Final Plan Set**
- **Pre-Final Specifications Manual**
- **Final Plan Set**
- **Final Specifications Manual**

Task 2D – Final Engineers Estimate

TAI will provide an Engineers Estimate that corresponds with the summary of quantities and Special Provisions in order to evaluate the final plan and provide the Village with an estimate for cost of construction. Typical estimates prepared will use cost evaluating methods from similar projects, and will include any feedback from Village Staff. TAI will include a contingency within the estimate in order to account for construction inspection, materials inspection, and any known permit fees.

Task 2D Deliverable(s)

- **Final Engineers Estimate**

Task 2E – Bid Documents

TAI shall prepare the project documents for bidding in a public environment. This includes the gathering of Village bidding documentation, schedules, and fees along with the plan(s), specifications, and permits obtained. A uniform bid package shall be constructed on the schedule outlined by the Village, and copies made available for a fee at TAI's office. As part of the bidding process, TAI shall address any required addenda and RFI that are encountered during the bidding process.

It was noted that TAI's attendance at bid opening is not required, TAI shall maintain responsibility to tabulate, review, and recommend award for bids received.

Task 2E Deliverable(s)

- **Bidding Documents (template supplied by Village)**
- **Advertisement of Bid (template supplied by Village)**
- **Bid Tabulation, & Recommendation**

Changes to the scope of services outlined in this agreement shall be authorized through execution of an Exhibit D - Contract Addendum. Based on conversations with staff, it is our understanding that soil borings, CCDD documentation, wetland delineations, and other environmental services that may be required within the project area will be supplied by others. Therefore, they are not included within our project scope.

Compensation

An amount equal to the cumulative hours charged to the Project by each class of ENGINEER's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class for all services performed on the Project, plus Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges, if any.

ENGINEER's Reimbursable Expenses Schedule and Standard Hourly Rates are attached to this Exhibit B.

The total compensation for services will not exceed **\$49,558.00** based on the following distribution of compensation:

<u>Task #</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>UNIT OF MEASURE</u>	<u>QTY</u>	<u>UNIT/TOTAL PRICE</u>
2A	Ph. 2 Design Mgmt., Coordination, Communication, & Reporting	LUMP	1	\$10,649.00
2B	Permit Clearing	LUMP	1	\$6,258.00
2C	Final Plans & Specifications	LUMP	1	\$24,099.00
2D	Engineers Estimates	LUMP	1	\$1,948.00
2E	Bid Documents	LUMP	1	\$6,604.00
TOTAL		NTE		\$49,558.00

ENGINEER may alter the distribution of compensation between individual phases of the work noted herein to be consistent with services actually rendered, but shall not exceed the total estimated compensation amount unless approved in writing by CLIENT. The total estimated compensation for ENGINEER's services included in the breakdown by phases incorporates all labor, overhead, profit, Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges. The amounts billed for ENGINEER's services will be based on the cumulative hours charged to the PROJECT during the billing period by each class of ENGINEER's employees times Standard Hourly Rates for each applicable billing class, plus Reimbursable Expenses and ENGINEER's Consultant's charges. The Standard Hourly Rates and Reimbursable Expenses Schedule will be adjusted annually as of January 1st to reflect equitable changes in the compensation payable to ENGINEER.

Miscellaneous

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and supersedes any prior oral or written representations. This agreement may not be changed, modified, or amended except in writing signed by both parties. In the event of any conflict among the exhibits, the exhibit of the latest date shall control.

ENGINEER may have portions of the Services performed by its affiliated entities or their employees, in which event ENGINEER shall be responsible for such services and CLIENT shall look solely to ENGINEER as if ENGINEER performed the Services. In no case shall CLIENT'S approval of any subcontract relieve ENGINEER of any of its obligations under this Agreement. However, ENGINEER is not responsible whatsoever for any obligations its subcontractors might have to its [subcontractors'] employees, including but not limited to proper compensation of its employees.

In the event CLIENT uses a purchase order form or other CLIENT developed document to administer this Agreement, the use of such documents shall be for the CLIENT'S convenience only, and any provisions, terms or conditions within the CLIENT developed document shall be deemed stricken, null and void. Any provisions, terms or conditions which the CLIENT would like to reserve shall be added to Exhibit C – Supplemental Conditions and agreed to by both parties.

ENGINEER acknowledges that this project and the scope of work performed thereto will require ENGINEER and all lower tiered subcontractors of ENGINEER to comply with all obligations under and pursuant to the any applicable local, state and/or federal prevailing wage laws (e.g. Davis-Bacon Act, Illinois Prevailing Wage Act, etc.), including but not limited to all wage, notice and/or record keeping requirements to the extent applicable, necessitated and required by law.

If during negotiations or discussion with a Client it becomes clear that Client has determined prevailing wages are not applicable to the work performed by Trotter & Associates, it is best to confirm that understanding in writing with appropriate indemnification language. The following is draft language to consider:

Trotter & Associates' services performed is based on its understanding through the actions, statements and/or omissions of CLIENT that this project [identify] and the work performed relating thereto is professional in nature and not subject to prevailing wage requirements (federal, state or local). If Trotter & Associates' understanding is incorrect, CLIENT agrees and acknowledges that it shall immediately notify Trotter & Associates in writing within forty-eight (48) hours from receiving this notice so that Trotter & Associates may submit a revised proposal and/or invoice reflecting the additional costs associated with applicable prevailing wage laws. If at any time it is determined that this project is or was subject to prevailing wage requirements under federal, state or local law, then CLIENT agrees and acknowledges that it shall reimburse and make whole Trotter & Associates for any back wages, penalties and/or interest owed to its employees or any other third party, including any appropriate governmental agency. CLIENT also agrees that prices, costs and/or applicable fees will also be increased prospectively as required by the increase in wage payments to Trotter & Associates' employees. CLIENT understands and acknowledges that it shall notify Trotter & Associates of any prevailing wage requirements or obligations under applicable laws relating to the work or services performed by Trotter & Associates. CLIENT also agrees to indemnify and hold Trotter & Associates harmless from any error, act or omission on its part with regard to prevailing wage notification that causes any claim, cause of action, harm or loss upon Trotter & Associates, including but not limited to prompt reimbursement to Trotter & Associates of any and all back wages, penalties and/or interest owed to its employees or any other third party, including reasonable attorneys' fees and costs associated with such claim, cause of action, harm or loss.

Contents of Agreement

This Letter Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein, represent the entire understanding with respect to the Project and may only be modified in writing signed by both parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Agreement.

CLIENT:

SIGN HERE

Trotter and Associates, Inc.:

By: _____


By: Robert Scott Trotter

Title: _____

Title: President

Effective Date: _____

Date Signed: July 14, 2017

Address for giving notices:

Address for giving notices:

40W201 Wasco Road, Suite D
St. Charles, IL 60175

Designated Representative

Designated Representative

Robert Scott Trotter

Title:

Title: President

Phone Number:

Phone Number: 630-587-0470

Facsimile Number:

Facsimile Number: 630-587-0475

E-Mail Address:

E-Mail Address: s.trotter@trotter-inc.com

ATTACHMENTS:

EXHIBIT A – STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

EXHIBIT B – SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES AND REIMBURSIBLE EXPENSES

EXHIBIT C – SUPPLEMENTAL GENERAL CONDITIONS

EXHIBIT D – CONTRACT ADDENDUM

This page is intentionally left blank

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Attachment C

DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE UTILITY DESIGN STAGE 2 – PHASE 2

NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION

By Submission of this proposal, the Offeror Scott Trotter certifies,
Name of Offeror

That (s)he is PRESIDENT of TROTTER + ASSOCIATES and,
Title Name of Firm

under penalty of perjury, affirms:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Offeror or with any competitor;
2. Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Offeror and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Offeror prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Offeror or to any competitor; and
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the Offeror to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.
4. The proposal was not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, partnership, company, organization or corporation.
5. Each person signing the proposal certifies that:

(A) - (S)he is the person in the Consultant's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to prices being offered in the proposal and that he has not participated and will not participate in any action contrary to (1-4] above;

Or

(B) - (S)he is not the person in the Consultant's organization responsible within that organization for the decision as to prices being offered in the proposal but that he has been authorized in writing to act as agent for the persons responsible for such decisions in certifying that such persons have not participated, and will not participate, in any action contrary to (1-4) above, and that as their agent, does hereby so certify; and that he has not participated, and will not participate in any action contrary to (1-4) above.

VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN

Attachment D

DOWNTOWN STREETSCAPE UTILITY DESIGN STAGE 2 – PHASE 2

NON-CONFLICT OF INTEREST STATEMENT

I certify that neither I nor any member of my immediate family has a material personal or financial relationship with any offeror, or to a direct competitor of any offeror under consideration by this proposal evaluation committee. I further certify that no other relationship, bias or ethical conflict exists which will prevent me from evaluating any proposal solely on its merits and in accordance with the Request for Proposal's evaluation criteria.

Furthermore, I agree to notify the Village of Algonquin if my personal or financial relationship with one of the offerors is altered at any time during the evaluation process. If I am serving as the Procurement Officer of record I agree to advise my supervisor of any changes that could appear to represent a conflict of interest.

Name: SCOTT TROTTER
(Print)

[Signature]
(Signature)

Title: PRESIDENT

Date: 7/14/17

Department/Agency TROTTER + ASSOCIATES

CLIENT Initial _____

TAI Initial _____

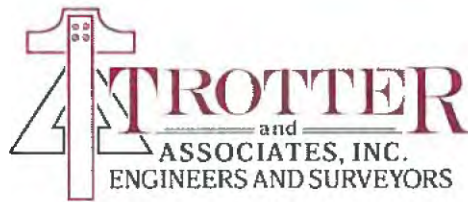


EXHIBIT A - STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF ENGINEER	1
1.01 Scope	1
ARTICLE 2 - CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES	1
2.01 General	1
ARTICLE 3 - TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES	3
3.01 General	3
3.02 Suspension	3
ARTICLE 4 - PAYMENTS TO ENGINEER	3
4.01 Methods of Payment for Services and Reimbursable Expenses of ENGINEER	3
4.02 Other Provisions Concerning Payments	3
ARTICLE 5 - OPINIONS OF COST	4
5.01 Opinions of Probable Construction Cost	4
5.02 Designing to Construction Cost Limit	4
5.03 Opinions of Total Project Costs	4
ARTICLE 6 - GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS	4
6.01 Standards of Performance	4
6.02 Authorized Project Representatives	5
6.03 Design without Construction Phase Services	6
6.04 Use of Documents	6
6.05 Insurance	6
6.06 Termination	7
6.07 Controlling Law	8
6.08 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries	8
6.09 Dispute Resolution	8
6.10 Hazardous Environmental Condition	8
6.11 Allocation of Risks	9
6.12 Notices	9
6.13 Survival	9
6.14 Severability	9
6.15 Waiver	10
6.16 Headings	10
6.16 Definitions	10

ARTICLE 1 - SERVICES OF ENGINEER

1.01 Scope

- A. ENGINEER shall provide the Professional Services set forth herein and in the Letter Agreement.
- B. Upon this Agreement becoming effective, ENGINEER is authorized to begin Services.

ARTICLE 2 - CLIENT'S RESPONSIBILITIES

2.01 General

- A. Provide ENGINEER with all criteria and full information as to CLIENT's requirements for the Project, including design objectives and constraints, space, capacity and performance requirements, flexibility, and expandability, and any budgetary limitations; and furnish copies of all design and construction standards which CLIENT will require to be included in the Drawings and Specifications; and furnish copies of CLIENT's standard forms, conditions, and related documents for ENGINEER to include in the Bidding Documents, when applicable.
- B. Furnish to ENGINEER any other available information pertinent to the Project including reports and data relative to previous designs, or investigation at or adjacent to the Site.
- C. Following ENGINEER's assessment of initially-available Project information and data and upon ENGINEER's request, furnish or otherwise make available such additional Project related information and data as is reasonably required to enable ENGINEER to complete its Basic and Additional Services. Such additional information or data would generally include the following:
 - 1. Property descriptions.
 - 2. Zoning, deed, and other land use restrictions.

3. Property, boundary, easement, right-of-way, and other special surveys or data, including establishing relevant reference points.
 4. Explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the Site, drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the Site, or hydrographic surveys, with appropriate professional interpretation thereof.
 5. Environmental assessments, audits, investigations and impact statements, and other relevant environmental or cultural studies as to the Project, the Site, and adjacent areas.
 6. Data or consultations as required for the Project but not otherwise identified in the Agreement or the Exhibits thereto.
- D. Give prompt written notice to ENGINEER whenever CLIENT observes or otherwise becomes aware of a Hazardous Environmental Condition or of any other development that affects the scope or time of performance of ENGINEER's services, or any defect or nonconformance in ENGINEER's services or in the work of any Contractor.
- E. Authorize ENGINEER to provide Additional Services as set forth in Exhibit D - Addendum of the Agreement as required.
- F. Arrange for safe access to and make all provisions for ENGINEER to enter upon public and private property as required for ENGINEER to perform services under the Agreement.
- G. Examine all alternate solutions, studies, reports, sketches, Drawings, Specifications, proposals, and other documents presented by ENGINEER (including obtaining advice of an attorney, insurance counselor, and other advisors or consultants as CLIENT deems appropriate with respect to such examination) and render in writing timely decisions pertaining thereto.
- H. Provide reviews, approvals, and permits from all governmental authorities having jurisdiction to approve all phases of the Project designed or specified by ENGINEER and such reviews, approvals, and consents from others as may be necessary for completion of each phase of the Project.
1. Provide, as required for the Project:
 1. Accounting, bond and financial advisory, independent cost estimating, and insurance counseling services.
 2. Legal services with regard to issues pertaining to the Project as CLIENT requires, Contractor raises, or ENGINEER reasonably requests.
 3. Such auditing services as CLIENT requires to ascertain how or for what purpose Contractor has used the moneys paid.
 4. Placement and payment for advertisement for Bids in appropriate publications.
 - J. Advise ENGINEER of the identity and scope of services of any independent consultants employed by CLIENT to perform or furnish services in regard to the Project, including, but not limited to, cost estimating, project peer review, value engineering, and constructability review.
 - K. Furnish to ENGINEER data as to CLIENT's anticipated costs for services to be provided by others for CLIENT so that ENGINEER may make the necessary calculations to develop and periodically adjust ENGINEER's opinion of Total Project Costs.
 - L. If CLIENT designates a manager or an individual or entity other than, or in addition to, ENGINEER to represent CLIENT at the Site, the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such other party shall be disclosed to the ENGINEER and coordinated in relation to the duties, responsibilities, and authority of ENGINEER.
 - M. If more than one prime contract is to be awarded for the Work designed or specified by ENGINEER, designate a person or entity to have authority and responsibility for coordinating the activities among the various prime Contractors, and define and set forth the duties, responsibilities, and limitations of authority of such individual or entity and the relation thereof to the duties, responsibilities, and authority of ENGINEER is to be mutually agreed upon and made a part of this Agreement before such services begin.
 - N. Attend the pre-bid conference, bid opening, pre-construction conferences, construction progress and other job related meetings, and Substantial Completion and final payment inspections.

- O. Provide the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, and approvals of Samples, materials, and equipment required by the Contract Documents, or to evaluate the performance of materials, equipment, and facilities of CLIENT, prior to their incorporation into the Work with appropriate professional interpretation thereof.
- P. Provide inspection or monitoring services by an individual or entity other than ENGINEER (and disclose the identity of such individual or entity to ENGINEER) as CLIENT determines necessary to verify:
 - 1. That Contractor is complying with any Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's performing and furnishing the Work.
 - 2. That Contractor is taking all necessary precautions for safety of persons or property and complying with any special provisions of the Contract Documents applicable to safety.
- Q. Provide ENGINEER with the findings and reports generated by the entities providing services pursuant to paragraphs 2.01.O and P.

ARTICLE 3 - TIMES FOR RENDERING SERVICES

3.01 General

- A. ENGINEER's services and compensation under this Agreement have been agreed to in anticipation of the orderly and continuous progress of the Project through completion. Unless specific periods of time or specific dates for providing services are specified in this Agreement, ENGINEER's obligation to render services hereunder will be for a period which may reasonably be required for the completion of said services.
- B. If in this Agreement specific periods of time for rendering services are set forth or specific dates by which services are to be completed are provided, and if such periods of time or dates are changed through no fault of ENGINEER, the rates and amounts of compensation provided for herein shall be subject to equitable adjustment. If CLIENT has requested changes in the scope, extent, or character of the Project, the time of performance of ENGINEER's services shall be adjusted equitably.

- C. For purposes of this Agreement the term "day" means a calendar day of 24 hours.

3.02 Suspension

- A. If CLIENT fails to give prompt written authorization to proceed with any phase of services after completion of the immediately preceding phase, or if ENGINEER's services are delayed through no fault of ENGINEER, ENGINEER may, after giving seven days written notice to CLIENT, suspend services under this Agreement.
- B. If ENGINEER's services are delayed or suspended in whole or in part by CLIENT, or if ENGINEER's services are extended by Contractor's actions or inactions for more than 90 days through no fault of ENGINEER, ENGINEER shall be entitled to equitable adjustment of rates and amounts of compensation provided for elsewhere in this Agreement to reflect, reasonable costs incurred by ENGINEER in connection with, among other things, such delay or suspension and reactivation and the fact that the time for performance under this Agreement has been revised.

ARTICLE 4 - PAYMENTS TO ENGINEER

4.01 Methods of Payment for Services and Reimbursable Expenses of ENGINEER

- A. *For Basic Services.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Basic Services performed or furnished under as outlined in the Letter Agreement.
- B. *For Additional Services.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Additional Services performed or furnished as outlined in Exhibit D.
- C. *For Reimbursable Expenses.* CLIENT shall pay ENGINEER for Reimbursable Expenses incurred by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants as set forth in Exhibit B.

4.02 Other Provisions Concerning Payments

- A. *Preparation of Invoices.* Invoices will be prepared in accordance with ENGINEER's standard invoicing practices and will be submitted to CLIENT by ENGINEER, unless otherwise agreed.
- B. *Payment of Invoices.* Invoices are due and payable within 30 days of receipt. If CLIENT fails to make any payment due ENGINEER for services and

expenses within 30 days after receipt of ENGINEER's invoice therefor, the amounts due ENGINEER will be increased at the rate of 1.0% per month (or the maximum rate of interest permitted by law, if less) from said thirtieth day. In addition, ENGINEER may, after giving seven days written notice to CLIENT, suspend services under this Agreement until ENGINEER has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses, and other related charges. Payments will be credited first to interest and then to principal.

- C. *Disputed Invoices.* In the event of a disputed or contested invoice, only that portion so contested may be withheld from payment, and the undisputed portion will be paid.
- D. *Payments Upon Termination.*
1. In the event of any termination under paragraph 6.06, ENGINEER will be entitled to invoice CLIENT and will be paid in accordance with Exhibit B for all services performed or furnished and all Reimbursable Expenses incurred through the effective date of termination.
 2. In the event of termination by CLIENT for convenience or by ENGINEER for cause, ENGINEER, in addition to invoicing for those items identified in subparagraph 4.02.D.1, shall be entitled to invoice CLIENT and shall be paid a reasonable amount for services and expenses directly attributable to termination, both before and after the effective date of termination, such as reassignment of personnel, costs of terminating contracts with ENGINEER's Consultants, and other related close-out costs, using methods and rates for Additional Services as set forth in Exhibit B.
- E. *Records of ENGINEER's Costs.* Records of ENGINEER's costs pertinent to ENGINEER's compensation under this Agreement shall be kept in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices. To the extent necessary to verify ENGINEER's charges and upon CLIENT's timely request, copies of such records will be made available to CLIENT at cost.
- F. *Legislative Actions.* In the event of legislative actions after the Effective Date of the Agreement by any level of government that impose taxes, fees, or costs on ENGINEER's services or other costs in connection with this Project or compensation therefore, such new taxes, fees, or costs shall be

invoiced to and paid by CLIENT as a Reimbursable Expense to which a Factor of 1.0 shall be applied. Should such taxes, fees, or costs be imposed, they shall be in addition to ENGINEER's estimated total compensation.

ARTICLE 5 - OPINIONS OF COST

5.01 Opinions of Probable Construction Cost

- A. ENGINEER's opinions of probable Construction Cost provided for herein are to be made on the basis of ENGINEER's experience and qualifications and represent ENGINEER's best judgment as an experienced and qualified professional generally familiar with the industry. However, since ENGINEER has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment, or services furnished by others, or over the Contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, ENGINEER cannot and does not guarantee that proposals, bids, or actual Construction Cost will not vary from opinions of probable Construction Cost prepared by ENGINEER. If CLIENT wishes greater assurance as to probable Construction Cost, CLIENT shall employ an independent cost estimator.

5.02 Designing to Construction Cost Limit

- A. If a Construction Cost limit is established between CLIENT and ENGINEER, such Construction Cost limit and a statement of ENGINEER's rights and responsibilities with respect thereto will be specifically set forth in Exhibit C - Supplemental General Conditions.

5.03 Opinions of Total Project Costs

- A. ENGINEER assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of opinions of Total Project Costs.

ARTICLE 6 - GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS

6.01 Standards of Performance

- A. The standard of care for all professional engineering and related services performed or furnished by ENGINEER under this Agreement will be the care and skill ordinarily used by members of ENGINEER's profession practicing under similar circumstances at the same time and in the same locality. ENGINEER makes no

warranties, express or implied, under this Agreement or otherwise, in connection with ENGINEER's services.

- B. ENGINEER shall be responsible for the technical accuracy of its services and documents resulting therefrom, and CLIENT shall not be responsible for discovering deficiencies therein. ENGINEER shall correct such deficiencies without additional compensation except to the extent such action is directly attributable to deficiencies in CLIENT-furnished information.
- C. ENGINEER shall perform or furnish professional engineering and related services in all phases of the Project to which this Agreement applies. ENGINEER shall serve as CLIENT's prime professional for the Project. ENGINEER may employ such ENGINEER's Consultants as ENGINEER deems necessary to assist in the performance or furnishing of the services. ENGINEER shall not be required to employ any ENGINEER's Consultant unacceptable to ENGINEER.
- D. ENGINEER and CLIENT shall comply with applicable Laws or Regulations and CLIENT-mandated standards. This Agreement is based on these requirements as of its Effective Date. Changes to these requirements after the Effective Date of this Agreement may be the basis for modifications to CLIENT's responsibilities or to ENGINEER's scope of services, times of performance, or compensation.
- E. CLIENT shall be responsible for, and ENGINEER may rely upon, the accuracy and completeness of all requirements, programs, instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by CLIENT to ENGINEER pursuant to this Agreement. ENGINEER may use such requirements, reports, data, and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement.
- F. CLIENT shall make decisions and carry out its other responsibilities in a timely manner and shall bear all costs incident thereto so as not to delay the services of ENGINEER.
- G. Prior to the commencement of the Construction Phase, CLIENT shall notify ENGINEER of any other notice or certification that ENGINEER will be requested to provide to CLIENT or third parties in connection with the Project. CLIENT and ENGINEER shall reach agreement on the terms of any such requested notice or certification, and

CLIENT shall authorize such Additional Services as are necessary to enable ENGINEER to provide the notices or certifications requested.

- H. ENGINEER shall not be required to sign any documents, no matter by whom requested, that would result in the ENGINEER's having to certify, guarantee or warrant the existence of conditions whose existence the ENGINEER cannot ascertain. CLIENT agrees not to make resolution of any dispute with the ENGINEER or payment of any amount due to the ENGINEER in any way contingent upon the ENGINEER's signing any such certification.
- I. During the Construction Phase, ENGINEER shall not supervise, direct, or have control over Contractor's work, nor shall ENGINEER have authority over or responsibility for the means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures of construction selected by Contractor, for safety precautions and programs incident to the Contractor's work in progress, nor for any failure of Contractor to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to Contractor's furnishing and performing the Work.
- J. ENGINEER neither guarantees the performance of any Contractor nor assumes responsibility for any Contractor's failure to furnish and perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.
- K. ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the acts or omissions of any Contractor(s), subcontractor or supplier, or of any of the Contractor's agents or employees or any other persons (except ENGINEER's own employees) at the Site or otherwise furnishing or performing any of the Contractor's work; or for any decision made on interpretations or clarifications of the Contract Documents given by CLIENT without consultation and advice of ENGINEER.
- L. The General Conditions for any construction contract documents prepared hereunder are to be the "Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract" as prepared by the Engineers Joint Contract Documents Committee (Document No. 1910-8, 1996 Edition) unless both parties mutually agree to use other General Conditions.

6.02 Authorized Project Representatives

- A. Contemporaneous with the execution of this Agreement, ENGINEER and CLIENT shall

designate specific individuals to act as ENGINEER's and CLIENT's representatives with respect to the services to be performed or furnished by ENGINEER and responsibilities of CLIENT under this Agreement. Such individuals shall have authority to transmit instructions, receive information, and render decisions relative to the Project on behalf of each respective party.

6.03 Design without Construction Phase Services

- A. Should CLIENT provide Construction Phase services with either CLIENT's representatives or a third party, ENGINEER's Basic Services under this Agreement will be considered to be completed upon completion of the Final Design Phase or Bidding or Negotiating Phase as outlined in the Letter Agreement.
- B. It is understood and agreed that if ENGINEER's Basic Services under this Agreement do not include Project observation, or review of the Contractor's performance, or any other Construction Phase services, and that such services will be provided by CLIENT, then CLIENT assumes all responsibility for interpretation of the Contract Documents and for construction observation or review and waives any claims against the ENGINEER that may be in any way connected thereto.

6.04 Use of Documents

- A. All Documents are instruments of service in respect to this Project, and ENGINEER shall retain an ownership and property interest therein (including the right of reuse at the discretion of the ENGINEER) whether or not the Project is completed.
- B. Copies of CLIENT-furnished data that may be relied upon by ENGINEER are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are delivered to the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by CLIENT to ENGINEER are only for convenience of ENGINEER. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk.
- C. Copies of Documents that may be relied upon by CLIENT are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) that are signed or sealed by the ENGINEER. Files in electronic media format of text, data, graphics, or of other types that are furnished by ENGINEER to CLIENT are only for convenience of CLIENT. Any conclusion or

information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk.

- D. Because data stored in electronic media format can deteriorate or be modified inadvertently or otherwise without authorization of the data's creator, the party receiving electronic files agrees that it will perform acceptance tests or procedures within 60 days, after which the receiving party shall be deemed to have accepted the data thus transferred. Any errors detected within the 60-day acceptance period will be corrected by the party delivering the electronic files. ENGINEER shall not be responsible to maintain documents stored in electronic media format after acceptance by CLIENT.
- E. When transferring documents in electronic media format, ENGINEER makes no representations as to long term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems, or computer hardware differing from those used by ENGINEER at the beginning of this Project.
- F. CLIENT may make and retain copies of Documents for information and reference in connection with use on the Project by CLIENT. Such Documents are not intended or represented to be suitable for reuse by CLIENT or others on extensions of the Project or on any other project. Any such reuse or modification without written verification or adaptation by ENGINEER, as appropriate for the specific purpose intended, will be at CLIENT's sole risk and without liability or legal exposure to ENGINEER or to ENGINEER's Consultants. CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants from all claims, damages, losses, and expenses, including attorneys' fees arising out of or resulting therefrom.
- G. If there is a discrepancy between the electronic files and the hard copies, the hard copies govern.
- H. Any verification or adaptation of the Documents for extensions of the Project or for any other project will entitle ENGINEER to further compensation at rates as defined in Exhibit B.

6.05 Insurance

- A. ENGINEER shall procure and maintain insurance as set forth below:

1. Workers Compensation & Employer's Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000
 2. General Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$1,000,000
 - b. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
 3. Excess or Umbrella Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$5,000,000
 - b. General Aggregate: \$5,000,000
 4. Automobile Liability
 - a. Combined Single Limit (Bodily Injury and Property Damage):
Each Accident \$1,000,000
 5. Professional Liability
 - a. Each Occurrence: \$2,000,000
 - b. General Aggregate: \$2,000,000
- B. CLIENT shall cause ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants to be listed as additional insureds on any general liability or property insurance policies carried by CLIENT which are applicable to the Project.
- C. CLIENT shall require Contractor to purchase and maintain general liability and other insurance as specified in the Contract Documents and to cause ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants to be listed as additional insureds with respect to such liability and other insurance purchased and maintained by Contractor for the Project
- D. CLIENT and ENGINEER shall each deliver to the other certificates of insurance evidencing the coverage.
- E. All policies of property insurance shall contain provisions to the effect that ENGINEER's and ENGINEER's Consultants' interests are covered and that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.
- F. At any time, CLIENT may request that ENGINEER, at CLIENT's sole expense, provide additional insurance coverage, increased limits, or revised deductibles that are more protective. If so requested by CLIENT, with the concurrence of ENGINEER, and if commercially available, ENGINEER shall obtain and shall require ENGINEER's Consultants to obtain such additional insurance coverage, different limits, or

revised deductibles for such periods of time as requested by CLIENT.

6.06 Termination

- A. The obligation to provide further services under this Agreement may be terminated:
1. *For cause,*
 - a. By either party upon 30 days written notice in the event of substantial failure by the other party to perform in accordance with the terms hereof through no fault of the terminating party.
 - b. By ENGINEER:
 - 1) upon seven days written notice if ENGINEER believes that ENGINEER is being requested by CLIENT to furnish or perform services contrary to ENGINEER's responsibilities as a licensed professional; or
 - 2) upon seven days written notice if the ENGINEER's services for the Project are delayed or suspended for more than 90 days for reasons beyond ENGINEER's control.
 - 3) ENGINEER shall have no liability to CLIENT on account of such termination.
 - c. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Agreement will not terminate as a result of such substantial failure if the party receiving such notice begins, within seven days of receipt of such notice, to correct its failure to perform and proceeds diligently to cure such failure within no more than 30 days of receipt thereof; provided, however, that if and to the extent such substantial failure cannot be reasonably cured within such 30 day period, and if such party has diligently attempted to cure the same and thereafter continues diligently to cure the same, then the cure period provided for herein shall extend up to, but in no case more than, 60 days after the date of receipt of the notice.
 2. *For convenience,*
 - a. By CLIENT effective upon the receipt of notice by ENGINEER.

- B. The terminating party under paragraphs 6.06.A.1 or 6.06.A.2 may set the effective date of termination at a time up to 30 days later than otherwise provided to allow ENGINEER to demobilize personnel and equipment from the Site, to complete tasks whose value would otherwise be lost, to prepare notes as to the status of completed and uncompleted tasks, and to assemble Project materials in orderly files.

6.07 Controlling Law

- A. This Agreement is to be governed by the law of the state in which the Project is located.

6.08 Successors, Assigns, and Beneficiaries

- A. CLIENT and ENGINEER each is hereby bound and the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives of CLIENT and ENGINEER (and to the extent permitted by paragraph 6.08.B the assigns of CLIENT and ENGINEER) are hereby bound to the other party to this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and legal representatives (and said assigns) of such other party, in respect of all covenants, agreements and obligations of this Agreement.
- B. Neither CLIENT nor ENGINEER may assign, sublet, or transfer any rights under or interest (including, but without limitation, moneys that are due or may become due) in this Agreement without the written consent of the other, except to the extent that any assignment, subletting, or transfer is mandated or restricted by law. Unless specifically stated to the contrary in any written consent to an assignment, no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under this Agreement.
- C. Unless expressly provided otherwise in this Agreement:
1. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create, impose, or give rise to any duty owed by CLIENT or ENGINEER to any Contractor, Contractor's subcontractor, supplier, other individual or entity, or to any surety for or employee of any of them.
 2. All duties and responsibilities undertaken pursuant to this Agreement will be for the sole and exclusive benefit of CLIENT and ENGINEER and not for the benefit of any

other party. The CLIENT agrees that the substance of the provisions of this paragraph 6.08.C shall appear in the Contract Documents.

6.09 Dispute Resolution

- A. CLIENT and ENGINEER agree to negotiate all disputes between them in good faith for a period of 30 days from the date of notice prior to exercising their rights under provisions of this Agreement, or under law. In the absence of such an agreement, the parties may exercise their rights under law.
- B. If and to the extent that CLIENT and ENGINEER have agreed on a method and procedure for resolving disputes between them arising out of or relating to this Agreement, such dispute resolution method and procedure is set forth in Exhibit C, "Supplemental Conditions."

6.10 Hazardous Environmental Condition

- A. CLIENT represents to Engineer that to the best of its knowledge a Hazardous Environmental Condition does not exist.
- B. CLIENT has disclosed to the best of its knowledge to ENGINEER the existence of all Asbestos, PCB's, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material located at or near the Site, including type, quantity and location.
- C. If a Hazardous Environmental Condition is encountered or alleged, ENGINEER shall have the obligation to notify CLIENT and, to the extent of applicable Laws and Regulations, appropriate governmental officials.
- D. It is acknowledged by both parties that ENGINEER's scope of services does not include any services related to a Hazardous Environmental Condition. In the event ENGINEER or any other party encounters a Hazardous Environmental Condition, ENGINEER may, at its option and without liability for consequential or any other damages, suspend performance of services on the portion of the Project affected thereby until CLIENT: (i) retains appropriate specialist consultant(s) or contractor(s) to identify and, as appropriate, abate, remediate, or remove the Hazardous Environmental Condition; and (ii) warrants that the Site is in full compliance with applicable Laws and Regulations.

- E. CLIENT acknowledges that ENGINEER is performing professional services for CLIENT and that ENGINEER is not and shall not be required to become an "arranger," "operator," "generator," or "transporter" of hazardous substances, as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1990 (CERCLA), which are or may be encountered at or near the Site in connection with ENGINEER's activities under this Agreement.
- F. If ENGINEER's services under this Agreement cannot be performed because of a Hazardous Environmental Condition, the existence of the condition shall justify ENGINEER's terminating this Agreement for cause on 30 days notice.

6.11 Allocation of Risks

A. Indemnification

1. To the fullest extent permitted by law, ENGINEER shall indemnify and hold harmless CLIENT, CLIENT's officers, directors, partners, and employees from and against any and all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused solely by the negligent acts or omissions of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants in the performance and furnishing of ENGINEER's services under this Agreement.
2. To the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER, ENGINEER's officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants from and against any and all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused solely by the negligent acts or omissions of CLIENT or CLIENT's officers, directors, partners, employees, and CLIENT's consultants with respect to this Agreement or the Project.
3. To the fullest extent permitted by law, ENGINEER's total liability to CLIENT and anyone claiming by, through, or under CLIENT for any cost, loss, or damages caused

in part by the negligence of ENGINEER and in part by the negligence of CLIENT or any other negligent entity or individual, shall not exceed the percentage share that ENGINEER's negligence bears to the total negligence of CLIENT, ENGINEER, and all other negligent entities and individuals.

4. In addition to the indemnity provided under paragraph 6.11.A.2 of this Agreement, and to the fullest extent permitted by law, CLIENT shall indemnify and hold harmless ENGINEER and its officers, directors, partners, employees, and ENGINEER's Consultants from and against all costs, losses, and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys, and other professionals, and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused by, arising out of or resulting from a Hazardous Environmental Condition, provided that (i) any such cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than completed Work), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (ii) nothing in this paragraph 6.11.A.4. shall obligate CLIENT to indemnify any individual or entity from and against the consequences of that individual's or entity's own negligence or willful misconduct.
5. The indemnification provision of paragraph 6.11.A.1 is subject to and limited by the provisions agreed to by CLIENT and ENGINEER in Exhibit C, "Supplemental Conditions," if any.

6.12 Notices

- A. Any notice required under this Agreement will be in writing, addressed to the appropriate party at its address on the signature page and given personally, or by registered or certified mail postage prepaid, or by a commercial courier service. All notices shall be effective upon the date of receipt.

6.13 Survival

- A. All express representations, indemnifications, or limitations of liability included in this Agreement will survive its completion or termination for any reason.

6.14 Severability

- A. Any provision or part of the Agreement held to be void or unenforceable under any Laws or Regulations shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon CLIENT and ENGINEER, who agree that the Agreement shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

6.15 Waiver

- A. Non-enforcement of any provision by either party shall not constitute a waiver of that provision, nor shall it affect the enforceability of that provision or of the remainder of this Agreement.

6.16 Headings

- A. The headings used in this Agreement are for general reference only and do not have special significance.

6.16 Definitions

- A. Defined terms will be in accordance with EJCDC No. 1910-1 (1996 Edition)

CLIENT Initial _____

TAJ Initial _____

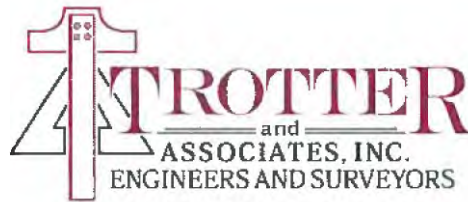
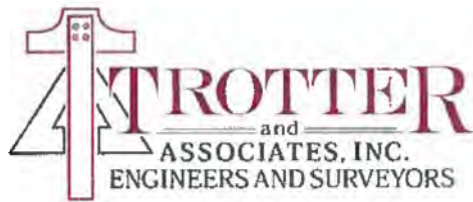


EXHIBIT B
SCHEDULE OF HOURLY RATES AND REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

2016 Schedule of Hourly Rates		Sub Consultants	Cost Plus 5%	
Classification	Billing Rate	**Rates will be escalated for Overtime & Holiday Pay to adjust for Premium Time based on the current Illinois Department of Labor Rules		
Principal	\$224.00	Note: On January 1 st of each year, the fees and hourly rates may be escalated by an amount not to exceed five (5) percent.		
Senior Project Manager	\$214.00			
Project Manager	\$189.00			
Professional Land Surveyor	\$179.00			
Project Coordinator	\$179.00	2016 Reimbursable Expenses		
Senior Project Engineer	\$179.00	Item	Unit	Unit Price
Engineer Level IV	\$166.00	Engineering Copies 1- 249 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.29
Engineer Level III	\$149.00	Engineering Copies 250-999 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.27
Engineer Level II	\$130.00	Engineering Copies 1000-3999 Sq. Ft.	Sq. Ft.	\$0.25
Engineer Level I	\$110.00	Engineering Copies 3999 Sq. Ft. & Up	Sq. Ft.	\$0.23
Engineering Intern	\$51.00	Mylar Engineering Copies up to 24" by 36"	Each	\$8.00
Senior Technician	\$155.00	Color Presentation Grade Large Format Print	Sq. Ft.	\$5.15
Technician Level IV	\$134.00	Comb Binding > 120 Sheets	Each	\$4.75
Technician Level III	\$122.00	Comb Binding < 120 Sheets	Each	\$3.50
Technician Level II	\$109.00	Binding Strips (Engineering Plans)	\$1.00	Each
Technician Level I	\$96.00	5 Mil Laminating	Each	\$1.25
Clerical Level II	\$75.00	Copy 11" x 17" - Color	Each	\$0.50
Clerical Level I	\$63.00	Copy 11" x 17" - Black and White	Each	\$0.25
Survey Crew Chief	\$151.00			
Survey Technician Level II	\$80.00			
Survey Technician Level I	\$65.00			
Prevailing Wage Survey Foreman**	\$181.00			
Prevailing Wage Survey Worker**	\$176.00			

CLIENT Initial _____

TAI Initial _____



Copy 8.5" x 11" - Color	Each	\$0.25
Copy 8.5" x 11" - Black and White	Each	\$0.12
Recorded Documents	Each	\$25.00
Plat Research Material	Time and	
Per Diem	Each Day	\$30.00
Field / Survey Truck	Each Day	\$45.00
Postage and Freight	Cost	
Mileage Rate	Per Mile	Federal



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President and Village Trustees have authorized a variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance (43.10(B)) to Allow McHenry County Department of Transportation to perform pavement maintenance on Algonquin Road, between Randall Road and Illinois Route 31, September through October 2017 during evening hours, outside peak travel times.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

Aye:

Nay:

Absent:

Abstain:

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



Village of Algonquin

The Gem of the Fox River Valley

July 28, 2017

Village President and Board of Trustees:

The List of Bills dated 8/1/17, payroll expenses, and insurance premiums totaling \$1,316,336.93 are recommended for approval. For your information, this list of bills includes the following, which are not typical in the day-to-day operations of the Village.

Treasurer, State of Illinois	\$ 284,632.42	Highland Avenue Improvements
------------------------------	---------------	------------------------------

Please note:

The 7/31/17 payroll expenses totaled \$637,906.51.

August 2017 insurance premiums to IPBC totaled \$153,550.78.

Tim Schloneger
Village Manager

TS/mjn

Village of Algonquin

List of Bills 8/1/2017

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
ABT ELECTRONICS INC					
WORKOUT ROOM REPAIR	169.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	0615722MZDL	28180047
Vendor Total: \$169.00					
AFTERMATH INC					
HAZMAT CLEANUP SQUAD 90	105.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01200200-42234-	JC2017-7856	20180047
Vendor Total: \$105.00					
ALGONQUIN GASOLINE INC					
PD CARWASHES	36.00	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	29-14240-	7/10/17	2
Vendor Total: \$36.00					
ALGONQUIN POLICE EXPLORER POST 104					
POLICE EXPLORERS SECURITY FOR ART ON	520.00	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	6/16/17-6/17/17	30180016
Vendor Total: \$520.00					
ALL STAR SPORTS INSTRUCTION INC					
SUMMER	4,050.00	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01101100-47701-	174124	10180150
Vendor Total: \$4,050.00					
AMERICAN RECYCLED PLASTIC INC					
ROBERT SMITH PARK SIGN	1,475.10	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE MATERIALS	01500300-43309-	071102	50180069
Vendor Total: \$1,475.10					
AQUA BACKFLOW INC					
CROSS CONNECTION CONTROL	1,492.50	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07700400-42234-	2017-421	70180076
Vendor Total: \$1,492.50					
ARAMARK UNIFORM SERVICES					
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	25.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591034823	28180005
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	25.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591025900	28180005
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	25.01	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591034816	28180005
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	25.01	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591025895	28180005

Vendor	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Invoice Description					
		BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	30.39	OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591034819	28180005
		BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	57.00	OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591034821	28180005
		BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
MAT SERVICES FOR WWTP GMC AND	57.00	OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	1591025899	28180005
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
SHOP TOWELS	25.00	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	29900000-47760-	1591025898	29180010
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
SHOP TOWELS	25.00	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	29900000-47760-	1591034820	29180010
		BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES			
INTERNAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	19.97	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	28900000-47760-	1591034827	40180001
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
INTERNAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	57.25	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	29900000-47760-	1591034827	40180001
		BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES			
INTERNAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	19.97	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	28900000-47760-	1591025904	40180001
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
INTERNAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	57.25	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	29900000-47760-	1591025904	40180001
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
GENERAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	43.36	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01500300-47760-	1591034826	50180003
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
GENERAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	43.36	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01500300-47760-	1591025903	50180003
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
GENERAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	57.16	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01500300-47760-	1591025902	50180003
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
GENERAL SERVICES UNIFORMS	57.16	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01500300-47760-	1591034825	50180003
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
WATER & SEWER UNIFORMS	25.97	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07800400-47760-	1591034828	70180001
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
WATER & SEWER UNIFORMS	25.98	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07700400-47760-	1591034828	70180001
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
WATER & SEWER UNIFORMS	25.97	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07800400-47760-	1591025905	70180001
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
WATER & SEWER UNIFORMS	25.98	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07700400-47760-	1591025905	70180001
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
SEWER UNIFORMS	26.36	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07800400-47760-	1591034824	70180002
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
SEWER UNIFORMS	26.36	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07800400-47760-	1591025901	70180002
Vendor Total: \$806.51					
ARIES INDUSTRIES INC					
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
SEWER CAMERA REPAIRS	1,082.07	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07700400-43320-	368732	70180094
Vendor Total: \$1,082.07					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
ATLAS COPCO COMPRESSORS					
AUTO DRAIN KIT	125.42	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	895251	28180048
SULLAIR FILTER	152.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	895577	28180048
Vendor Total: \$277.42					
BIOREM ENVIRONMENTAL INC					
BRAEWOOD ODOR CONTROL UNIT HEA	2,348.00	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - LIFT STATION	07800400-44414-	0014457-IN	70180056
Vendor Total: \$2,348.00					
BONNELL INDUSTRIES INC					
UNIT 525 PREWET KIT	4,449.00	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	0175088-IN	29180044
PAINT LADDER ON SCHOOL BUS	448.45	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	0175155-IN	29180004
Vendor Total: \$4,897.45					
BRISTOL HOSE & FITTING					
SPLICER	8.80	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	3344531	29180022
FEMALE SWIVEL	21.19	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	3344532	29180022
Vendor Total: \$29.99					
BUCK BROTHERS INC					
FUEL PUMP	119.45	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	141618	29180051
Vendor Total: \$119.45					
CALCO LTD					
LAB WATER	153.00	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI LAB SUPPLIES	07800400-43345-	AU37196	70180003
Vendor Total: \$153.00					
CDW LLC					
5200 PRINTER TONER	170.54	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV OFFICE SUPPLIES	01100100-43308-	JHJ4281	10180130
Vendor Total: \$170.54					
CENTEGRA OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH					
PRE-EMPLOYMENT PHYSICAL HART-DAVIS	322.76	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSION	01200200-47720-	193661	10180157
PEPM MONTH ACTIVITY FEE	245.00	GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01900100-47740-	193692	10180062
Vendor Total: \$567.76					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
CERTIFIED FLEET SERVICES INC					
AUTO EJECT SUPER 20 AMP	310.96	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	S15429	29180025
Vendor Total: \$310.96					
CHICAGO METROPOLITAN FIRE PREVENTION COMPANY					
FIRE PREVENTION MONITORING APRIL	320.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	IN00155770	28180029
FIRE PREVENTION MONITORING APRIL	320.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	IN00155771	28180029
FIRE PREVENTION MONITORING APRIL	320.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	IN00155772	28180029
FIRE PREVENTION MONITORING APRIL	320.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	IN00155773	28180029
FIRE PREVENTION MONITORING APRIL	320.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	IN00155774	28180029
Vendor Total: \$1,600.00					
CHICAGO PARTS & SOUND LLC					
HALOGEN TWIST BULB	19.50	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	13996	29180026
Vendor Total: \$19.50					
CHRISTOPHER B BURKE ENG LTD					
CUMBERLAND COPPER OAKS	484.00	STREET IMPROV- EXPENSE PUBWRKS ENGINEERING/DESIGN SERVICES	04900300-42232-S1713	136466	40180062
Vendor Total: \$484.00					
CLIMATE SERVICE INC					
HVAC MECHANICAL	346.80	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	00066871	28180001
Vendor Total: \$346.80					
COMCAST CABLE COMMUNICATION					
7/1/17-7/31/17	136.34	BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES TELEPHONE	28900000-42210-	54585358	10180163
7/1/17-7/31/17	542.31	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV TELEPHONE	01300100-42210-	54585358	10180163
7/1/17-7/31/17	581.73	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE TELEPHONE	01500300-42210-	54585358	10180163
7/1/17-7/31/17	640.45	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV TELEPHONE	01100100-42210-	54585358	10180163
7/1/17-7/31/17	1,229.80	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TELEPHONE	01200200-42210-	54585358	10180163
7/1/17-7/31/17	178.57	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TELEPHONE	01400300-42210-	54585358	10180163
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
7/1/17-7/31/17	724.64	TELEPHONE	07800400-42210-	54585358	10180163
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
7/1/17-7/31/17	150.49	TELEPHONE	29900000-42210-	54585358	10180163
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
7/1/17-7/31/17	304.79	TELEPHONE	07700400-42210-	54585358	10180163
		PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS			
7/7/17-8/6/17 PUBLIC WORKS	16.89	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	01400300-42270-	8771100120277023	17
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
7/11/17-8/10/17 WTP #1	144.85	TELEPHONE	07700400-42210-	8771100020436950	18
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
7/12/17-8/11/17 WTP #3	144.85	TELEPHONE	07700400-42210-	8771100020443121	10180002
		SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV			
7/14/17-8/13/17 LIONS ARMSTRONG POOL	104.85	TELEPHONE	05900100-42210-	8771100020452635	10180001
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
8/1/17-8/31/17 POLICE DEPARTMENT	4.21	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	01200200-42270-	8771100020011217	10180024
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
7/22/17-8/21/17 HVH	102.85	TELEPHONE	01100100-42210-	8771100020416275	10180026
Vendor Total: \$5,007.62					
COMMONWEALTH EDISON					
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/18/17 RATE 25	5.30	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	4473011035	50180027
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/18/17-6/19/17 ALGONQUIN SHORES LS	221.24	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0033167056	70180037
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 HUNTINGTON BOOSTER	233.99	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	0101073045	70180019
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/14/17-7/14/17 WELL 901 SANDBLOOM ROAD	597.35	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	0112085088	70180024
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/18/17 RATE 25	28.43	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	0173066085	50180016
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/13/17-7/13/17 RATE 25	15.45	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	0183097207	50180019
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/13/17 RATE 25	83.56	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	0207058071	50180023
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
6/16/17-7/13/17 WILBRANDT REAR TOWER	54.03	ELECTRIC	01200200-42212-	0249109037	10180005
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/16/17-6/13/17 WWTF	6,626.84	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0255100200	70180039
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/13/17-7/13/17 WWTF	6,837.00	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0255100200	70180039
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/13/17 RATE 25	24.30	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	0717128071	50180021
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/17/17-6/16/17 BRAEWOOD LS	484.26	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0813024065	70180038

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 BRAEWOOD LS	522.46	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0813024065	70180038
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/17/17-6/16/17 CARY BOOSTER	144.09	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	1263068132	70180046
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 CARY BOOSTER	141.76	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	1263068132	70180046
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
7/18/17 HANSON TOWER	69.84	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	1697161042	70180020
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/17/17-6/16/17 WELL #9	539.11	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	1753062020	70180045
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 WELL #9	537.23	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	1753062020	70180045
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/16/17-6/15/17 GRAND RESERVE LS	204.66	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	1784099011	70180036
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/15/17-7/14/17 GRAND RESERVE LS	181.37	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	1784099011	70180036
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/18/17 RATE 25	28.89	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	1899004044	50180017
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/13/17-7/13/17 JACOBS TOWER	83.90	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	2355094078	70180023
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/17/17-6/16/17 ZANGE BOOSTER	209.16	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	2425109004	70180047
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/17/17 ZANGE BOOSTER	204.26	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	2425109004	70180047
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 LOWE DRIVE LS	73.98	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	3027111096	70180029
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 N RIVER ROAD LS	147.63	ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	3153024057	70180026
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/18/17 RATE 25	55.57	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	3251025030	50180018
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/16/17-6/13/17 WELLS #7 & #11	1,161.84	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	3643125092	70180041
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/13/17-7/13/17 WELLS #7 & #11	1,152.10	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	3643125092	70180041
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
6/16/17-7/18/17 RATE 25	288.88	ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	3886048007	50180025
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/17/17-6/16/17 COUNTRYSIDE BOOSTER	56.34	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	3909078023	70180048
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/16/17-7/18/17 COUNTRYSIDE BOOSTER	48.84	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	3909078023	70180048
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
5/8/17-6/7/17 WELL #15	411.91	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	4111038007	70180042
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
6/7/17-7/7/17 WELL #15	337.45	ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	4111038007	70180042

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
6/13/17-7/14/17 BRITTANY HILLS LS	41.79	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	4483077090	70180028
5/18/17-6/16/17 599 LONGWOOD	208.11	SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV ELECTRIC	05900100-42212-	4484041003	10180015
6/16/17-7/18/17 599 LONGWOOD	452.17	SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV ELECTRIC	05900100-42212-	4484041003	10180015
6/16/17-7/18/17 COPPER OAKS TOWER	65.90	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	4777074007	70180022
6/16/17-7/13/17 RATE 25	17.71	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	5074022008	50180020
6/16/17-7/18/17 N HARRISON LS	215.77	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	5239103091	70180025
6/16/17-7/17/17 RIVERFRONT LS	191.31	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	5743051108	70180027
6/16/17-7/13/17 HILLSIDE BOOSTER	39.06	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	5743093053	70180021
6/16/17-7/13/14 RATE 25	13.35	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	6576007055	50180024
6/16/17-7/13/17 RATE 25	266.71	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	6973021006	50180022
6/5/17-6/9/17 WELL 13	4.19	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	5151039132	70180108
6/9/17-7/7/17 WELL 13	38.11	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07700400-42212-	5151039132	70180108
6/19/17-7/19/17 ALGONQUIN SHORES LS	282.21	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0033167056	70180037
Vendor Total: \$23,649.41					
COMPUTERIZED FLEET ANALYSIS					
CFA SUPPORT SERVICES & SOFTWARE	2,995.00	VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	29900000-42234-	13550	29180048
Vendor Total: \$2,995.00					
CONSTELLATION NEWENERGY INC					
6/15/17-7/12/17 WOODS CREEK LS	575.25	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI ELECTRIC	07800400-42212-	0040543419	70180035
Vendor Total: \$575.25					
CROWN RESTROOMS					
CROWN RESTROOMS FOR ART ON THE	113.75	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	A-10575	30180014
CROWN RESTROOMS FOR ART ON THE	195.00	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	A-10593	30180014
Vendor Total: \$308.75					
EJ EQUIPMENT INC					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE					
GRATES	355.23	MAINT - STORM SEWER	01500300-44431-	110170045499	50180070
Vendor Total: \$355.23					
FEDEX					
PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS					
CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS SHIPPING	16.15	POSTAGE	01400300-43317-	586221309	10180007
CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
ORTHO ILL ESCROW SHIPPING	27.06	POSTAGE	01300100-43317-	586221309	
Vendor Total: \$43.21					
FERGUSON ENTERPRISES INC					
BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
STEEL-PRESIDENTIAL PARK	39.26	INVENTORY	28-14220-	3991804	28180034
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
B BOXES	296.18	MAINT - DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	07700400-44415-	3976261	70180100
Vendor Total: \$335.44					
FERRARA FIRE APPARATUS INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
POWER WINDOW SWITCH	97.25	INVENTORY	29-14220-	00000W83862	29180047
Vendor Total: \$97.25					
FIRST BANKCARD					
GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CROOK/AUDIBLE/3 MOS FOR TINBERG	45.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CROOK/AMAZON/DRY WHITE BOARD	47.78	IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	7/18/17	
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/AMAZON/DRY WHITE BOARD	5.98	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	7/18/17	
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/AMAZON/DRY WHITE BOARD	5.98	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	7/18/17	
GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CROOK/AMAZON/PRINTER,PARTS	391.33	IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	7/18/17	
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/AMAZON/PRINTER,PARTS	48.92	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	7/18/17	
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/AMAZON/PRINTER,PARTS	48.92	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	7/18/17	
GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CROOK/BEST BUY/USB ADAPTER	15.99	IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	7/18/17	
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/BEST BUY/USB ADAPTER	2.00	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	7/18/17	
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
CROOK/BEST BUY/USB ADAPTER	2.00	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	7/18/17	
GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CROOK/AMAZON/MEMORY CARDS	29.52	IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	7/18/17	

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
CROOK/AMAZON/MEMORY CARDS	3.69	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	7/18/17	
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
CROOK/AMAZON/MEMORY CARDS	3.69	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	7/18/17	
		GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
CROOK/STANS/WWTF PRINTER	1,891.20	IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	7/18/17	
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
CROOK/STANS/WWTF PRINTER	236.40	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	7/18/17	
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
CROOK/STANS/WWTF PRINTER	236.40	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	7/18/17	
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
DOLES/HOME DEPOT/WOOD	21.32	MATERIALS	01200200-43309-	7/18/17	
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
DOLES/GNDR MOUNTAIN/KNEE,ELBOW PADS	57.92	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01200200-43320-	7/18/17	
		CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
FARNUM/ED'S RENTAL/GEN,TABLES/CHAIRS/I	795.00	PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	7/18/17	
		CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
FARNUM/VOGUE CLEANERS/TABLE CLOTH	21.00	PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	7/18/17	
		CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
FARNUM/EVENTBRITE/APA WORKSHOP	30.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01300100-47740-	7/18/17	
		RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
GOCK/SHUTTERFLY/B. WILSON BOOK	36.57	PRINTING & ADVERTISING	01101100-42243-	7/18/17	
		RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
GOCK/4IMPRINT/REC PROMO ITEMS	1,478.30	PRINTING & ADVERTISING	01101100-42243-	7/18/17	
		RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
GOCK/SHUTTERFLY/M CHRISTENSEN BOOK	30.03	PRINTING & ADVERTISING	01101100-42243-	7/18/17	
		RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
GOCK/RAINOUTLINE/WEATHER APP	399.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01101100-42234-	7/18/17	
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGEL/BBK MOTSPTS/BRAKE ASSEMBLY	325.69	INVENTORY	29-14220-	7/18/17	
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGLE/AMAZON/HOSE UNIT	11.00	INVENTORY	29-14220-	7/18/17	
		BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGEL/AMAZON/WASPS TRAPS	30.80	INVENTORY	28-14220-	7/18/17	
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGEL/AMAZON/SILICONE HOSE	16.94	INVENTORY	29-14220-	7/18/17	
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGEL/AMAZON/HOSE, FOOT SWITCH	58.76	INVENTORY	29-14220-	7/18/17	
		BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
GRIGGEL/ABT/POOL FRIG	758.00	INVENTORY	28-14220-	7/18/17	
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
GRIGGEL/EBAY/PRESSURE ASSEMBLY	309.95	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	7/18/17	
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
KENNING/ALG COMMONS/CALECA SRV AWAR	51.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
KENNING/WALMART/SEDIVY SRV AWARD	75.00	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01500300-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/WALMART/VOIGTS SRV AWARD	75.00	BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	28900000-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/WALMART/MURRAY SRV AWARD	75.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/WALMART/SUPPLIES SRGT ASSESS	16.94	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/POTBELLY/SRGT ASSMNT DINNER	40.30	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/MEIJER/DONOHUE CAKE	51.98	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
KENNING/MEIJER/PORTER CAKE	33.99	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01300100-47740-	7/18/17	
KILCULLEN/MEIJER/FOOD,WATER FOR SAND	146.77	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	7/18/17	
KILCULLEN/MENARDS/PLASTIC WRAP	79.36	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	7/18/17	
KUMBERA/AMAZON/TCM LABELS	79.20	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV OFFICE SUPPLIES	01100100-43308-	7/18/17	
KUMBERA/NPRA/CPRP APP FEE	304.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
LUDWIG/ROSATI'S/PIZZA FOR SANDBAGGERS	274.91	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MARKHAM/AMAZON/BLOOD PRESSURE CUFF	76.38	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01200200-43320-	7/18/17	
MARKHAM/CHILDRENS ADVOCACY/REG A. BL	40.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/APWA/2017 REGISTRATION	1,050.00	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/APWA/CHAPTER DINNER	150.00	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/PRICELINE/AIRFARE-BOB,AMAND	263.56	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/ROLL-N-DONUT/DONUTS FOR SAN	23.18	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/EBAY/PENS	49.98	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS OFFICE SUPPLIES	01400300-43308-	7/18/17	
MITCHARD/APWA/REG TASTE OF FOX VALLEY	20.00	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
MORGAN/IACP/2017 DUES-J BUCCI	170.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
MORGAN/AMAZON/DECIBEL READERS	71.98	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01200200-43320-	7/18/17	

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
		VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES			
REIF/SPARTAN/FIRE TRUCK TRNG - N. OLMST	540.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	29900000-47740-	7/18/17	
		BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES			
REIF/TRANE/A/C CLASS - N TEPPER	1,530.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	28900000-47740-	7/18/17	
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
SCHLONEGER/GRANTCARDONE/BOOK	4.97	PUBLICATIONS	01100100-42242-	7/18/17	
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
SCHLONEGER/DOWNER GROVE/PARKING	3.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
SCHLONEGER/METRA/TRAIN	13.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
		POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY			
SUTRICK/CIRCLE K/FUEL TO/FROM URBANA	14.01	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	7/18/17	
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
WALKER/EXPEDIA/AIRFARE-T WALKER	373.40	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
WALKER/EXPEDIA/AIRFARE-V KILCULLEN	373.40	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01500300-47740-	7/18/17	
		GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
WALKER/NETC MEAL TICKET/MEAL AT TRAINII	121.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01100100-47740-	7/18/17	
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
WALKER/NETC MEAL TICKETS/MEAL AT TRAIN	121.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01500300-47740-	7/18/17	
		PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS			
ZIMMERMAN/APWA/2017 POSTER	18.87	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01400300-43320-	7/18/17	
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
ZIMMERMAN/AMAZON/STAND UP DESK	490.00	OFFICE FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	07700400-43332-	7/18/17	
		PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS			
ZIMMERMAN/APWA/REGISTRATION	799.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01400300-47740-	7/18/17	
		GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE			
ZIMMERMAN/MICHAELS/POSTER FRAMING	72.44	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	7/18/17	
		SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
ZIMMERMAN/MICHAELS/POSTER FRAMING	72.44	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07800400-43320-	7/18/17	
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
ZIMMERMAN/MICHAELS/POSTER FRAMING	72.44	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07700400-43320-	7/18/17	
		PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS			
ZIMMERMAN/MICHAELS/FRAME HOLDERS	10.16	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01400300-43320-	7/18/17	
		RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV			
GOCK/POST-UP STANDS/TABLE STANDS	131.05	PRINTING & ADVERTISING	01101100-42243-	07/18/17	
		WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI			
SCHUTZ/WEFTEC/WEFTEC 17 REGISTRATION	50.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	07700400-47740-	7/18/17	
Vendor Total: \$15,423.79					
FISHER AUTO PARTS INC					
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
RETURN BRAKE PART CORE	-88.57	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393119	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
RETURN BATTERIES	-224.00	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392044	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
RETURN OIL FILTERS	-16.90	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393122	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
RETURN BRAKE ROTOR	-132.29	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392667	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
RETURN BATTERIES	-172.05	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393934	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
RETURN STABILIZER BAR	-24.68	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-394174	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
FLANGE GASKET	3.84	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393274	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
STABILIZER BAR LINK KIT	13.96	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-394092	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
OIL FILTERS	16.90	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393805	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
OIL FILTERS	16.90	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392354	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
STABILIZER BAR LINK	24.68	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-394075	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
HALOGEN LIGHT	24.88	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392352	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
OIL FILTERS	32.00	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393804	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
OIL FILTERS	46.42	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392752	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
WIPER BLADES	61.50	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392753	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
PAPER TOWELS	65.10	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392997	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
BATTERIES	125.05	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393603	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
SERPENTINE AND DRIVE BELTS	128.18	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-394022	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
EXHAUST FLUID	136.68	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-394016	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
MARINE BATTERIES	153.44	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393526	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
BRAKE PADS AND ROTORS	236.98	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393803	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
OIL FILTERS/BRAKE PADS AND ROTORS	240.21	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-392353	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			
BATTERIES	250.10	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393798	1
		VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET			

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
BRAKE ROTOR AND PADS/TIE ROD	276.33	INVENTORY	29-14220-	325-393273	1
Vendor Total: \$1,194.66					
FOCUS MARTIAL ARTS INC					
SUMMER 2450-1	225.00	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01101100-47701-	52512	10180154
SUMMER 2445,2451-1,2451-2	443.25	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01101100-47701-	52510	10180154
Vendor Total: \$668.25					
FOOL HOUSE BAND					
SUMMER CONCERT 8/3/17	850.00	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01101100-47701-	8/3/17 CONCERT	10180156
Vendor Total: \$850.00					
GASVODA & ASSOCIATES					
WTP 1&2 - DIAPHRAGM	472.88	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - TREATMENT FACILITY	07700400-44412-	INV1701298	70180102
Vendor Total: \$472.88					
GERALD A CAVANAUGH					
EXTERMINATING JUNE 2017	185.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	2243	28180018
Vendor Total: \$185.00					
GESKE AND SONS INC					
17-00000-00-GM MFT CONCRETE	418.00	MFT - EXPENSE PUBLIC WORKS MATERIALS	03900300-43309-	38375	40180007
17-00000-00-GM MFT CONCRETE	632.80	MFT - EXPENSE PUBLIC WORKS MATERIALS	03900300-43309-	38357	40180007
17-00000-00-GM MFT CONCRETE	937.20	MFT - EXPENSE PUBLIC WORKS MATERIALS	03900300-43309-	38369	40180007
Vendor Total: \$1,988.00					
GOLD MEDAL CHICAGO INC					
KETCHUP/MUSTARD PACKETS	22.22	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY D.A.R.E. / COMMUNITY PROGRAMS	01200200-43364-	326346	20180046
CONCESSIONS (FOOD)	499.51	SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV CONCESSIONS	05900100-47800-	326755	10180047
Vendor Total: \$521.73					
GOODMARK NURSERIES LLC					
TREE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	6,075.00	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE MAINT - TREE PLANTING	01500300-44402-	13545B1	50180075
TREE REPLACEMENT PROGRAM	8,400.00	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE MAINT - TREE PLANTING	01500300-44402-	13545	50180075
Vendor Total: \$14,475.00					
GRAINGER					

Vendor	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Invoice Description					
LAKEWOOD TOWERWATERPROOF BOX	16.76	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - STORAGE FACILITY	07700400-44411-	9502492706	70180105
SPORTS DRINK MIX	58.20	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9501020441	28180023
STRETCH WRAP	123.44	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9501020433	28180023
CFL BALLAST	394.40	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9503263833	28180023
PAINT ROLLER COVER	69.84	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9493252879	28180023
LAMP RECYCLING KIT	180.16	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9492084034	28180023
STRETCH WRAP	185.16	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9498724179	28180023
PLUG-IN CFL	533.52	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9496399859	28180023
BATTERIES FOR BARRICADES	65.30	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	9491128568	40180060
BATTERIES FOR BARRICADES	65.31	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07800400-43320-	9491128568	40180060
BATTERIES FOR BARRICADES	65.30	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07700400-43320-	9491128568	40180060
Vendor Total: \$1,757.39					
HALOGEN SUPPLY CO					
SS BOLT KIT	82.14	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	00506355	28180011
TREAD ENDCAP	92.45	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	00506354	28180011
CHLORINE	117.60	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	00506742	28180011
CHLORINE	152.40	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	00506254	28180011
Vendor Total: \$444.59					
HOME CITY ICE COMPANY					
7/14/17 ICE	197.50	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	4103170617	28180014
Vendor Total: \$197.50					
HOME STATE LEASING CORPORATION					
AUGUST 2017	1,906.90	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY CAPITAL LEASE PAYMENTS	01200200-45597-	225	10180003
AUGUST 2017	103.10	POLICE - INTEREST EXPENSE INTEREST EXPENSE	01200600-47790-	225	10180003

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Vendor Total: \$2,010.00					
HUNTLEY COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT 158					
CHICAGO BULLS CAMP SUMMER	189.00	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01101100-42234-	1764-06	10180158
Vendor Total: \$189.00					
ILLINOIS POWER MARKETING COMPANY					
6/2/17-7/2/17 RATE 23	32,189.47	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE ELECTRIC	01500300-42212-	83025317071	50180028
Vendor Total: \$32,189.47					
ILLINOIS STATE POLICE					
F/P JUNE ACTIVITY	15.00	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV LICENSES	01000100-32085-	05283	10180009
Vendor Total: \$15.00					
JAMES VITULLO					
BEST OF SHOW 2ND PLACE	100.00	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	2ND PLACE AOTF	30180017
Vendor Total: \$100.00					
JC LICHT LLC					
COPPER OAKS TOWER	7.85	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - STORAGE FACILITY	07700400-44411-	50018970	70180104
Vendor Total: \$7.85					
JOSEPH D FOREMAN & CO					
2" SCH80 PE	34.00	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	254069	28180030
Vendor Total: \$34.00					
KRONOS INC					
KRONOS EMPLOYEE POLICY CHANGES	824.99	GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	11199457	10180148
KRONOS EMPLOYEE POLICY CHANGES	103.13	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	11199457	10180148
KRONOS EMPLOYEE POLICY CHANGES	103.13	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	11199457	10180148
Vendor Total: \$1,031.25					
LARRY MANN					
SUMMER CONCERT 8/10/17	900.00	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01101100-47701-	8/10/17 CONCERT	10180155
Vendor Total: \$900.00					
LAUTERBACH & AMEN LLP					
ACTUARIAL REPORT 4/30/17 (1/2)	2,125.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01100100-42234-	23133	10180166

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Vendor Total: \$2,125.00					
LAWRENCE MONAGHAN					
EMBROIDERY JASPER AND BREHMER	27.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV ELECTED OFFICIALS EXPENSE	01100100-47741-	8928	10180167
Vendor Total: \$27.00					
LAWSON PRODUCTS INC					
QUICK LINK	15.95	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	9305069236	29180005
GERMI CLEANER/BIODOR	362.63	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	9305079652	28180012
Vendor Total: \$378.58					
LEACH ENTERPRISES INC					
HYDRAULIC HOSE	195.02	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	912938	29180006
Vendor Total: \$195.02					
MANSFIELD OIL COMPANY					
UNLEADED/ULSD W/ ADDT	1,650.58	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET FUEL INVENTORY	29-14200-	20360815	29180008
UNLEADED/ULSD W/ ADDT	2,171.70	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET FUEL INVENTORY	29-14200-	20360816	29180008
UNLEADED/ULSD W/ ADDT	2,267.13	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET FUEL INVENTORY	29-14200-	20305473	29180008
Vendor Total: \$6,089.41					
MARTELLE WATER TREATMENT					
SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE	3,654.00	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI CHEMICALS	07700400-43342-	15822	70180017
AQUA MAG	4,455.00	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI CHEMICALS	07700400-43342-	15787	70180017
HYDROFLUOSILICIC ACID	4,924.50	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI CHEMICALS	07700400-43342-	15864	70180017
Vendor Total: \$13,033.50					
MARTIN CHEVROLET					
N-SENSOR	149.98	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	5038566	29180053
Vendor Total: \$149.98					
MCHENRY COUNTY COUNCIL OF GOV					
JUNE MEETING SOSINE & GLOGOWSK	90.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV ELECTED OFFICIALS EXPENSE	01100100-47741-	1096	10180164
Vendor Total: \$90.00					
MCMASTER CARR SUPPLY COMPANY					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
PVC FITTINGS	42.08	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07800400-43320-	38714159	70180103
Vendor Total: \$42.08					
MENARDS CARPENTERSVILLE					
COAT DECK COATING	102.76	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	02837	50180076
COUPLING/WATER PIPE	7.95	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	07700400-44415-	4931	70180097
WATER PIPE/POP-UP BODY	13.54	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	07700400-44415-	4944	70180097
BRASS NIPPLE AND ELBOW	101.92	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - DISTRIBUTION SYSTEM	07700400-44415-	4873	70180097
VALVE BOX/WOOD SNOW FENCE	25.61	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	4898	50180073
Vendor Total: \$251.78					
NAPA AUTO SUPPLY ALGONQUIN					
RETURN FUEL CANISTER	-93.13	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	952591	8
RETURN OIL FILTER	-23.17	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	949915	8
HITCH PIN	18.03	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	953273	8
SIL-GLYDE LUBRICANT	22.28	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	953277	8
CONTROL	24.00	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	953496	8
AIR FILTER	24.97	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	953275	8
BRAKE AWAY KITS	39.84	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	953274	8
BACK-UP ALARM	90.57	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	952582	8
OIL	106.82	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	952352	8
Vendor Total: \$210.21					
NATIONAL SEED COMPANY					
SWEEPER CHEMICALS	499.00	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE MATERIALS	01500300-43309-	570828SI	50180078
Vendor Total: \$499.00					
NICOR GAS					
6/12/17-7/12/17 WTP #1	306.56	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI NATURAL GAS	07700400-42211-	44-94-77-1000 8 7/17	70180030

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
6/2/17-7/5/17 POOL HOUSE	201.29	SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV NATURAL GAS	05900100-42211-	77-21-74-1000 8 7/17	10180010
6/2/17-7/5/17 BATH HOUSE	76.38	SWIMMING POOL -EXPENSE GEN GOV NATURAL GAS	05900100-42211-	87-21-74-1000 7 7/17	10180011
6/8/17-7/10/17 WTP #3	688.18	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI NATURAL GAS	07700400-42211-	04-29-91-4436 2 7/17	70180032
6/13/17-7/14/17 WWTF	195.53	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI NATURAL GAS	07800400-42211-	8383643667 1	70180034
6/13/17-7/14/17 DIGESTER BUILDING	812.70	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI NATURAL GAS	07800400-42211-	9354831000 7	70180033
Vendor Total: \$2,280.64					
NILCO					
MOWING-661 KIRKLAND/1110 PRAIRIE	190.00	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01300100-42234-	9029	30180006
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE-AUGUST	2,220.71	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET OUTSOURCED INVENTORY	28-14240-	13577	70180008
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE-AUGUST	21,934.29	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01500300-42234-	13577	70180008
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE-AUGUST	1,743.76	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07800400-42234-	13577	70180008
LANDSCAPE MAINTENANCE-AUGUST	3,353.38	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07700400-42234-	13577	70180008
Vendor Total: \$29,442.14					
NORTHWEST TRUCKS INC					
STRUT-SPRING	140.28	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	01P439498	29180054
Vendor Total: \$140.28					
OFFICE DEPOT					
COPY PAPER	76.98	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV OFFICE SUPPLIES	01300100-43308-	940878555001	30180004
Vendor Total: \$76.98					
ONE TIME PAY					
2421-5 CANCELLED CLASS-KAUR	75.00	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	PROGRAMS-KAUR	
2409-2 CHANGED MIND-MAYER	17.60	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	PROGRAMS-CHASE	
PARK CLOSED-FLOODING-VALENCIA	200.00	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	REFUND-VALENCIA	
PARK CLOSED-FLOODING-REINGER	75.00	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	REFUND-REINGER	
REFUND-NOT IN VILLAGE-GOLD STANDARD	80.00	GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV BUILDING PERMITS	01000100-32100-	PERMIT REFUND	

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV					
2409-3 CANCELLED CLASS-MCKENNA	44.00	RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	PROGRAMS-MCKENNA	
GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV					
CANCELLED CLASS-MCKENNA FAM EMGCY	26.40	RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	PROGRAMS-MCKENNA M	
GEN FUND REVENUE - GEN GOV					
PARK CLOSED FLOODING-LALKA	75.00	RECREATION PROGRAMS	01000100-34410-	REFUND - LALKA	
Vendor Total: \$593.00					
OREILLY AUTO PARTS					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
CV SHAFT	65.67	INVENTORY	29-14220-	3416 460122	4
Vendor Total: \$65.67					
PARENT PETROLEUM INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
CASTROL OIL/COOLANT/ANTI-FREEZE	2,734.17	INVENTORY	29-14220-	1113758	29180017
Vendor Total: \$2,734.17					
PDC LABORATORIES INC					
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
WATER SAMPLES	70.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07700400-42234-	865998	70180064
Vendor Total: \$70.00					
POINT READY MIX LLC					
MFT - EXPENSE PUBLIC WORKS					
17-00000-00-GM MFT CONCRETE	1,288.00	MATERIALS	03900300-43309-	56956	40180057
Vendor Total: \$1,288.00					
POLYDYNE INC					
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
POLYMER	3,888.00	CHEMICALS	07800400-43342-	1153607	70180006
Vendor Total: \$3,888.00					
POMPS TIRE SERVICE INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TRUCK SCRAP	20.00	INVENTORY	29-14220-	640053119	15
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TIRES	236.62	INVENTORY	29-14220-	640053159	15
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TIRES	636.73	INVENTORY	29-14220-	640052483	15
Vendor Total: \$893.35					
POSTMASTER ALGONQUIN					
RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
FALL BROCHURE POSTAGE	1,900.00	POSTAGE	01101100-43317-	FALL 2017	10180159
Vendor Total: \$1,900.00					
PRECISE MOBILE RESOURCE MANAGEMENT LLC					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
MAY AND JUNE 2017 SUBSCRIPTION	264.40	MAINT - VEHICLES	01300100-44420-	IN200-1013115	30180013
Vendor Total: \$264.40					
PROPERTY WERKS OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS INC					
CEMETERY OPER -EXPENSE GEN GOV					
CEMETERY MAINTENANCE - JULY	1,550.00	PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	02400100-42234-	1850	10180021
CEMETERY OPER -EXPENSE GEN GOV					
DUNCAN/MYERS-JULY-CREMATATION	600.00	GRAVE OPENING	02400100-42290-	1850	10180020
Vendor Total: \$2,150.00					
R A ADAMS ENTERPRISES					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TOMMY GATE PLATFORM SHIPPING	116.80	INVENTORY	29-14220-	804092	9
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TOMMY GATE PLATFORM STEEL	1,091.00	INVENTORY	29-14220-	804091	9
Vendor Total: \$1,207.80					
RALPH HELM INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
BAR OF STEEL	55.14	INVENTORY	29-14220-	87118	6
Vendor Total: \$55.14					
RAY O'HERRON CO INC					
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
LANGANIS	40.55	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01200200-47760-	1736193-IN	20180001
Vendor Total: \$40.55					
REAL WHEELS CORPORATION					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TIRE PRESSURE MONITOR	613.91	INVENTORY	29-14220-	211650	29180046
Vendor Total: \$613.91					
REMKE'S GARAGE LLC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
BUILD NEW DRIVESHAFT	927.57	INVENTORY	29-14220-	0057195	29180052
Vendor Total: \$927.57					
RONDO ENTERPRISES INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
WHEEL BOLT/DRIVE IN STUD	90.27	INVENTORY	29-14220-	96025	29180045
Vendor Total: \$90.27					
RUSH TRUCK CENTER					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TUBE TURBO OIL	75.24	INVENTORY	29-14220-	3007031055	29180027
Vendor Total: \$75.24					
SHAW SUBURBAN MEDIA GROUP					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
NW HERALD NEWSPAPER AD-ART ON THE FO	300.00	PUBLIC ART	01300100-43362-	10287	30180015
Vendor Total: \$300.00					
SHERWIN WILLIAMS					
GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE					
TRAFFIC PAINT	440.75	MATERIALS	01500300-43309-	9132-6	50180079
Vendor Total: \$440.75					
STANARD & ASSOCIATES INC					
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
PRE EMPLOYMENT PSYCH-HALEY/HART-DAVI	790.00	BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSION	01200200-47720-	SA000034792	20180045
Vendor Total: \$790.00					
STANS OFFICE TECHNOLOGIES					
GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	252.08	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	01100100-44426-	329962	10180152
CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	278.55	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	01300100-44426-	329938	10180152
BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	9.97	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	28900000-44426-	329671	10180152
GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	19.87	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	01500300-44426-	329671	10180152
PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	9.97	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	01400300-44426-	329671	10180152
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	9.97	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	07800400-44426-	329671	10180152
VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	9.97	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	29900000-44426-	329671	10180152
WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
STANS MFP INVOICE AGREEMENT 70	9.97	MAINT - OFFICE EQUIPMENT	07700400-44426-	329671	10180152
Vendor Total: \$600.35					
STAPLES ADVANTAGE					
BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
REFILL APPLE & SPICE	70.08	INVENTORY	28-14220-	3346261019	28180016
BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
HAND SOAP/BODY FOAM	275.83	INVENTORY	28-14220-	3345708622	28180016
BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
PINE SOL/HAND SOAP/SPONGE	556.82	INVENTORY	28-14220-	3346261018	28180016
Vendor Total: \$902.73					
STEINER ELECTRIC COMPANY					
SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI					
FUSES	18.60	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	07800400-43320-	S005762641.001	70180096
Vendor Total: \$18.60					

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
SUNSHINE FILTERS OF PINELLAS					
BLOWER FILTERS	477.16	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - TREATMENT FACILITY	07800400-44412-	127804	70180099
Vendor Total: \$477.16					
SYMBOLARTS LLC					
POLICE STATE SEAL BADGE	625.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01200200-47760-	0285523-IN	20180006
Vendor Total: \$625.00					
THEODORE POLYGRAPH SERVICE INC					
PRE EMPLOYMENT POLY - HART-DAV	150.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSION	01200200-47720-	5724	20180044
Vendor Total: \$150.00					
THINK INK					
T SHIRTS	127.20	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01500300-47760-	20170931	40180056
T SHIRTS	127.20	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07800400-47760-	20170931	40180056
T SHIRTS	127.20	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	07700400-47760-	20170931	40180056
Vendor Total: \$381.60					
THIRD MILLENNIUM ASSOCIATES					
INTERNET E-PAY - JULY	250.00	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07800400-42234-	20991	10180016
INTERNET E-PAY - JULY	250.00	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07700400-42234-	20991	10180016
7/18/17 UTILITY BILL	1,110.54	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07800400-42234-	20990	10180165
7/18/17 UTILITY BILL	1,110.56	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	07700400-42234-	20990	10180165
Vendor Total: \$2,721.10					
THOMPSON ELEVATOR INSP					
ELEVATOR INSPECTIONS	43.00	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV PROFESSIONAL SERVICES	01300100-42234-	17-2336	30180003
Vendor Total: \$43.00					
THOR GUARD INC					
STROBE/PLATE/CABLE ASSEMBLY	316.85	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	45950	28180050
Vendor Total: \$316.85					
TITAN SUPPLY					
TP/HAND TOWELS/CAN LINERS	696.70	BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	28-14220-	23445	28180020

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
BUILDING MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
TP/ISSUE/PAPER TOWELS	239.20	INVENTORY	28-14220-	23479	28180020
Vendor Total: \$935.90					
TOM PECK FORD OF HUNTLEY INC					
VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET					
PANEL	575.66	INVENTORY	29-14220-	24527	29180021
Vendor Total: \$575.66					
TRAFFIC & PARKING CONTROL CO					
GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE					
SIGN POSTS	4,193.25	SIGN PROGRAM	01500300-43366-	I1569046	50180074
Vendor Total: \$4,193.25					
TRAFFIC CONTROL & PROTECTION INC					
GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE					
GREASE FOR POST POUNDER	64.00	SMALL TOOLS & SUPPLIES	01500300-43320-	1071	50180072
Vendor Total: \$64.00					
TRANSUNION RISK AND ALTERNATIVE DATA SOLUTIONS INC					
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
6/1/17-6/30/17	221.25	EQUIPMENT RENTAL	01200200-42270-	224039 JUNE	20180007
Vendor Total: \$221.25					
TREASURER, STATE OF ILLINOIS					
STREET IMPROV- EXPENSE PUBWRKS					
HIGHLAND AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS	284,632.42	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	04900300-45593-S1214	120761	40180059
Vendor Total: \$284,632.42					
TRINITY LANDSCAPE OF NORTHERN ILLINOIS INC					
STREET IMPROV- EXPENSE PUBWRKS					
HIGHLAND AVENUE IMPROVEMENTS	5,115.00	CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS	04900300-45593-S1214	168130	40180061
Vendor Total: \$5,115.00					
UNIFORM DEN EAST					
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
SALAZAR	49.90	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01200200-47760-	51226	20180004
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
BUCCI J	49.90	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01200200-47760-	51347	20180004
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
POLO SHIRT	115.88	UNIFORMS & SAFETY ITEMS	01200200-47760-	51539	20180004
Vendor Total: \$215.68					
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS					
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
PTI TRAINING - GOUGH	175.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	UPIN8839	20180043
POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY					
PTI TRAINING - GOUGH	464.00	TRAVEL/TRAINING/DUES	01200200-47740-	UPIN8853	20180043

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Vendor Total: \$639.00					
US BANK EQUIPMENT FINANCE					
RICOH MPC 4503 COPIER 8/10/17	194.10	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEASES - NON CAPITAL	01300100-42272-	335149852	10180028
RICOH MPC 4503 COPIER 8/10/17	9.80	CDD - INTEREST EXPENSE INTEREST EXPENSE	01300600-47790-	335149852	10180028
RICOH MPC 4503 COPIER 8/10/17	9.80	PUBLIC WORKS ADMIN - INT EXP INTEREST EXPENSE	01400600-47790-	335149852	10180028
RICOH MPC 4503 COPIER 8/10/17	194.10	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS LEASES - NON CAPITAL	01400300-42272-	335149852	10180028
RICOH MPC3003 COPIER 8/14/17	156.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEASES - NON CAPITAL	01200200-42272-	335538385	10180022
Vendor Total: \$563.80					
VERIZON WIRELESS SERVICES LLC					
6/14/17-7/13/14	55.13	BLDG MAINT- REVENUE & EXPENSES TELEPHONE	28900000-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	280.18	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV TELEPHONE	01300100-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	249.16	GEN NONDEPT - EXPENSE GEN GOV IT EQUIP. & SUPPLIES - GEN GOV	01900100-43333-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	710.21	GENERAL SERVICES PW - EXPENSE TELEPHONE	01500300-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	451.96	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV TELEPHONE	01100100-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	330.78	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY TELEPHONE	01200200-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	185.39	PWA - EXPENSE PUB WORKS TELEPHONE	01400300-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	55.13	RECREATION - EXPENSE GEN GOV TELEPHONE	01101100-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	337.76	SEWER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI TELEPHONE	07800400-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	29.99	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07800400-43333-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	110.26	VEHCL MAINT-REVENUE & EXPENSES TELEPHONE	29900000-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	583.32	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI TELEPHONE	07700400-42210-	9789241429	10180162
6/14/17-7/13/14	29.99	IT EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES	07700400-43333-	9789241429	10180162
Vendor Total: \$3,409.26					
WATER PRODUCTS CO AURORA					
WTP 2-SEAL KIT	106.58	WATER OPER - EXPENSE W&S BUSI MAINT - TREATMENT FACILITY	07700400-44412-	0274078	70180095

Vendor Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order
Vendor Total: \$106.58					
WICKSTROM AUTO GROUP					
TUBE/HOSE HEATER	212.99	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	131991	29180003
ACTUATOR	27.52	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	132088	29180003
HOSE HEATER	107.90	VEHICLE MAINT. BALANCE SHEET INVENTORY	29-14220-	132113	29180003
Vendor Total: \$348.41					
ZUKOWSKI ROGERS FLOOD & MCARDLE					
TRAFFIC CASSES, ORDINANCE VIOLA	6,593.75	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126729	
TRAFFICE CASES, ORD VIOL ADV	290.67	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126729	
PLANNING, ZOINING	306.25	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01300100-42230-	126729	
PERSONNEL MATTERS	262.50	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01300100-42230-	126729	
PERSONNEL MATTERS	2,800.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
PERSONNEL MATTERS	350.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126729	
LIQUOR COMMISSIONER	131.25	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
FREEDOM OF INFORMATION ACT	43.75	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
MISCELLANEOUS	131.25	CDD - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01300100-42230-	126729	
MISCELLANEOUS	240.63	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
MUNICIPAL CODE	131.25	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
POLICE DEPARTMENT	1,750.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126729	
MEETINGS	1,268.75	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
TRAFFIC,ORD VIOLATIONS-MUNICIPAL	500.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126729	
VILLAGE PROPERTY MATTERS-MISC	175.00	GS ADMIN - EXPENSE GEN GOV LEGAL SERVICES	01100100-42230-	126729	
LEGAL FEE NOISE ISSUE	145.00	POLICE - EXPENSE PUB SAFETY LEGAL SERVICES	01200200-42230-	126730	10180160
Vendor Total: \$15,120.05					

Vendor					
Invoice Description	Amount	Account Description	Account	Invoice	Purchase Order

REPORT TOTAL: \$524,879.64

Village of Algonquin

List of Bills 8/1/2017

FUND RECAP:

<u>FUND</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>DISBURSEMENTS</u>
01	GENERAL	129,268.44
02	CEMETERY	2,150.00
03	MFT	3,276.00
04	STREET IMPROVEMENT	290,231.42
05	SWIMMING POOL	1,542.31
07	WATER & SEWER	60,478.86
28	BUILDING MAINT. SERVICE	12,456.70
29	VEHICLE MAINT. SERVICE	25,475.91
TOTAL ALL FUNDS		<u><u>524,879.64</u></u>

THE PRECEDING LIST OF BILLS PAYABLE WAS REVIEWED AND APPROVED FOR PAYMENT.

DATE: _____

APPROVED BY: _____



2017 - R -
VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN
RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PRESIDENT AND BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN, KANE AND MCHENRY COUNTIES ILLINOIS: that the Village President and Village Trustees have authorized a variance of the Village of Algonquin's Noise Ordinance (43.10(B)) to allow Plote Construction during mainline paving operation allow equipment only startup at 6:00 a.m., commence work at 7:00 a.m., and cease no later than 11:30 p.m.

DATED this ____ day of _____, 2017

Aye:

Nay:

Absent:

Abstain:

APPROVED:

(seal)

John C. Schmitt, Village President

ATTEST:

Gerald S. Kautz, Village Clerk



VILLAGE OF ALGONQUIN SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS

July 31, 2017

THE FOLLOWING MEETINGS ARE SCHEDULED TO BE HELD AT THE WILLIAM J. GANEK MUNICIPAL CENTER (GMC), 2200 HARNISH DRIVE, ALGONQUIN, ILLINOIS, EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE POSTED. FULL AGENDAS FOR MEETINGS WILL BE POSTED, AS REQUIRED BY LAW, NOT LESS THAN FOURTY-EIGHT HOURS PRIOR TO THE SCHEDULED MEETING.

(NOTE: HISTORIC VILLAGE HALL (HVH) IS LOCATED AT 2 SOUTH MAIN STREET, ALGONQUIN, ILLINOIS.)

August 1, 2017	Tuesday	7:30 PM	Village Board Meeting	GMC
August 8, 2017	Tuesday	7:30 PM	Committee of the Whole	GMC
August 9, 2017	Wednesday	7:00 PM	Historic Commission Meeting	HVH
August 14, 2017	Monday	7:30 PM	Planning & Zoning Meeting	GMC
August 15, 2017	Tuesday	7:30 PM	Village Board Meeting	GMC

ALL MEETINGS AND/OR TIMES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE OR CANCELLATION.

ALL CHANGES AND/OR CANCELLATIONS WILL BE POSTED AT THE GANEK MUNICIPAL CENTER.